

Imprimatur,

NORFOLK & MARSHALL.

In a Present from Ladies Magdalene Stirling to their Cousin Germain
William THE Stirling Esq of Kils

Nov 1791

HISTORY OF THE CORONATION

Of the Most High, Most Mighty, and Most
Excellent MONARCH,

JAMES II.

By the Grace of GOD, KING of
England, Scotland, France and Ireland,
DEFENDER OF THE FAITH, &c.

And of His Royal Consort

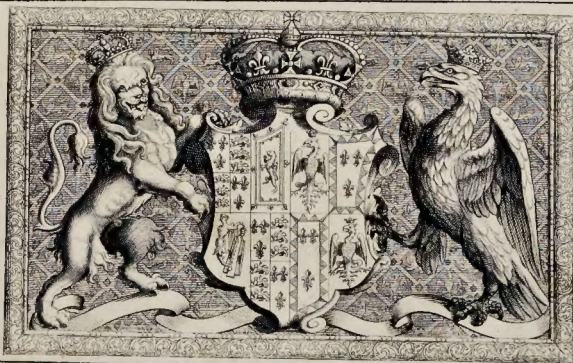
QUEEN MARY:

Solemnized in the Collegiate Church of St. PETER in
the City of WESTMINSTER, on *Thursday* the 23 of *April*, being
the Festival of St. GEORGE, in the Year of Our Lord 1685.

With an Exact Account of the several PREPARATIONS in Order thereunto, Their
MAJESTIES most Splendid PROCESSIONS, and Their Royal and
Magnificent FEAST in WESTMINSTER-HALL.

The Whole WORK Illustrated with SCULPTURES.

By His Majesties Especial Command.



By FRANCIS SANDFORD Esq; Lancaster Herald of Arms.

In the Savoy: Printed by THOMAS NEWCOMB, One of His MAJESTIES Printers. 1687.

By FRANCIS SANDFORD LLP, Counsel for Plaintiff

TO THE
K I N G.

SIR,



It is by the Honour of Your Royal Appointment and Command, that *This Book* is now brought into the Light ; It is but Natural, to Beg and to Hope for a Protection from Your Princely Goodness, to the Creature of Your Own Power : This being but suitable to the Course and Example of the Divine Omnipotence and Providence it self, to Preserve by the One, the Productions

of the Other. And now, *May it Please Your MAJESTY*, after the Tributary Oblation of These Papers, to permit the most Dutiful Author and Collector of Them, with all Thankfulness and Veneration, to lay Himself at Your Sacred Feet. The Subject is Great and August ; and, if I have not Worded the Illustrations of Things according to Art, I dare become answerable to the World yet, for the Exact Truth and Justice of the Descriptions and the Figures. The Pomp, the Dignity, and the many Glorious Circumstances which Accompany this Matter and Occasion, would endanger the Tempting of Another man of my Profession to swell a *Dedication* into the Bulk of a *History* : For a Man cannot do Right to the Solemnity that is here in Question, without carrying his Thoughts back at the same time into the Boundless Antiquity of Your Imperial Descent through so many Ages : The Splendor of Your Kingly Progenitors both in War and Peace, and all these Transcendent Blessings and Advantages, made yet Greater by that Series of Miracles that have been still wrought in Favour of Your

b

MAJE-

MAJESTIES Life and Government; in despite of all Practices and Conspiracies against Your *Person* and *Succession*: It would lead a Man's Thoughts then in course to a Contemplation of all the Hazards and Triumphs of Your Adventures and Victories: The Singular Mercies of GOD in so many Repeated Deliverances of Your MAJESTY, both at *Sea* and *Land*, from the Chances of *War* and of *Shipwrack*; The Christian, as well as the Martial and the Kingly Virtues, in the Character of Your Nature, no less than in the Exercise of Your Power. Nay, and (with Your MAJESTIES most Gracious Leave,) a Man, in such a Train of Meditations, could not but proceed to Bless GOD, even in a particular manner, for bringing *Light* out of *Darkness*, in the very Instant of Your Accession to the *Crown*, though by a most Indubitable Right of Inheritance. And then, to find the *Magnificent Ceremony* of Your *Coronation* that followed, as VVelcom to the *Hearts* of Your People, as it was to their *Eyes*: And over and above, All, that *Art*, *Ornament*, and *Expence* could do to the making of the *Spectacle*, *Dazling* and *Stupendious*; To see yet a *Further Accession* to the Honour of the *Day*, and of the *Work*, in the *Presence*, the *Benediction*, and the *Good Augury* of a *Princess*, as *Great* in all *Human Respects* as *Flesh* and *Blood* can be, and yet more Eminent for Her *Piety* and *Virtue*, The Most Excellent MAJESTY of the QUEEN Consort.

DREAD SIR,

If I should presume to follow the Impulse of my Zeal and Inclination, I should enlarge my self upon this Theme; but being Conscious that it is as little my *Faculty*, as it is my *Province*; and that *Long Importunities* from a *Subject* to his SOVEREIGN, are neither *Good Discretion*, nor *Good Manners*; I will take Care not to be *Needlessly Troublesom*, by being *Over Officiously Thankful*: And that no Fault of Mine may ever give Your MAJESTY Cause to Repent of the Honour You have already Vouchsafed to bestow upon,

S I R,

The Most Loyal and Dutifully Obedient of

Your MAJESTIES Subjects and Servants,

FRANCIS SANDFORD,

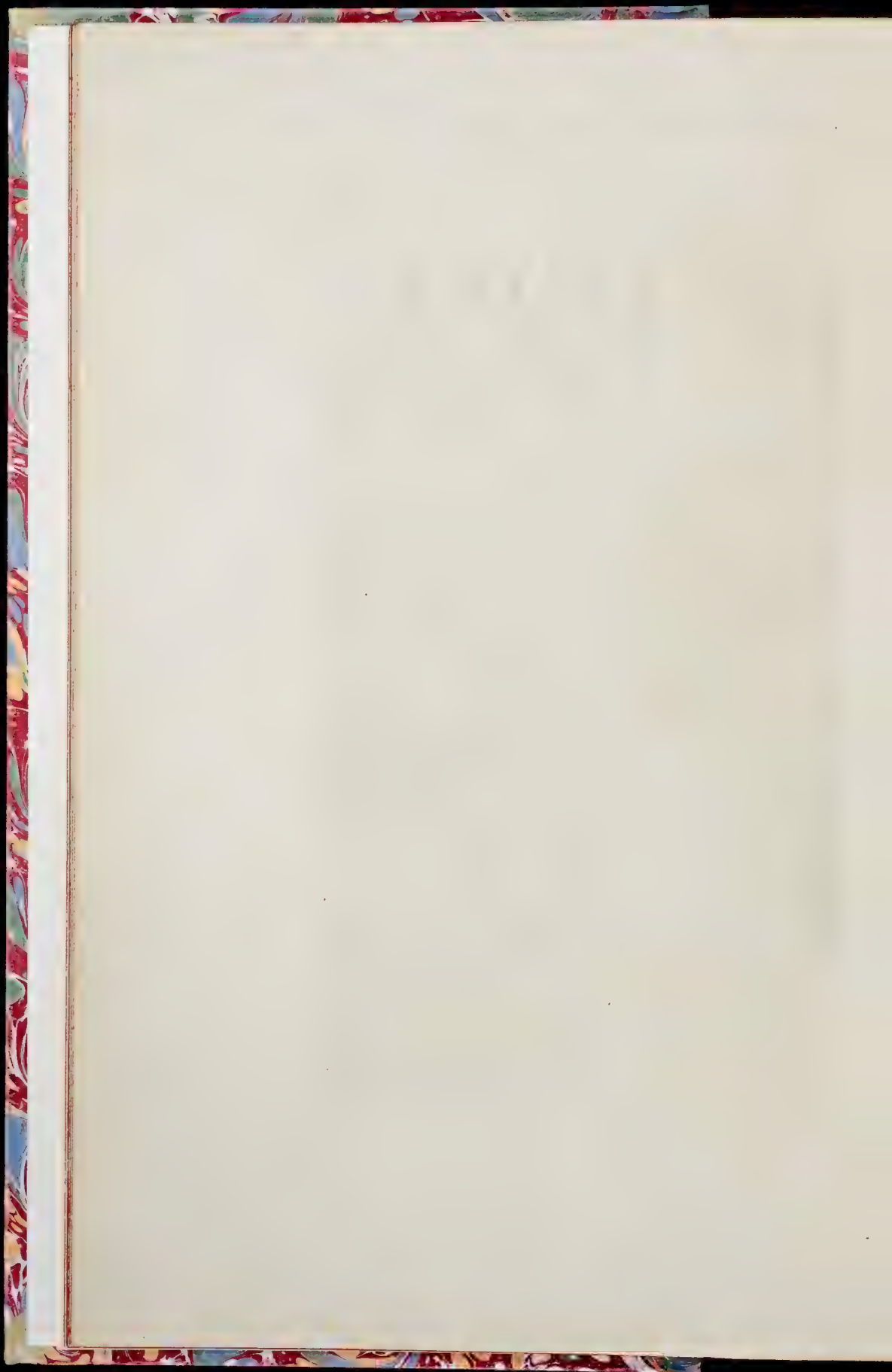
Lancaster Herald.

JAMES R.

JAMES the Second, *by the Grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c.* To all to whom these Presents shall come, Greeting. Whereas Our Trusty and Welbeloved Servant Francis Sandford Esq; Lancaster Herald of Arms, hath, by Our Especial Command, Compiled An History of Our, and Our Royal Confort the QUEENS, Coronation, with an Exact Account of the several Preparations in Order thereunto, and hath Illustrated the Whole with Sculptures: In the Performance whereof, He having been at great Expence and Charges; We have thought fit, upon His humble Request, to Give and Grant, and We do accordingly hereby Give and Grant unto Him the said Francis Sandford, His Executors, Administrators and Assigns, Our Royal License and Priviledge for the sole Printing and Publishing of the aforesaid Book, under the Title of The History of the Coronation of King JAMES the Second and Queen MARY, or under any other Title, for and during the Term of Fourteen Years, to be computed from the Day of the first setting forth of the same. And Our Royal Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby Require and Command, That, during the said Term of Fourteen Years, no Printer, Publisher, or other Person whatsoever, being Our Subject, do presume to Imprint, or cause to be Imprinted, without the Knowledge and Consent of him the said Francis Sandford, his Executors, Administrators or Assigns, the aforesaid Book, or any part thereof, under the Title aforesaid, or under any other Name and Title, or to sell the same, or Import into Our Kingdom of England, any Copies thereof, or of any part thereof, Imprinted beyond the Seas, upon Pain of the Loss and Forfeiture of all Copies so Imprinted, Sold or Imported, contrary to the Tenor of this Our Royal License, and of such other Penalties as, by the Laws and Statutes of this Our Realm, can be inflicted. Whereof the Master, Wardens, and Company of Stationers, are to take Notice, that the same may be Entred in their Register, and due Obedience be yielded thereunto. Given at Our Court at Whitehal, the 19th Day of December 1687. in the Third Year of Our Reign.

By His Majesties Command,

SUNDERLAND P.



THE PREFACE.

IT having Pleas'd the Divine Providence to Translate Our Late Gracious Sovereign of Blessed Memory, That Most Merciful Prince, King Charles the Second, from an Earthly to a Heavenly Crown, on Friday the 6th of February 1684. in the 37th Year of His Reign, and 55th Year of His Age; Whereby the Imperial Crown of the Realms of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, did, by due Right of Succession, Descend upon His only Surviving Brother, and undoubted Heir, the most Illustrious Prince, James Duke of York and Albany, Earl of Ulster, &c. (Second Son of the Late Royal Martyr King Charles the First) Who was thereupon that Afternoon Proclaimed King, by the Title of King James the Second, with a Joy as Universal, as the greatness of the Sorrow for the loss of so Excellent a Prince could possibly admit: His Majesty (Our now most Gracious Sovereign,) had no sooner taken Care for the Funerals of His Dear and Royal Brother Deceased, (which were performed on Saturday the 14th of the said Month of February,) but He forthwith took Order for His Own and His Royal Consorts Coronation. To which end having appointed a Committee of all the Lords of His Privy Council, to consider of the manner thereof; and having Graciously condescended, not only to be Present, and Assist thereat, in His Own Royal Person, but also, for the greater Ease and Dispatch, to Debate and Adjust most of the Previous Matters in a Select Committee of those Lords, and particularly to Model the Proceeding thereunto, in that Glorious Manner in which it appeared. And having thought fit, that the Memory thereof should remain to Posterity, and that the several Advances which were made towards the Performing this Great Solemnity, should be carefully Digested and Recorded, was Pleas'd to Order, That the whole Ceremony, with all its Circumstances, should be Printed and Illustrated with Sculpture, Committing it to the Care of His Grace the Duke of Norfolk, as Earl Marshal of England, to see the same perform'd accordingly.

Whereupon I having applied my self unto his Grace, some few days before the Coronation, to have the Compiling and Publishing thereof; and to take to my Assistance, Mr. Gregory King Rouge dragon Pursuivant of Arms, (a Gentleman whose Abilities and Qualifications in this kind were well known unto his Grace;) And that withal I might have leave to apply my self to His Majesty, for His Royal Bounty towards the carrying

The PREFACE.

being on so chargeable a Work, His Grace readily consented thereunto. Upon which, all necessary Care having been taken, both before and immediately after the Coronation, to preserve the *Exact Draughts and Ad-measurements* of all such Transient Things, both in the Hall and Church, and elsewhere, as would otherwise have been lost; and His Majesty having, upon my *Humble Petition*, (setting forth my Performances of this Nature heretofore,) been Graciously Pleas'd Bountifully to Encourage the Publishing thereof, I have at length brought it to that Perfection, which could not otherwise have been expected; Wherein, as no Pains or Care hath been wanting to render the same answerable to the Dignity of the Subject, so I hope, that the many Curious and Minute Particulars, wherewith it is furnished in every part, will sufficiently Excuse and Atone for the seeming Tediousness of its Publication.

The Work is divided into Three Parts; First, *A Journal of the Preparations*; Secondly, *An Account of the Performances on the Coronation Day*; Thirdly, *The Subsequent Matters after the Day, with a Breviat of the several Claims and Judgments thereupon.*

In Composing the Journal diligent search hath been made, not only into all Offices concerned in the said Preparations, as the Lord Chamberlains Office, the Jewel House, Great Wardrobe, Removing Wardrobe, Greencloth, College of Arms, &c. but the very Minutes of the Council, the Council Books and the Lord Treasurers Letter Books and Warrant Books have been Consulted.

In the Performances on the Day, great Care hath been taken to shew the Posting of the Guards, both of Horse and Foot; to give *Exact Lists* of the Commanders and Officers, and to describe their Equipping, Arming and Clothing. In the next place to Exhibit the Names, as well of every Individual Person who went in the Grand Proceeding, as of such who ought to have gone, but were Absent by reason of Indisposition or otherwise, with an Account of their several Robes and Habits, both in the History and Sculpture: And lastly to Express the Faces or likenesses of such Persons in the Proceeding, as are particularly Represented; For where a smaller Number of Figures, expresses a whole Class, no Resemblances can be Expected: And to have Represented every Individual Person in Sculpture, according to the Life, would have been (besides the great Encrease of Charge) a difficulty almost Insuperable.

To Conclude, as nothing has been omitted, that might preserve the Memory of this Glorious Solemnity, in all its Incidents and Circumstances, so nothing has been so much Endeavour'd, as to Render it truly Useful to Posterity.

The CONTENTS of the BOOK.

A Journal of the Preparations for Their Majesties Coronation, viz.

THe Nominating a Committee to consider of the manner thereof, *pag. 1.*
 An Abstract of the Claims at the Coronation of King Charles II. *p. 2.*
 An Account of the Dinner at the Coronation of King Charles II. *p. 5.*
 The Commission for the Court of Claims, *p. 7.*
 The Proclamation for the Coronation, *p. 8.*
 The Grant of Velvet Robes to the Barons, *p. 10.*
 The late Kings Grant of a Coronet to the Barons, *ib.*
 A List of all the Nobility who were to Attend at the Coronation, *p. 13.*
 The Letters of Summons to the Nobility, *p. 18.*
 Particulars to be provided by the Great Wardrobe, Jewel-House, &c. *p. 19.*
 The Proclaiming the Coronation, *p. 22.*
 The first sitting of the Court of Claims, *p. 23.*
 An Account of the Hangings, &c. wherewith the Church and Hall, and other places were furnished, *p. 24.*
 The Persons appointed to Attend at the several Tables in the Hall, *p. 27.*
 The Prohibition from Imbellishing the Coronets of the Nobility with Jewels, *p. 28.*
 The Furniture for the Champion, *p. 29.*
 The 36 Musicians appointed to Attend, *p. 30.*
 The Publication of the Manner of the Proceeding to the Coronation, *ib.*
 The Earl Marshals Order touching the Habits of the Peers, with the Coronets of the Nobility in Sculpture, *p. 33.*
 Orders to be observed in the Church of Westminster, &c. on the Coronation Day, *p. 34.*
 A List of the Regalia and Royal Vestments delivered to the Dean of Westminster the Day before the Coronation, *p. 35.*

A Description of the Sacred and Royal Habits, and other Ornaments wherewith the King was Invested, with Sculptures thereof, viz.

The Mantle or Open Pall, the Supertunica and Armil, *p. 37.* The Colobium Sindonis, the Sattin Surcoat, the Buckins, Sandals, Spurs, and Ampul, *p. 38.* The Anointing Spoon, and St. Edwards Chair, *p. 39.* Curtana, and the Two Pointed Swords, *p. 40.*

A Description of the Crowns and Scepters, &c. wherewith Their Majesties were Crowned, and Invested, with the Sculptures thereof, viz.

St. Edwards Crown; the Crown of State, and the Orb, *p. 41.*
 The Queens Circlet, and Her Two Crowns, *p. 42.*
 St. Edwards Staff, *ib.* The Scepter with the Dove, the Scepter with the Crofs, the Queens Scepter and Ivory Rod, with Their Majesties Coronation Rings, *p. 43.*

A Description of Their Majesties Royal Robes, viz.

The Kings Robe or Mantle, *p. 43.* The Surcoat and Hood, *p. 44.* The Queens Robe or Mantle, Kirtle and Petticoot, *ibid.*

The Contents of the Chapters.

CHAP. I.

A List of the several Commanders and Officers of His Majesties Troops of Horse-Guards, and Regiments of Foot-Guards; with a Description of their Cloathing, Arming and Equipage, and the Form of Drawing them up into their several Stations, *viz.*

The First Troop of Horse-Guards, *p. 46.* Their Granadiers, *p. 47.* The Second Troop, *p. 48.* Their Granadiers, *p. 49.* The Third Troop, *p. 50.* Their Granadiers, *p. 51.* The First Regiment of Foot-Guards and Granadiers, *p. 52.* The Second Regiment and Granadiers, *p. 55.*

CHAP. II.

An Account of the Apparelling and Robeing of the King and Queen, and Their Repairing to Westminster, *p. 57.*
 The Assembling of the Peers and Peerss at Westminster, *p. 58.*
 The Marshalling the several Persons who were to go in the Proceeding, *ib.*
 The Conducting them into Westminster-Hall, *p. 59.*
 Their Majesties coming into Westminster-Hall, *p. 60.*

CHAP. III.

The Ceremony of Presenting the Regalia to the King in Westminster-Hall, and of His Majesties Distribution of Them to the several Noblemen appointed to bear the same, *viz.*

The

The CONTENTS.

The *Presenting* of the *Sword of State*, with a Description thereof, p. 61. The *Presenting* of the *Other Swords* and *Spurs*, p. 62.
The *Bringing* of the *Regalia* by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Westminster*, and the *Presenting* them to the *King*, *Ibid.*
The *Delivery* thereof to the *Noblemen* appointed to bear them, p. 63.

CHAP. IV.

The *Grand Proceeding* to Their *Majesties Coronation*, with *Nineteen Plates* expressing the same in *Sculpture*, p. 65. *usq;* p. 80.

CHAP. V.

The *Manner* of *Disposing*, *Seating* and *Placing* the several *Persons* who came in the *Proceeding*, after their *Entrance* into the *Church*, with a *Ground-Plot* and *Perspective* of the *Church* *Engraven*, p. 81. *usq;* p. 83.

CHAP. VI.

The *Ceremony* of Their *Majesties Coronation*, as it was performed in the *Church*, viz.

- S. 1. The *Recognition*, p. 84.
- S. 2. The *First Oblation*, p. 85.
- S. 3. The *Litany*, p. 86.
- S. 4. The *Sermon*, p. 87. The *Disposing* and *Placing* of several of the *Kings Servants*, and other *Persons* of *Note*, during the *Sermon*, *Ib.* The *Ambassadors*, *Foreign Ministers*, and *Strangers* of *Quality* who were present at the *Coronation*, p. 88.
- S. 5. The *Oath*, p. 88.
- S. 6. The *Apoining*, p. 89.
- S. 7. The *Investing*, with the *Colobium*, *Super-tunica*, *Buckins* and *Sandals*, *Spurs* and *Sword*, p. 92. With the *Arms*, *Open Pall* and *Orb*, p. 93.
- S. 8. The *Crowning*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, p. 94.
- S. 9. The *Investiture* per *Annulum & Baculum*, p. 95.
- S. 10. The *Second Oblation* and *Benediction*, *Ib.*
- S. 11. The *Inthroning* and *Homage*, p. 96. The *Lords Spiritual* who did their *Homage*, p. 97. The *Lords Temporal* who did their *Homage*, p. 98. The *Coronation Medals*, p. 99.
- S. 12. The *Anointing*, *Crowning* and *Inthroning* of the *Queen*, (with a *Sculpture* of Their *Majesties Inthronization*) p. 100. *usq;* 102. The *Final Prayers* and *Benediction*, *Ib.*

CHAP. VII.

The *Recess*, and *Manner* of Their *Majesties Return* to *Westminster-Hall*, p. 103. *usq;* 107.

CHAP. VIII.

The *Manner* of *Covering* and *Furnishing* ing Their *Majesties Table*, and Those of the *Nobility*, and Others, who were to *Dine* in *Westminster-Hall*, with a *Ground-Plot* of the *Hall* in *Sculpture*, viz.

The *Manner* of *Covering* and *Furnishing* Their *Majesties Table*, p. 108. The *Other Tables*, p. 109.

A *Catalogue* of the several *Meats* in the *Mess* served up to Their *Majesties Table*, p. 110.

A *Catalogue* of the *Meats* in one *Mess* at the *Tables* of the *Nobility*, p. 112. At the *Table* of the *Bishops* and *Barons* of the *Cinquen-Porrs*, &c. p. 114.

CHAP. IX.

The *Ordering* and *Placing* the several *Persons* who came back in the *Proceeding*, at their *Return* into *Westminster-Hall*, p. 116.

The *Bringing* up the *First Course* of *Hot Meat* to Their *Majesties Table*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, p. 118.

Their *Majesties Washing*, p. 120.

The *Ceremony* of the *Champions Challenge*, with a *Sculpture* thereof, p. 121.

The *Ceremony* of *Garter*, and the other *Officers* of *Arms* proclaiming the *Kings Style*, p. 122.

The *Bringing* up the *Second Course* to Their *Majesties Table*, p. 123.

The *Mayor* and *Burgesses* of *Oxford* who attended at the *Coronation Dinner*, *Ib.*

The *12 Citizens* of *London* who attended with the *Lord Mayor* at the *Coronation Dinner*, p. 124.

The *Conclusion* of *Dinner*, *Ib.*

A Description of the *Fireworks*, p. 125.

CHAP. X.

A *Journal* of the *Subsequent Matters* relating to the *Coronation*, p. 126. *usq;* 128.

A *Breviat* of the *Claims* and *Judgments* thereupon, p. 129. *usq;* 134.

The *Form* of *Exhibiting* a *Claim*, *Instanced* in that of the *Lord Great Chamberlains*, p. 134, 135.



A
JOURNAL
OF THE
PREPARATIONS
In Order to
Their MAJESTIES
CORONATION;
With other previous Matters relating thereunto.



THE KINGS Most Excellent MAJESTY having been pleas'd to appoint the *Lords* of His Privy-Council a Committee to consider of the Manner of His CORONATION; The said Committee met in the Council-Chamber at WHITEHALL, on Monday 16 Febr. 1684. Where the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe (Mr. Thomas Townsend) attending with the Books of Record of the said Office, an Account of the *Necessaries* to be provided out of the Great-Wardrobe for the Day of the Coronation was read; and the said Mr. Townsend

Order'd to attend their *Lordships* on Thursday then next following, with an *Abstract* of the several Particulars provided in that Office, for the Coronation of His late Majesty King CHARLES the Second of Blessed Memory, with an *Estimate* of the Charge of each Particular.

A

After

After which his Grace the Duke of Norfolk, Earl-Marshal of ENGLAND, being sent for in, and the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms attending, by his Graces Order, with their Books and Records of former Coronations; The Proceeding to the Coronation of His Majesties Grandfather King JAMES the First, was thereupon read by the Clerk of the Council; and after that, the Proceeding to the Coronation of His Majesties Royal Brother, our late Gracious Sovereign King CHARLES the Second; Whereby it appearing that several Persons claim'd to perform particular Services on the Day of the Coronation, the said Kings and Heralds of Arms were thereupon ordered forthwith to draw up an Abstract of the several CLAIMS made at the Coronation of His said late Majesty King CHARLES the Second, and to present the same to the Lords of the Committee on Thursday then next following, their Lordships at the same time delivering to the Officers of Arms a Book of Claims made at the last Coronation in order thereunto.

Thursday, 19 Febr. 1684.

THE Officers of Arms presented to the Lords of the Committee an Abstract of the CLAIMS made by several Peers and Others at the late Kings Coronation, which was read to their Lordships, (the Earl-Marshal being present) the Substance whereof was as followeth.

1. That Mountagu Earl of Lindsey Claim'd, and was allowed the Office of Lord Great Chamberlain of ENGLAND, with a Salvo jure to the Earl of Oxford, who also Claim'd the said Office.
2. That Edward Dymoke Esq; (afterwards Sir Edward Dymoke Knight) Claim'd and was allowed the Office of Champion to His Majesty, as being actually possessed of the Manour of Scrivelsby in Com. Linc. the Claims of Robert Heywood and Cressley Dymoke to perform that Service, being rejected.
3. That Hugh Audley Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Buckenham in Norfolk, Claim'd to be Butler at the Coronation, but was not allowed; and that the Guardians of Thomas Duke of Norfolk (during his Infirmary) Claim'd that Deputies might be admitted in behalf of the said Duke as Earl of Surrey, to carry the Golden Spurs and Second Sword; and as Earl of Arundel and Lord of the Manour of Kenninghal in Norfolk, to execute the Office of Chief Butler of ENGLAND; and as Premier Earl of ENGLAND to redeem the Kings Sword which should be Offered; which in respect to the Butlership was referred to the Kings Pleasure, with a Salvo jure; but as to the Spurs, Second Sword, and Sword to be Offered, the Claim was not allowed.
4. That Peter Soame Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Heydon in Essex, Claim'd to hold the Bason-and-Ewer and Towel to the King on the Day of His Coronation, but was allowed only to hold the Towel.
5. That Henry Howard Esq; (Brother to Thomas Duke of Norfolk whom he afterwards succeeded in the said Honour) as Lord of the Manour of Wirklop alias Worlop in Com. Nott. Claim'd and was allowed to find a Glove for the Kings Right Hand, and to support the Kings Right Arm so long as He held the Scepter in His Hand.
6. That the Mayor and Burgeses of Oxford Claim'd by Charter, and were allowed to serve in the Office of Butlership to the King with the Citizens of London, and to have three Maple Cups for their Fee.
7. That the Dean of Westminster Claiming to be the Kings Instructor the Day of the Coronation, and with the Chapter and Ministers to assist in performing Divine Service, to keep the Coronation Robes, to have certain Allowances of

- of Habit, Diet, and other Fees; the Service was allowed, but the Fees referred to the Kings Pleasure.
8. That Thomas Leigh Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Adington in Surrey, Claim'd and was allowed to bring to the Table a Mese of Dillegrout, or Pottage prepared by the Kings Master Cook.
 9. That Robert Barnham Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Nether Billington in Kent, Claim'd, and was allowed to present to the King Three Maple Cups.
 10. That John Nevil Lord of Bergaveny, as Lord of the Manour of Sculton in Norfolk, Claim'd to be Larderer at the Coronation; and that William Lord Maynard, as Lord of the Manour of Eston at the Hill in Essex, Claim'd to be Caterer and Larderer at the Coronation, which was allowed him by the King pro ea vice, with a Salvo jure to the Lord Bergaveny.
 11. That Bold Boughey Esq; Warden of the Fleet, and Keeper of the Kings Palaces at Westminster, Claim'd to attend the King when he came to the said Palaces, and to have certain Allowances; but the Service was adjudged to have no relation to the Coronation.
 12. That William Lord Allington, as Lord of the Manour of VVimondley in Hertfordshire, Claim'd and was allowed to serve the King with the First Cup at Dinner, and to have the Cup for his Fee.
 13. That Thomas Clopton Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Lyston in Essex, Claim'd and was allowed to make the Kings Wafers, and to have certain Fees thereupon, which were Compounded for at Thirty Pounds Sterling.
 14. That the Barons of the Cinque-Ports Claim'd and were allowed to carry the Canopy over the King, and to have it for their Fee, and to Dine in the Hall.
 15. That Sir William Throckmorton Knight-Marshal, Claim'd to build Scaffolds at Westminster and elsewhere, for the People to see the Solemnity of the Coronation, and to have the benefit thereof, but it was not allowed.
 16. That Charles Earl of Derby, as being seised of the Isle and Castle of Pelham, and the Lordship and Dominion of Man, Claim'd and was allowed to present the King with a Cast of Falcons on the Day of the Coronation; but his further Claim of carrying the Sword called Curtana, and, by Deputy, the Sword called Lancaster, was not allowed; only by the Kings Favour he was appointed to carry the Third Sword.
 17. That the Bishops of Durham and of Bath and Wells Claim'd and were allowed to support the King on the Day of His Coronation.
 18. That John Earl of Exeter, as being seised of the Barony of Bedford, Claim'd to be the Kings Almoner the Day of the Coronation, and to have certain Fees; but not prosecuting his Claim, the King appointed Sir George Carteret His Vice-Chamberlain to perform the said Service; which was afterwards ordered to be no prejudice for the future to the said Earls Claim.
 19. That the Lord Mayor of London Claim'd and was allowed to serve the King with a Bowl of Wine that Day, and to have the said Bowl for his Fee, and with a certain number of Citizens to serve in the Office of Butlership, and to Dine in the Hall.
 20. That the Officers of the Removing-VVardrobe Claim'd to furnish the Church where the King is Crown'd with Tapestry and other Furniture, as also the Hall where the King Dines, and to have certain Fees, but it was not allowed.
 21. That the Gentlemen Ushers daily Waiters Claim'd to see the Scaffold and Throne, and Traverses Erected and Furnished, and to have the Covering of the Throne for their Fee, but it was not allowed.
 22. That Thomas Duke of Norfolk, Earl of Arundel and Surrey, Claim'd for Conservation of his Rights, during his Infirmary, that Deputies be appointed in his place as Earl of Surrey to carry the Gold Spurs, and Second Sword, and

as Earl of Arundel to execute the Office of Chief Butler, and to have certain Fees; And as First Earl of England to redeem the Kings Sword which should be Offered: But the Court having given their Answer to the Claim of the said Dukes Guardians, proceeded no further in this Claim.

23. That Edward Lord Rockingham, as Lord of the Manour of Little Veldon in the County of Northampton, Claim'd to be Matter of the Kings Buck-Hounds, and to have certain Fees and Wages for the same: But being a new Claim, it was not allowed.

Whereupon it was Ordered by the Lords of the Committee, That His MAJESTY should be moved to grant a Commission of CLAIMS, and to appoint a time for the Coronation, that the Peers might have timely Notice thereof: And that the Earl-Marshal be desired to consider of a Scheme of the PROCEEDING at His Majesties Coronation from Westminster-Hall to the Abbey, and back again, and to present it to their Lordships on Saturday then next following, in case it could be finished by that time.

The same Day also the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe presented their Lordships with an Account of what was provided by the Great-Wardrobe for the Coronation of his late Majesty King CHARLES the Second; and their Lordships having marked only what was fit to be provided for the present CORONATION, an Extract was made thereof, and laid before the Lord Treasurer.

And it was Ordered by their Lordships, that Sir Gilbert Talbot Knight, Master and Treasurer of His Majesties Jewel-House, do present to their Lordships a perfect List of all the REGALIA under his Care, on Saturday then next following.

Saturday, 21 Febr. 1684.

THE Master of the Jewel-House presented to the Lords of the Committee a List of the REGALIA in his Custody, which was read; as also an Account of what he provided at the last Coronation, which he was ordered to Estimate.

Then the Earl-Marshal delivered to their Lordships a Scheme of a PROCEEDING to His Majesties Coronation, drawn up by the Officers of Arms, which was read; and the said Officers of Arms were Ordered to set down which of the Peers were to carry any of the Regalia by Virtue of their Claims.

And His Majesty having declared that His Royal Consort the QUEEN should be Crown'd with Him, the said Officers of Arms produced a Ceremonial of the Coronation of Queen ANNE, His Majesties Grandmother, which was also read: VVhereupon his Grace the Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY was desired to view the Forms of Divine Service used at former Coronations, and (keeping to the Essentials) to abridge, as much as might be, the extream length thereof; and to bring a Draught or Formulary thereof to the Lords of the Committee, as well for the Coronation of the QUEEN as of the KING.

This Day also His Majesties Pleasure was declared, that there should be no Knights of the Bath made against the Coronation; but that His Majesty intended there should be a DINNER in Westminster-Hall: In order whereunto the Officers of the Board of Greencloth (*viz.* Francis Viscount Newport, Treasurer of His Majesties Household, William Lord Maynard, Comptroller of the Kings House, Henry Bulkely Esq; Master of the Household, Sir Stephen Fox Knight, and Sir William Boreman Knight, Clerks of the Greencloth, and Sir Winston Churchill Knight, and Sir Richard Mafon Knight, Clerks Comptrollers,) were Ordered to present to the Lords of the Committee, on Monday then next following, a particular Account of the Dinner kept in Westminster-Hall at the Coronation of His late Majesty King CHARLES

CHARLES the Second, as also of That provided at the Coronation of His Royal Father, together with the whole *Expence* and *Charge* of each of the said *Dinners*.

And it was further Ordered, That Sir Christopher Wren Knight, Surveyor-General of His Majesties Works, do prepare an *Estimate* of the Charge of the Scaffolding, Erected both in the Abbey and Westminster-Hall, at the Coronation of His said late Majesty King CHARLES the Second, and present the same to their Lordships on Monday then next coming.

And lastly, That the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe do set down in Writing, the Quantities of each Particular mentioned in a Paper annexed to the Order, which was provided for His late Majesties Coronation, together with the Prices or Rates paid for the same, and for Making and Workmanship, against Monday then next following.

Monday, 23 Febr. 1684.

THE Board of Greencloth and the Surveyor-General were Ordered by the Lords of the Committee to attend with their Reports on Thursday then next coming. And the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe having represented to their Lordships, that he cannot strictly pursue their Lordships Order touching the Quantities and Value of the Particulars contained in the Abstract of such things as were provided for the last Coronation, and therefore had drawn out some of those Particulars into another Paper, praying further time for the perfecting thereof, he was Ordered to bring in the same on Thursday then next ensuing.

Thursday, 26 Febr. 1684.

THE Surveyor-General presented to the Lords of the Committee an Estimate of the Charge of the Scaffolds at Westminster-Hall and in the Abbey for the last Coronation, which was read.

Then the Board of Greencloth, in Obedience to their Lordships Order of 21 Febr. beforementioned, Reported to the Committee an Account of the DINNER at the last Coronation, which was read, the Substance whereof was as followeth.

That His Majesties Table, at which sate only the KING and Duke of York, being 18 Foot long and 4 Foot and a half broad, was served with Three Courses of Meat hot and cold, 32 Dishes at each Course, in all 96 Dishes.

That the Banquet was served in 12 great Gilt Basons, and in each Bason 20 Boxes of several Confections dried, in all 240 Pound, and betwixt the Basons 12 Dishes of choice Confections liquid, with 4 Basons of Creams.

That there were Five other Tables in the Hall, one 30 Foot long and 4 Foot broad for the Lords Spiritual, served with Two Messes of the like Fare, in Three Courses, 72 Dishes of Meat to a Mess, in all 144 Dishes; with a Banquet in Ten great Silver Basons, in each Bason 20 Boxes of Dried Confections, and 40 Glasses of Confections preserved Liquid, with some Fruit.

The Second Table for the Lords Temporal, 88 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, had Five Messes of like Fare in Three Courses, in each Mess 64 Dishes of Meat with Salads, in all 320 Dishes; with a Banquet in 20 great Basons, in each 20 Boxes of Confections all Garnished, and 80 Dishes of Confections preserved Liquid, with Fruit, &c.

The Third Table for the Lord Mayor of LONDON, Aldermen, Recorder, &c. 36 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, served with Two Messes of Meat of

B

like

like Fare, to each Mels 64 Disbes of Meat at Three Courses, in all 128 Disbes: With a Banquet in Ten Basons, in each 20 Boxes of Dryed Confections, and 40 Disbes of Wet, with Fruit of the Season.

The Fourth Table for the Barons of the Cinque-Ports, Masters of Chancery, &c. served in all respects, as the Lord Mayors Table was.

The Fifth Table for the Heralds, 12 Foot long and 4 Foot broad, served with 24 Disbes of Meat besides Salads, and 2 Basons of Dryed Confections, 4 Disbes of Wet, and Fruit.

That all the Tables were served with Asparagus, Artichokes, &c. And the Lords Spiritual and Temporal with Venison.

That the Total Expence of the said Provisions amounted to 1209 Pounds 15 Shillings 7 Pence Half-penny.

That the Expence would have been much greater, but that the Parliament had not long before prepared a great Store of Linen and other Necessaries for His Majesties Reception, which were Employed in that Service; And that there was at that time a certain Composition served into the Kings House, which did supply for that occasion the greatest part of Butcher-Meat fine pretio: But that now all Provisions are much dearer than they were then, and particularly that French-Wines being then but 24 Pound per Ton, are now more than double that Rate.

That as to the Coronation-Dinner of King CHARLES the First, they could give no Answer, all the Books and Records of the Counting-Houle being lost in the late War.

Then the Master of the Jewel-House delivered to the Committee an Estimate of the REGALIA for His Majesties Coronation only, which was read; but in regard there were certain Regalia to be provided also for the Coronation of the QUEEN, he was Ordered to Estimate the same againt the next Meeting.

After that, the Clerk of the Great-Wardrobe delivered in his Estimate, which together with an Estimate of the Coats to be provided for the Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms, were referred to Marmaduke Darcy, George Benion and Robert Philips Esquires, Commissioners for Executing the Office of Master of the Great-Wardrobe, to consider how low the Prices might be reduced.

Lastly, The Earl-Marshal delivered their Lordships a CEREMONIAL for the QUEENS Coronation, drawn up by the Heralds, according to former Presidents, which was read, and the Necessary Preparations in Order thereunto were thereupon referred to the proper Officers.

Friday, 27 Febr. 1684.

HIS Majesty, having been moved to Grant a Commission of CLAIMS, was this Day pleased to Order in Council, That Sir Robert Sawyer Knight, His Majesties Attorney-General, do prepare a Proclamation declaring the Kings Resolution to Celebrate the Solemnity of His Own Royal Coronation, and the Coronation of His dearly beloved Consort the QUEEN, on the 23^d of April then next coming, being St. GEORGES-Day: And that His Majesty hath (by His Commission under His Great Seal of ENGLAND) Constituted the Lord Keeper, the Lord Treasurer, Lord President, and Lord Privy-Seal, the Dukes of Norfolk, Ormond and Beaufort, the Lord Great Chamberlain and Lord Chamberlain, divers Earls and Barons, and the two Chief Justices, Commissioners to meet upon the 24th Day of March then next following, at the Painted Chamber in His Majesties Palace of Westminster, to Receive, Hear and Determine the Petitions and Claims of such

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

such of His Subjects, who by their *Tenures* are to perform any Services at that Solemnity.

Accordingly the said *Commission* and *Proclamation* were drawn up and passed under the *Great Seal* of ENGLAND in these Words.

JACOBUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Predilecto & perquam fideli Consiliario Nostro Francisco Baroni de Guilford Custodi Magni Sigilli Nostri Anglie, ac predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consanguineis & Consiliariis Nostreis, Laurentio Comiti de Rochester Magno Thesaurario Nostro Anglie, Georgio Marchioni Halifax Presidenti Concilii Nostri, Henrico Comiti de Clarendon Custodi Privati Sigilli Nostri; Predilecto & perquam fideli Consanguineo Nostro, Henrico Duci Norfolkie Comiti Anglie Marechallo; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consanguineis & Consiliariis Nostreis, Jacobo Duci de Ormond Seneschallo Hospitii Nostri, Henrico Duci de Beaufort Presidenti Wallie, Roberto Comiti de Lindsey Magno Camerario Anglie, Henrico Comiti de Arlington Camerario Hospitii Nostri, Aubrey Comiti de Oxon, Theophilo Comiti de Huntingdon, Johanni Comiti de Bridgewater, Henrico Comiti de Peterborough, Philippo Comiti de Chesterfield, Roberto Comiti de Sunderland uni Principalium Secretariorum Nostrorum, Willielmo Comiti de Craven & Roberto Comiti de Aylesbury; Predilecto & perquam fideli Consanguineo Nostro Johanni Comiti de Radnor; Predilectis & perquam fidelibus Consiliariis Nostreis, Georgio Baroni de Dartmouth Magistro Generali Ordinationum Nostrearum, Sidneo Baroni Godolphin Camerario Regali Consorti Nostre Regine, & Georgio Jeffreys Militi & Baronetto Capitali Justiciario Nostro ad placita coram Nobis tenenda assignato; & predilecto & fideli Nostro Thome Jones Militi Capitali Justiciario Nostro de Banco, Salutem. Cum quidam Domini, Magnates, Proceres, Milites, & alii Ligei Regni Nostri Anglie, ratione tenure hereditatum suarum vel aliter, diversa specialia servitia, obsequia, Officia & Ministeria Nobis ad tempus Solemnizationis Coronationis Nostre & Progenitorum Nostrorum, agere, facere, & prestare solent & teneantur, ac proinde diversa feoda & jura habere & confirmare debeant: Et quia dies solemnis Coronationis Nostre appropinquat, Nos unicuique Ligeorum Nostrorum, Justitie Complementum fieri & de hujusmodi Servitiis, Obsequiis, Officiis & Ministeriis prout decet responderi volentes, de fidelitatibus, industriis & providis circumspeditionibus vestris plenius confidentes, assignavimus Vos, tres vel plures vestrum Commissionarios Nostros in hac parte, ac damus & concedimus vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum tenore presentium, plenam Potestatem & Autoritatem ad omnes & singulos Tenentes & alios quoscunque coram vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum ad certos dies & loca quos ad hoc provideritis evocandi & venire faciendi, Petitionesque & Clamea ipsorum & eorum cujuscunque ad Servitia, obsequia, Ministeria, Officia, feoda, & jura predicta, secundum Leges & consuetudines Regni Nostri Anglie, audiendi & terminandi, ceteraque Omnia & Singula que de jure in hac parte requirantur faciendi, exercendi, & expediendi, adeo plene, libere, & integre, sicut aliquis Seneschallus Anglie eadem audire, terminare, facere & expedire temporibus retroactis consueverit. Ideo vobis Mandamus quod circa premissa diligenter intendatis, ac ea faciatis & exequamini, secundum Leges & consuetudines Regni Nostri Anglie; Mandamus enim tenore presentium omnibus & singulis Ducibus, Comitibus, Baronibus, Proceribus, Magnatibus, Justiciariis, Vicecomitibus, Ballivis, & Ministris Nostreis, & aliis quibuscunque, quod vobis tribus vel pluribus vestrum in executione premissorum attendentes sint & auxiliantes in omnibus prout decet. In cujus rei testimonium has literas Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes; Teste meipso apud Westmonasterium secundo die Martii Anno Regni Nostri primo.

JAMES

JAMES R.

WHEREAS We have Resolved by the Favour and Blessing of God, to Celebrate the Solemnity of Our Royal Coronation, and also the Coronation of Our dearly beloved Consort the Queen, upon the 23d Day of April, being St. Georges-Day next, at Our Palace of Westminster; And forasmuch as by Ancient Customs and Usages of this Realm, as also in regard of divers Tenures of Land by Manours, Lands, and other hereditaments, many of Our Loving Subjects do Claim, and are bound to Do and perform divers several Services on the said Day, and at the time of the Coronation, as in times precedent their Ancestors, and those from whom they Claim have done, and performed at the Coronations of Our famous Progenitors and Predecessors Kings and Queens of this Realm; We therefore out of Our Princely Care for the Preservation of the Lawful Rights and Inheritances of Our Loving Subjects, Whom it may concern, have thought fit to give Notice and Publish Our Resolution therein, and do hereby give Notice of, and Publish the same accordingly: And We do hereby further signifye, That by Our Commission under Our Great Seal of England, We have Appointed and Authorized Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councillor Francis Lord Guilford Lord Keeper of Our Great Seal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councillor, Laurence Earl of Rochester Lord high Treasurer of England, Our Right Trusty and Entirely beloved Cousin and Councillor, George Marquis of Halifax Lord President of Our Privy Council, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin and Councillor Henry Earl of Clarendon Lord Privy Seal, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousin Henry Duke of Norfolk Earl-Marshal of England, Our Right Trusty and Right Entirely beloved Cousins and Councillors, James Duke of Ormond Lord Steward of Our Household, and Henry Duke of Beaufort Lord President of Wales, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousins and Councillors, Robert Earl of Lindsey Lord Great Chamberlain of England, Henry Earl of Arlington Lord Chamberlain of Our Household, Aubrey Earl of Oxford, Theophilus Earl of Huntingdon, John Earl of Bridgewater, Henry Earl of Peterborow, Philip Earl of Chesterfield, Robert Earl of Sunderland one of Our Principal Secretaries of State, William Earl of Craven, and Robert Earl of Aylesbury, Our Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin John Earl of Radnor, Our Right Trusty and Well-beloved Councillors George Lord Dartmouth Master-General of Our Ordnance, Sidney Lord Godolphin Lord Chamberlain to Our Royal Consort the Queen, and Sir George Jeffreys Knight and Baronet, Chief Justice of Our Court of Kings Bench, and Our Trusty and Well-beloved Sir Thomas Jones Knight, Chief Justice of Our Court of Common-Pleas, or any three or more of them, to Receive, hear and Determine, the Petitions and Claims which shall be to them Exhibited by any of Our Loving Subjects in this behalf: And We shall Appoint Our said Commissioners for that purpose to sit in the Painted Chamber of Our Palace at Westminster, upon the 24th Day

Day of this Instant March, at Nine of the Clock in the Forenoon of that Day, and from time to time to Adjourn as to them shall seem meet for the Execution of Our said Commission; Which We do thus publish, to the intent that all such Persons Whom it may any ways concern, may know When and Where to give their Attendance for the Exhibiting of their Petitions and Claims concerning their Services before-mentioned to be done and performed unto Us at Our said Coronation: And We do hereby signify unto all and every Our Subjects Whom it may concern, That Our Will and Pleasure is, and We do hereby straitly charge all Persons of What Rank or Quality soever they be, who either upon Our Letters to them directed, or by reason of their Offices or Tenures, or otherwise are to do any Service at the said Day or Time of Our Coronation, that they do duly give their Attendance accordingly, in all respects furnished and appointed as to so great a Solemnity appertaineth, and answerable to the Dignities and Places which every one of them respectively holdeth and enjoyeth; And of this they, or any of them, are not to fail, as they will answer the contrary at their Perils, unless upon special Reasons by Our Self under Our Hand to be allowed We shall dispense with any of their Services or Attendances.

Given at Our Court at Whitehal the 6th Day of March 1683. in the First Year of Our Reign.

Saturday, 28 February 1684.

THe Lords of the Committee agreed, That Letters be sent to the Peers and Peereffes, to give them Notice of their Majesties Coronation.

Resolved, That none of the Peers or Peereffes Trains should be carried up that Day.

That the Queens Crown be an Imperial Crown with Arches, but lighter than the Kings.

That the 16 Maces for the Serjeants at Arms shall serve again as they are.

That Sir William Dugdale Knight Garter Principal King of Arms, do acquaint their Lordships at the next Meeting, Whether the QUEEN is to have a Throne distinct from His MAJESTY, &c. and what Preparations are to be made in Order thereunto.

Then the Master of the Jewel-House delivered in his Report to the Committee, touching the REGALIA for the QUEEN, which was read and agreed upon.

Tuesday, 3 March 1684.

Present the Kings Most Excellent Majesty in Council.

THe KING acquainted the Lords of the Council, That some of the Barons had moved Him, That in regard they had Coronets Granted them by the late King, His Majesty would please, that they might now, by His special Favour, at the approaching Coronation, wear their ROBES of Velvet in stead of Cloth, (as the Earls do) with the usual Distinction of * Bars of Menisver; which shortly after was Granted them accordingly, by Patent under the Great Seal of ENGLAND, in Form following.

* i. e. With Capes of Menisver Powdered with two Bars or Rows of Ermine.

C

JACOBUS

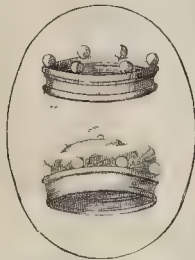
JACOBUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes littere pervenerint, Salutem. Quandoquidem Stole sive Vestes, quibus Regni Nostri Anglie Barones induuntur cum Investitura (ut vocant) suscipiunt ex Panno coccineo Anglicè Scarlet Cloth antehac compositæ fuerunt: Nos quidem ad Majorem Ordinis Baronum Ornatum & Decus quem cum primis Regni Nostri auspiciis aliquà Regie Nostre benevolentie meliori notâ augere atque insignire volumus, Concessimus & per presentes pro Nobis Heredibus & Successoribus Nostriis, Baronibus hujus Regni Nostri Anglie concedimus precipimusque ut loco Vestimentorum ex Panno coccineo que huc usque (ut supradictum est) gesserunt, ab hinc imposterum Stole sive Vestes Investiture in Creatione Baronum hujus Regni Anglie confectæ erunt ex serico Villosa coccineo Anglicè Crimson Velvet eadem formâ prout Stola sive Vestes Investiture Vicecomitum & ceterorum Procerum conficiuntur, distinctione tamen Dignitatis ordinem denotante usitatâ semper reservatâ. Et ulterius concedimus Baronibus hujus Regni Anglie & precipimus quod ipsi & Heredes sui & Barones qui imposterum Creabuntur & Heredes sui non solum in die Coronationis Nostre unâ cum prebarissimâ Consorte Nostâ Serenissimâ Reginâ Mariâ jam proximâ futurâ, & in quavis Coronatione Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum Regum Anglie deinceps imperpetuum celebrandâ sed etiam ad suas cujusque Investituras posthac habendas Stolas sive Vestes ex serico Villosa coccineo confectas gerant, ejusdem scilicet materie ex qua confectæ sunt Stole sive Vestes quibus ceteri Proceres hujus Regni Nostri in predictis Solemnitatibus utuntur. Volumus insuper & Mandamus ut he littere Nostre Patentes non solum apud Archivâ Nostâ & Registrâ Nostâ inter Rotulas Cancellarie Registrantur & Irrotulentur, verum etiam quod in Collegio & Officio Nostro Armorum publico protinus Registrantur etiam in acta publica inscribantur, quo pacto Ministri Nostri Reges scilicet Armorum Feciales & Heraldî in Complementum & Obsequium hujus Regii Nostri Mandati & Concessionis quoties & quandocunque necesse fuerit seu occasio postularaverit majorem & certiozem ejusdem habere poterint Noticiam. In cujus Rei Testimonium has litteras Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste Mæisso apud Westmonasterium secundo die Aprilis Anno Regni Nostri primo.

And whereas the said Application was Grounded upon His late Majesties Grant of a CORONET to the Barons of this Realm, We have thought fit to exhibit a Copy of the said Grant, as it is Recorded in the College of Arms.

CAROLUS Secundus, Dei Gratia Anglie, Scotie, Francie & Hibernie Rex, Fidei Defensor, &c. Omnibus ad quos he presentes Littere pervenerint, Salutem. Cum hujus Regni Magnates, meritis suis exigentibus per Titulos Honorarios à Progenitoribus Nostriis Serenissimis Anglie Regibus dignissimè in eos collatos à minoris Nobilitatis Hominibus antiquitus secernebantur, ita sane in omnibus publicis & Solemnibus Comitibus Vestibus coccinatis aliisque Honoris Insigniis, quibus in eorum Creationibus vestiti sunt, per multa retrò secula induti non modico splendore in eorum propriis Ordinibus & locis in differenti eorum statu manifestissimè discriminabantur: Inter quas distinctiones quòd varie ille Coronularum forme à Ducibus, Marchionibus, Comitibus & Vicecomitibus, in Magnificentissimis Progenitorum Nostrorum Illustrum Regum Anglie Coronationibus dispari illorum gradui designate & usitate non paululum decoris & Ornamenti extitere satis cognitum est. Quibus omnibus maturè perpensis, considerantibus etiam quod hujus Regni Barones per Orbem terrarum præcis temporibus longè incliti locum, sedem, & vocem in Parliamentis & præcipuis aliisque concessibus jus Hereditarium habentes tale Capitibus suis Ornamentum in istis Solemnitatibus prout eorum gradui aptissimè competeret hucusque non habuisse. Quòdque ut dictorum Mag-

natum

natum Pares Insignia Parium quodammodo similia habere Honori & Dignitati Nostris Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum non minimè decuerit. Nos igitur Favorem Nostrum Regium omnibus ejusdem gradus & dignitatis in premissis deinceps exhibere cupientes, Ordinavimus, statuimus & assignavimus, quòd ipsi & Heredes sui Barones & Pares hujus Regni Nostri Anglie respectivè qui de jure locum, sedem, & vocem in Parlamento seu aliquibus Comitibus Nostri Heredum & Successorum Nostrorum Anglie Regum habent vel habituri sint, Necnon Omnes alii qui ad dictum Honorem gradum per Nos Heredes & Successores Nostros hinc inde erecti & Creati fuerint & quilibet eorum quoddam Pileum sericum coccineum cum Circulo aureo sex Margaritis scilicet in summitate ejusdem equaliter diffitas habente, prout in Margine presentium depingitur, in Capite cujuslibet eorum die Coronationis Successorum Nostrorum Regum Anglie, Ac etiam omni loco & tempore eodemque modo quo Vicecomites Regni Nostri Anglie, aliique superioris Honoris Proceres & Magnates Coronulas suas gestant & utuntur, seu de jure & consuetudine gestare vel uti possint gestandum & deferendum in posterum habeant & utantur; Nec non supra eorum Scuta seu Insignia Armorum Gentilitia vel alibi ut unicuique eorum bene licuerit deinceps imponendum & exhibendum. Et ulterius ut hec favoris & specialis gratie instantia tam posteris quam presentibus magis innotescat. Volumus & per presentes concedimus, quòd hec littere Nostre Patentes non solum apud Archiva & Registra Nostra inter Rotulos Cancellarie Registrentur & Irrotulentur una cum Icone & Figurà dicti Pilei & Coronule illic depingendà prout hic in Margine presentium, verumetiam quòd in Collegio & Officio Nostro Armorum publico protinus Registrentur, etiam in Acta publica Insinuentur, quo pacto Ministri Nostri Reges scilicet Nostri Armorum Feciales & Heraldici in Complementum & Obsequium perpetuum hujus Regii Nostri Mandati & Concessionis quoties & quandocunque necesse fuerit seu occasio postulaverit Majorem & Certiorem ejusdem habere poterint Notitiam. In cujus Rei Testimonium has Litteras Nostras fieri fecimus Patentes. Teste Mæipso apud Westmonasterium septimo die Augusti Anno Regni Nostri Tertio Decimo.



The said Third Day of March the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe presented to His Majesty, and to the Lords of the Council, an Estimate of what was to be provided in the Great-Wardrobe for their Majesties Coronation, together with the Coats for the Heralds, which was read, the whole Charge amounting to 4864 l.

All which the Lord Treasurer directed to be provided by Letter of the 12 of March 1684.

Then the Account of the DINNER provided at the last Coronation being read to His Majesty, the KING was pleased to declare there should be a DINNER.

After which the Estimate from the Jewel-House, of what was to be provided there, for the Coronation both of the KING and QUEEN, was read to His Majesty; As also the Surveyor-Generals Estimate of the Scaffolding in Westminster-Hall, and in the Abbey.

Whereupon the Throne and Scaffolding for the Coronation of the QUEEN, as also the Coverings thereof, together with the Canopies, and all other things Necessary in Order thereunto, were Ordered to be prepared by the proper Officers.

Then the CEREMONIAL, drawn up by the Heralds, touching the QUEENS Coronation, was read to His Majesty.

And it was Ordered, That the Lord Treasurer should have Copies of the Minutes, in Order to give the Necessary Directions, for Preparing and Providing all the Particulars mentioned in the several Estimates.

Lastly,

Lastly, A Draught of the *LETTERS* for Summoning the *Peers* to attend at the *Coronation*, was read and approved; and the *Earl of Sunderland*, One of His *Majesties* Principal Secretaries of State, directed to prepare them.

Friday, 6th of March 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the *Kings, Heralds* and *Pursuivants of Arms*, do Prepare *CEREMONIALS* for the *KING* and *QUEENS* *Coronation*, and the *PROCEEDING* to the *Coronation*, out of all their *Precedents*; and where those are defective, to Offer what they think Proper and Expedient on *Wednesday* next at Council; and to consider whether *Peereffes-Dowagers* are to attend Her Majesty at Her design'd *Coronation*.

And it was further Ordered, That the *Surveyor-General* should discourse the *Heralds*, about preparing a *Scaffold* for Her *Majesties* *Coronation*, and about the *Tables* in *Westminster-Hall*.

Wednesday, 11th of March 1684.

THe *Officers of Arms* presented to the *KING* in Council a Compleat *FORMULARY* for Their *Majesties* *Coronation*, beginning with the *PROVISIONS* in Order thereunto, and exhibiting a *Scheme* of the *PROCEEDING*, according to former *Presidents*, *Marshalling* the several *Classes* by Two and Two: And after the *Royal Person* of His Majesty, and those who bore His *Train*, a *Gentleman* of the *Bed-Chamber*, Two *Gromes* of the *Bed-Chamber*, and *Captain* of the *Pensioners*; Then immediately Ranking the *Queens Vice-Chamberlain*, the *Queens Lord-Chamberlain*, and the *Lords* who bore Her *Majesties* *Regalia*; And next to them Her *Majesties* *Royal Person*, attended and supported as usually, followed by the *Peereffes* according to their respective *Degrees*, the *Duchesses* first; the whole closed by the *Captain* and *Band* of *Yeomen* of the *Guard*; subjoyning thereunto the *Service* and *Ceremonies* in the *CHURCH*, and the *Ceremony* of the *DINNER* in *Westminster-Hall*: And further declared to His Majesty, That *Peereffes-Dowagers* had attended at former *Coronations*.

Friday, 13th of March 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the *Heralds* do perfect what is wanting, in the *CEREMONIAL* of the *Coronation* against *Wednesday* the 18th of *March*; and in the mean time to go to the *Board* of *Greencloth* with *Mr. Surveyor-General*, and adjust all Matters relating to the *CEREMONY* and *DINNER* in *Westminster-Hall*, which they did accordingly.

And it was further Ordered by His Majesty, That *Sir William Dugdale* Knight *Quarter Principal King of Arms*, should forthwith make a *List* of the *Peers, Peereffes, Peereffes-Dowagers*, and *Peereffes* by *Creation*, who were to attend Their *Majesties* at Their *Coronation*, and deliver the same to the Right Honourable the *Earl of Sunderland*, One of His *Majesties* Principal Secretaries of State, that *Letters Misfive* might be sent to them under His *Majesties* *Signet*, (which the said *Earl of Sunderland* was authorized and desired to do accordingly) to attend Their *Majesties* at Their *Coronation*, in the *Manner* and *Form* which should be prescribed.

Tuesday,

Tuesday, 17th of March 1684.

IN Obedience to the last-mentioned Order, *John Dugdale Esq; Windsor Herald*, in behalf of his Father *Sir William Dugdale Kt. Garter*, (who was then very much indisposed) delivered to the said Secretary of State, a List of the *Peers and Peereffes*, who were to attend Their Majesties at their Coronation, which was the next Day presented to the KING in Council, and there read and agreed upon, the *Kings, Heralds and Pursuivants of Arms* giving their Attendance, a Copy whereof is here exhibited.

↳ Note, That those *Peers and Peereffes* who were present at the Coronation, are marked with a *, and that the *Peers* who were then Under Age (not being included in the said List) are here added thereunto, within Parenteses, to make the Catalogue compleat: And for the same Reason the Surnames of the *Peers*, and Christian Names of the *Peereffes*, are here likewise inserted within Parenteses.

- * *Henry (Howard)* Duke of Norfolk, and * *(Mary)* his Dutcheffs.
- * *Charles (Seymour)* Duke of Somerset, and * *(Elizabeth)* his Dutcheffs.
- * *George (Villers)* Duke of Buckingham, and * *(Mary)* his Dutcheffs.
- * *Christopher (Monck)* Duke of Albemarle, and * *(Elizabeth)* his Dutcheffs.
- James (Scot)* Duke of Monmouth, (extra Regnum) and * *(Anne)* his Dutcheffs.
- Henry (Cavendish)* Duke of Newcastle, and *(Frances)* his Dutcheffs.
- (Charles Lenox)* Duke of Richmond, under Age.)
- Charles (Fitz-Roy)* Duke of Southampton.
- * *Henry (Fitz-Roy)* Duke of Grafton, (Aged 21 Currant) and * *(Isabella)* his Dutcheffs.
- * *James (Butler)* Duke of Ormond.
- * *Henry (Somerset)* Duke of Beaufort, and *(Mary)* his Dutcheffs.
- (* *George Fitz-Roy* Duke of Northumberland, under Age.)
- (*Charles Beauclaire* Duke of St. Albans, under Age.)
- Charles (Pawlet)* Marquis of Winchester.
- * *George (Savile)* Marquis of Halifax, and * *(Gertrude)* his Marchioness.
- * *Aubrey (de Vere)* Earl of Oxford, and * *(Diana)* his Countess.
- * *Charles (Talbot)* Earl of Shrewsbury.
- * *Anthony (Grey)* Earl of Kent, and *(Mary)* his Countess.
- * *William (Stanley)* Earl of Derby, and *(Elizabeth)* his Countess.
- * *John (Manners)* Earl of Rutland, and * *(Catherine)* his Countess.
- * *Theophilus (Hastings)* Earl of Huntingdon, and *(Elizabeth)* his Countess.
- William (Russell)* Earl of Bedford.
- * *Thomas (Herbert)* Earl of Pembroke and Montgomery, and * *(Margaret)* his Countess.
- Edward (Clinton)* Earl of Lincoln, and *(Elizabeth)* his Countess.
- James (Howard)* Earl of Suffolk, and * *(Anne)* his Countess.
- * *Charles (Sackville)* Earl of Dorset and Middlesex
- (*James Cecil* Earl of Salisbury, under Age) and () his Countess.
- * *John (Cecil)* Earl of Exeter, and (*Anne*) his Countess.
- * *John (Egerton)* Earl of Bridgewater.
- Philip (Sidney)* Earl of Leicester.
- George Compton* Earl of Northampton, (Aged 21 Currant, but extra Regnum.)
- (*Edward Rich* Earl of Warwick and Holland, under Age.)
- * *William (Cavendish)* Earl of Devonshire, and * *(Mary)* his Countess.
- * *William (Fielding)* Earl of Denbigh, and * *(Mary)* his Countess.

John (Digby) Earl of Bristol, and (Rachel) his Countess.
 * Gilbert (Hollis) Earl of Clare, and * (Grace) his Countess.
 Oliver (St. John) Earl of Bolingbroke.
 * Charles (Fane) Earl of Westmorland, and * (Dorothy) his Countess.
 * Charles (Mountague) Earl of Manchester.
 Thomas (Howard) Earl of Berkshire.
 * John (Sheffield) Earl of Mulgrave.
 * Thomas (Savage) Earl Rivers, and (Arabella) his Countess.
 * Robert (Bertie) Earl of Lindsey, and * (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 * Henry (Mordant) Earl of Peterborough, and * (Penelope) his Countess.
 * Thomas (Gray) Earl of Stamford, and * (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 Heneage (Finch) Earl of Winchelsea, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 William (Pierpont) Earl of Kingston, and (Anne) his Countess.
 * Charles (Dormer) Earl of Carnarvon, and (Mary) his Countess.
 * Philip (Stanhope) Earl of Chesterfield.
 Thomas (Tuston) Earl of Thanet, and (Katharine) his Countess.
 Thomas (Weston) Earl of Portland, (extra Regnum.)
 William (Wentworth) Earl of Strafford, and (Mary) his Countess.
 * Robert (Spencer) Earl of Sunderland, and * (Anne) his Countess.
 * Robert (Leke) Earl of Scarsdale.
 Edward (Mountague) Earl of Sandwich, (extra Regnum.)
 * Henry (Hyde) Earl of Clarendon, and * (Flower) his Countess.
 (Algernon Capel Earl of Essex, under Age.)
 * Robert (Brudenel) Earl of Cardigan, and (Anne) his Countess.
 * Arthur (Annesley) Earl of Anglesey, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 John (Grenville) Earl of Bath, and (Jane) his Countess.
 * Edward (Howard) Earl of Carlisle, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 * William (Craven) Earl of Craven.
 * Robert (Bruce) Earl of Ailesbury, and (Diana) his Countess.
 * Richard (Boyle) Earl of Burlington, and (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 Henry (Bennet) Earl of Arlington, and (Isabella) his Countess.
 Anthony (Cooper) Earl of Shaftsbury, and (Dorothy) his Countess.
 * William (Herbert) Earl of Powis, and * (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 * Edward-Henry (Lee) Earl of Litchfield, and * (Charlotte) his Countess.
 * Thomas (Osborne) Earl of Danby, and * (Bridget) his Countess.
 * Thomas (Lennard) Earl of Suffex, and * (Anne) his Countess.
 * Lewis (de Duras) Earl of Feversham.
 * Charles (Gerard) Earl of Macclesfield.
 * John (Roberts) Earl of Radnor, and * (Isabella) his Countess.
 * William (Paston) Earl of Yarmouth.
 * George (Berkeley) Earl of Berkeley, and * (Elizabeth) his Countess.
 * Daniel (Finch) Earl of Nottingham.
 * Laurence (Hyde) Earl of Rochester, and * (Henrietta) his Countess.
 * James (Bertie) Earl of Abingdon, and (Eleanor) his Countess.
 * Edward (Noel) Earl of Gainsborough, and * (Katharine) his Countess.
 Coniers (D'Arcie) Earl of Holderness.
 * Thomas (Windfor) Earl of Plymouth, and * (Ursula) his Countess.

(Edward Devereux Vicount Hereford, under Age.)

* Francis (Brown) Vicount Mountague, and * (Mary) his Vicountess.

William (Fiennes) Vicount Say and Sele.

* Thomas (Belassise) Vicount Fauconberg, and * (Mary) his Vicountess.

Charles (Mordant) Vicount Mordant, and (Cary) his Vicountess.

* Francis

- * Francis (Newport) Vicount Newport, and (Diana) his Vicountefs.
- Horatio (Townfend) Vicount Townfend, and (Mary) his Vicountefs.
- * Thomas (Thynne) Vicount Weymouth, and * (Frances) his Vicountefs.
- * Chriſtopher (Hatton) Vicount Hatton.
- * George (Nevil) Lord Bergavenny, (Aged 21 Currant) and * (Honora) his Baronefs.
- * Merwyn (Touchet) Lord Audley, and (Mary) his Baronefs.
- * Charles (Weſt) Lord La Warre, and (Anne) his Baronefs.
- Thomas (Parker) Lord Morley and Monteagle, and (Mary) his Baronefs.
- * Robert (Shirley) Lord Ferrers, and (Elizabeth) his Baronefs.
- (Charles Mildmay Lord Fitz-walter, under Age.)
- * Henry (Telzerton) Lord de Grey, (Aged 21 Currant)
- * William (Stourton) Lord Stourton, and * (Mary) his Baronefs.
- * Coniers (D'Arcie) Lord Coniers, and * (Elizabeth) his Baronefs.
- Vere-Eſſex (Cromwel) Lord Cromwel, and (Katharine) his Baronefs.
- Ralph (Eure) Lord Eure.
- Philip (Wharton) Lord Wharton, and (Anne) his Baronefs.
- Thomas (Willoughby) Lord Willoughby of Parham, and () his Baronefs.
- * VVilliam (Paget) Lord Page, and * (Frances) his Baronefs.
- Francis (Howard) Lord Howard of Effingham, (extra Regnum) and (Philadelphia) his Baronefs.
- * Charles (North) Lord North and Grey of Rollefton, and * (Katharine) his Baronefs.
- James (Bruges) Lord Chandos, (extra Regnum) and (Elizabeth) his Baronefs.
- * Robert (Carey) Lord Huſſon, and (Margaret) his Baronefs.
- * Thomas (Petre) Lord Petre.
- * Charles (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley.
- Henry (Arundel) Lord Arundel of VVardour.
- * Chriſtopher (Roper) Lord Tenham, and * (Elizabeth) his Baronefs.
- * Foulk (Grevil) Lord Brook, and (Sarah) his Baronefs.
- Ralph (Mountagu) Lord Mountagu, and (Eliz.) his Baronefs, (both extra Regn.)
- * John (Lovelace) Lord Lovelace, and (Martha) his Baronefs.
- John (Paulet) Lord Paulet.
- * VVilliam (Maynard) Lord Maynard.
- * John (Coventry) Lord Coventry.
- (Charles Mobun Lord Mobun, under Age.)
- VVilliam (Howard) Lord Howard of Eſerick, and (Frances) his Baronefs.
- * Henry (Herbert) Lord Herbert of Cherbury, and (Katharine) his Baronefs.
- * Thomas (Leigh) Lord Leigh, and (Eleanor) his Baronefs.
- Thomas (Jermyn) Lord Jermyn, and (Mary) his Baronefs.
- * VVilliam (Byron) Lord Byron.
- Richard (Vaughan) Lord Vaughan, and (Alice) his Baronefs.
- * Francis (Smith) Lord Carrington, and (Juliana) his Baronefs.
- * VVilliam (VViddrington) Lord VViddrington, and (Alethea) his Baronefs.
- * Edward (VVard) Lord VVard.
- * Thomas (Colepeper) Lord Colepeper, and (Margaret) his Baronefs.
- Jacob (Aſſley) Lord Aſſley, and () his Baronefs.
- * Charles (Lucas) Lord Lucas, and * (Penelope) his Baronefs.
- John (Belaffife) Lord Belaffife, and (Anne) his Baronefs.
- * Edward (VVatſon) Lord Rockingham, and * (Anne) his Baronefs.
- * Robert (Sutton) Lord Lexington.
- Marmaduke (Langdale) Lord Langdale, and (Elizabeth) his Baronefs.
- * John (Berkeley) Lord Berkeley, (Aged 21 Currant.)
- * Francis (Holles) Lord Holles.
- * Charles (Cornwallis) Lord Cornwallis.

* Henry

- * Henry (Booth) Lord Delamere, and * (Mary) his Baroness.
- * Thomas (Crew) Lord Crew, and (Anne) his Baroness.
- Richard (Arundel) Lord Arundel of Trerise, and (Gertrude) his Baroness.
- James (Butler) Lord Butler of More-Park, (Aged 21 Currant.)
- Hugh (Clifford) Lord Clifford, (extra Regnum.)
- * Richard (Butler) Lord Butler of Weston, and * (Dorothy) his Baroness.
- * Richard (Lumley) Lord Lumley, and * (Frances) his Baroness.
- (George Carteret Lord Carteret, under Age) and (Grace) his Baroness.
- * John (Bennet) Lord Ossulston, and * (Bridget) his Baroness.
- * George (Legge) Lord Dartmouth, and (Barbara) his Baroness.
- (Giles Allington Lord Allington, under Age.)
- * Ralph (Stawell) Lord Stawell, and * (Abigail) his Baroness.
- * Francis (North) Lord Guilford.
- * Sidney (Godolphin) Lord Godolphin.

Memorandum, Those Peers who were in their 21 Year Currant, were allowed to attend at this Coronation, by His Majesties special Grace and Favour.

Peereffes-Dowagers, and Peereffes by Creation and Descent: To which are added, such *Peereffes-Dowagers* as, having since Married *Commoners*, were not Inserted in the said *List*, because they were not allowed to attend at this *Coronation*.

* *Jane* Dutchess-Dowager of *Henry (Howard) Duke of Norfolk*.
Sarah Dutchess-Dowager of *John (Seymour) Duke of Somerset*, (Wife of a *Commoner*.)

Mary Dutchess-Dowager of *James (Stuart) Duke of Richmond*, (Widow of a *Commoner*.)

* *Frances* Dutchess-Dowager of *Charles (Stuart) Duke of Richmond*.

* *Barbara (Villers)* Dutchess of *Cleveland*, (by Creation.)

Louisa (de Queroualle) Dutchess of *Portsmouth*, (by Creation.)

Isabella Marchioness-Dowager of *John (Pawlet) Marquess of Winchester*.

* *Elizabeth* Countess-Dowager of *Algernon (Percy) Earl of Northumberland*.

Anna-Maria Countess-Dowager of *Francis (Talbot) Earl of Shrewsbury*, (Wife of a *Commoner*.)

Annabella Countess-Dowager of *Henry (Grey) Earl of Kent*.

Dorothea-Helena Countess-Dowager of *Charles (Stanley) Earl of Derby*.

Henrietta Countess-Dowager of *Philip (Herbert) Earl of Pembroke*, (extra Regnum.)

Frances Countess-Dowager of *Richard (Sackville) Earl of Dorset*, (Wife of a *Commoner*.)

Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *David (Cecil) Earl of Exeter*.

* *Mary* Countess-Dowager of *James (Compton) Earl of Northampton*.

Anne Countess-Dowager of *Robert (Rich) Earl of Warwick*, (Wife of a *Commoner*.)

Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of *William (Cavendish) Earl of Devonshire*.

Dorothy Countess-Dowager of *Basil (Fielding) Earl of Denbigh*, (Wife of a *Commoner*.)

Anne Countess-Dowager of *George (Digby) Earl of Bristol*.

Anne Countess-Dowager of *Robert (Montagu) Earl of Manchester*.

Dorothy

Dorothy Countess-Dowager of Charles (Howard) Earl of Berkshire.
 Margaret Countess-Dowager of William (Ley) Earl of Marlborough.
 Abigail Countess-Dowager of John (Carey) Earl of Dover.
 Susanna Countess-Dowager of (Blount) Earl of Newport.
 * Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of Nicholas (Tufton) Earl of Thanet.
 Frances Countess-Dowager of Jerome (Weston) Earl of Portland.
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of Thomas (Wentworth) Earl of Strafford.
 Frances Countess-Dowager of Nicholas (Leke) Earl of Scarsdale.
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of John (Wilmot) Earl of Rochester.
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of Arthur (Capel) Earl of Essex.
 Elizabeth Countess-Dowager of John (Maitland) Earl of Guilford.
 Anne Countess-Dowager of Charles (Howard) Earl of Carlisle.
 Margaret Countess-Dowager of Anthony Ashley (Cooper) Earl of Shaftsbury.
 * Bridget Countess-Dowager of Charles (Fitz-Charles) Earl of Plymouth.
 Mary Countess-Dowager of George (Sonder) Earl of Feversham.
 * Rebecca Countess-Dowager of Robert (Paston) Earl of Yarmouth.
 * Ursula Countess-Dowager of Edward (Conway) Earl of Conway.
 * Elizabeth (Banning) Countess of Shepey, (by Creation.)

Priscilla Vicountess-Dowager of Leicester (Dewerex) Vicount Hereford.
 Elizabeth Vicountess-Dowager of Francis (Brown) Vicount Mountague.

* Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of John (Newil) Lord Bergavenny.
 Mary Baroness-Dowager of George (Newil) Lord Bergavenny, (Wife of a Commoner.)
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of James (Touchet) Lord Audley, (extra Regnum.)
 Dorothy Baroness-Dowager of Richard (Lennard) Lord Dacres, (Widow of a Commoner.)
 * Katharine Baroness-Dowager of Benjamin (Mildmay) Lord Fitzwalter.
 Mary (Stafford) Baroness Stafford, (by Descent.)
 Frances (Sutton) Baroness Dudley, (by Descent.)
 Mary Baroness-Dowager of Charles (Willoughby) Lord Willoughby of Parham.
 * Bridget Baroness-Dowager of William (Petre) Lord Petre.
 Jane Baroness-Dowager of Charles (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley, (Wife of a Commoner.)
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of Digby (Gerard) Lord Gerard of Gerards Bromley.
 * Dorothy Baroness-Dowager of Charles (Stanbope) Lord Stanbope of Harrington.
 * Katharine (Stuart) Baroness Clifton of Leighton Bromswold, (by Descent.)
 Anne Baroness-Dowager of Robert (Grevil) Lord Brook, (Wife of a Commoner.)
 Anne Baroness-Dowager of John (Lovelace) Lord Lovelace.
 Susanna Baroness-Dowager of John (Paulet) Lord Paulet.
 Margaret Baroness-Dowager of George (Coventry) Lord Coventry.
 Katharine Baroness-Dowager of Warwick (Mobun) Lord Mobun.
 Philippa Baroness-Dowager of Charles (Mobun) Lord Mobun.
 Joan Baroness-Dowager of Thomas (Howard) Lord Howard of Efcrick.
 * Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of Edward (Herbert) Lord Herbert of Cherbury.
 Henrietta Baroness Wentworth by Descent, (extra Regnum.)
 Katharine Baroness-Dowager of Francis (Seymour) Lord Seymour of Trounbridge.
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of Charles (Seymour) Lord Seymour of Trounbridge, (Wife of a Commoner.)
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of Richard (Byron) Lord Byron.
 Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of William (Widdrington) Lord Widdrington.

Anne Baroness-Dowager of *Isaac* (*Astley*) Lord *Astley*.
Frances Baroness-Dowager of *Charles-Henry* (*Kirkhoven*) Lord *Watton*, (Wife of a Commoner.)

* *Christian* Baroness-Dowager of *John* (*Berkeley*) Lord *Berkeley*.

Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *George* (*Booth*) Lord *Delamer*.

* *Anne-Charlotte* Baroness-Dowager of *John* (*Frescheville*) Lord *Frescheville*.

Emilia Baroness-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Butler*) Lord *Butler* of *Mors-Park*.

Elizabeth Baroness-Dowager of *Thomas* (*Clifford*) Lord *Clifford* of *Chudleigh*.

Susanna (*Airmin* alias *Belassise*) Baroness *Belassise* of *Osgodby*, (by Creation.)

Diana Baroness-Dowager of *William* (*Allington*) Lord *Allington*.

It is to be noted, That all Persons of what Degree soever, not being Peers of this Realm, are accounted Commoners.

THE *List* of the *Peers* and *Peereffes* being thus settled, *LETTERS* of *Summons* were sent to them accordingly; The Form whereof for an *Earl* and his *Countess* is here Exhibited.

JAMES R.

Right Trusty and Right Well-beloved Cousin, We Greet you well. Whereas We have appointed the 23 Day of April next, for the Solemnity of Our Royal Coronation: These are therefore to Will and Command You, all Excuses set apart, That You make Your Personal Attendance on Us, at the Time above-mentioned, furnished and appointed, as to Your Rank and Quality appertaineth, there to do and perform such Services, as shall be required and belong unto You. And whereas VVe have also Resolved, That the Coronation of Our Royal Consort the QUEEN, shall be Solemnized on the same Day; VVe do further hereby require the Countess Your VWife, to make her Personal Attendance on Our said Royal Consort, at the Time, and in the Manner aforesaid: VVhereof You and She are not to fail. And so VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at Whitehal, the 23 Day of March, in the First Year of Our Reign, 1683.

But whereas several *Peers* and *Peereffes* could not, without great prejudice, attend at the said Coronation, His Majesty was graciously pleased to grant Them His Royal DISPENSATIONS; The Form whereof to an *Earl* and His *Countess* is here likewise Exhibited.

JAMES R.

Right Trusty and Right VVell-beloved Cousin, VVe Greet You well. It having been represented to Us, That neither You, nor the Countess Your VWife, can without great Prejudice attend at the Solemnity of Our and Our Royal Consort the Queens Coronation, on the 23 Instant: VVe have therefore thought fit, and accordingly do hereby dispense with Your and Her Attendance upon that Occasion. And so VVe bid You heartily Farewel. Given at Our Court at Whitehal, the 6 Day of April 1685. in the First Year of Our Reign.

VVednesday,

Wednesday, 18th of March 1684.

THe Board of Greencloth Reported to the Lords of the Council, That according to their Lordships Minutes, of the 13th of that Instant March, they had discoursed Mr. Surveyor-General and the Heralds in relation to the CORONATION-DINNER; And that thereupon they think it necessary, that there be provided a Magnificent Table for Their Majesties in the Nature of an Ambigue, but with Two Courses, in regard of the Ceremonies that are to be performed at the Second Course: As also Six Tables more, One for the Lords Spiritual, Two for the Lords and Ladies together; Another for the Judges, Barons of the Cinque-Ports, and Kings Council; Another for the Lord Mayor and Aldermen; and lastly, One for the Heralds, with 18 Side-Boards, according to a Draught therewith sent to their Lordships; submitting the whole to such farther Directions as they should receive from their Lordships.

Thursday, 19th of March 1684.

THe Provisions for His Majesties Coronation having been agreed upon, by His Majesty in Council, and the Lord Treasurer having received an Account thereof, did this Day send unto the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe, a List of what Things were to be provided by them, in Order thereunto; to wit, the ORNAMENTS called St. EDWARDS, wherein the KING was to be Crowned, together with the other Particulars following.

The Colobium Sindonis of Fine Linnen or Sarcenet, in Fashion of a Surplice, without Sleeves.

The Supertunica, a close Coat of Cloth of Gold, reaching to the Heels, Lined with Crimson Taffata, and girt with a broad Girdle of Cloth of Gold, to be put over the Colobium.

The Armilla, in Fashion of a Stole, made of Cloth of Gold, to be put about the Kings Neck, and fastned above and beneath the Elbows, with Silk Ribbands.

A Pall of Cloth of Gold, in Fashion of a Cope.

A Pair of Hose, or Buskins, of Cloth of Gold.

A Pair of Sandals of Cloth of Gold.

All these to be laid ready upon the Altar in the Choir.

Also a Shirt of Fine Linnen, to be opened in the places for the Anointing.

Another Shirt of Red Sarcenet over it.

Over that a Surcoat of Crimson Sattin, made with a Collar, for a Band, both opened for the Anointing, and closed with Ribbands.

A Pair of Under Trowes, and Breeches over them, with Stockings fastned to the Trowes, all of Crimson Silk.

A Pair of Linnen Gloves.

A Linnen Coif.

* A Silk Towel to be held before the KING at the Communion, by Two Bishops.

Three Swords, viz. Curtana, and Two others, with Scabbards of Cloth of Gold.

A Sword of State with a rich Embroidered Scabbard.

Two Mantles of Crimson Velvet Furred with Ermine, and Two Caps with Cloth of Gold, lined with Ermine, for Two Persons representing the Dukes of Normandy and Aquitain.

* This was not prepared, because there was no Communion.

* It was born
by 16 of the 32
Barons of the
Cinque-Ports.

* A Canopy of Cloth of Gold, to be born over the KING by Eight of the Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports, (Two to a Staff) with a Silver Bell gilt at each Corner of the said Canopy, viz. Four in all.

A Pall of Cloth of Gold for the KING to Offer

Another Pall to be held over the KING, during His Anointing, by Four Knights of the Garter.

Cloth of Gold to cover the Throne.

A Rich Chair with Cushions and Footstool, (upon the Throne.)

Another below on the East-Side of the Throne, opposite to the Altar, in which the KING first sits.

A Rich Chair and Traverse for the KING, with Footstool and Cushions, whereon the KING sits on the South-Side below the Altar, during the Sermon, &c.

* This was omitted because the King was Anointed in St. Edwards Chair.

* Another Chair placed for the KING before the Altar, when He is Anointed, and then Clothed.

St. Edwards Chair richly furnished, placed in the midst against the Altar, towards the Throne, wherein He is Crowned.

A Chair of Purple Velvet, for the Archbishop to sit in, on the North-Side of the Altar.

A Chair and Traverse for the KING within St. Edwards Chapel.

Red Say to cover all the Throne in Westminster-Hall, and in the Church.

Blew Cloth spread in the Way, from the Steps in the Hall to the Choir in the Church.

Fine Cloth or Cotton-Wool to dry the Places Anointed for both Their Majesties.

For the QUEEN.

A Rich Pall of Cloth of Bandkin, to Offer at the Altar.

* It was born also by 16 Barons of the Cinque-Ports, there being 32 in all.

* A Canopy of Cloth of Gold, like that of the Kings, to be born over the QUEEN by Eight Barons of the Cinque-Ports, with Four Silver Bells gilt hanging at the Corners.

A Coif to be put on after the Anointing.

* A Silk Towel to be held before the QUEEN at the Communion.

Cloth of Gold to cover the Queens Throne.

A Chair of State, to be set towards the East-Side of the Stage or Theater, just below Her Majesties Throne.

A Chair and Footstool on the North-Side of the Altar.

A Chair and Traverse on the South-Side of the Altar, on the Left Hand of the Kings.

A Rich Chair, with Cushions and Footstool, on the Queens Throne.

A Chair and Traverse in St. Edwards Chapel.

And by a subsequent Letter of 26 Mar. 1685. His Lordship directed them further to provide Two Cushions of Cloth of Gold, (for Their Majesties to kneel upon at the Offering) according to the Memorandum taken in Council Two Days before.

Alfo the said 19 Day of March the Lord Treasurer sent to the Master of the Jewel-House and Officers there, a List of such Things as, by Order of Council, were to be provided by Them against the Coronation, viz.

For the KING.

TWo Imperial Crowns set with Precious Stones, the One to be called St. Edwards Crown, wherewith the KING was to be Crowned, and the Other to put on after His Coronation, before His Majesties Return to Westminster-Hall.

Also an Orb of Gold with a Cross, set with Precious Stones.

A Scepter with a Cross, set with Precious Stones, called St. Edwards.

A Scepter with a Dove, set with Precious Stones.

A Long Scepter or Staff of Gold, with a Cross upon the Top, and a Pike at the Foot, of Steel, called St. Edwards Staff.

A Ring with a Ruby.

A Pair of Gold Spurs.

A Chalice and Paten of Gold, if there be a Communion.

An Ampul for the Oyl, and the Spoon.

And Two Ingots of Gold, the One a Pound, the Other a Mark, for the Kings Two Offerings.

For the QUEEN.

A Circle or Coronet of Gold, adorned with Precious Stones, which the QUEEN was to wear from Westminster-Hall to the Abbey-Church, and till the time of Her Anointing.

A Rich Crown, wherewith Her Majesty was to be Crowned.

A Lesser Crown, which Her Majesty was to wear in Her Return from the Abbey.

A Scepter of Gold with a Cross.

An Ivory Rod with a Dove.

A Rich Ring.

And by a subsequent Letter of Saturday 21 March, his Lordship directed Them to provide these further Particulars, having been the Day before allowed of in Council, viz.

A Gilt Bowl and Cover for the Mayor of Oxford as Under-Butler, of about 108 Ounces.

Another for the Champion of 30 Ounces.

Another for the Chief Cupbearer 26 Ounces.

Two Gilt Basons, one Ewer and an Assay Cup for the Lord Great Chamberlain, about 342 Ounces.

Two Gilt Basons for the Chief Almoner about 305 Ounces.

Moreover, the said 19 Day of March, the Lord Treasurer sent to the Countess of Peterborough, First Lady of the Bed-Chamber, as Groom of the Stole to the QUEEN, a Note of what her Ladiship was (by Order of Council) to provide for Her Majesty against the Coronation, viz.

A Surcoat or Kirtle of Purple Velvet, the Sleeves turned up Furred and Powdered with Ermine.

A Robe or Mantle of Purple Velvet with a long Train, the Cape and Lining Powdered with Ermine, to be worn over the Surcoat.

Lastly, The said 19 of March, the Lord Treasurer sent unto Arthur Herbert Esquire, Master of the Robes to His Majesty, a List of Things which (by Order of Council) he was to provide against the Coronation, viz.

A Surcoat of *Crimson Velvet*, a large Mantle of *Crimson Velvet*, with a Hood suitable, Furred with *Ermine*, and bordered with Rich Gold Lace.

A Cap of State of *Crimson Velvet*, turn'd up with *Ermine*.

These are called *Parliament-Robes*, and were to be put on in the *Princes-Lodgings*, the Day of His Majesties Coronation, before He came down into the Hall.

Also the Robes of Estate of *Purple Velvet*, of the same Fashion as the former, which, with the *Imperial Crown*, were the Day before the Coronation to be delivered to the Lord High Chamberlain, and laid upon St. Edwards Altar at the Head of his Shrine.

Also Two Caps of *Purple Velvet* for the Two Crowns, turn'd up with *Ermine*.

Friday, 20th of March 1684.

IT was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That Three of His Majesties Heralds of Arms, assisted by Four of His Majesties Serjeants at Arms, and several of His Majesties Trumpets, should, on the Morrow being the 21 of March, cause His Majesties Royal PROCLAMATION, being date the Sixth Day of the said Month, declaring His Majesties Pleasure touching His Royal CORONATION, and the Solemnity thereof, to be Proclaimed in the usual Places of this City, in the Manner and Form accustomed.

In Obedience whereunto, Francis Sandford Lancaster Herald, Henry Detbick Richmond Herald, and Francis Burghil Somerset Herald, being appointed by the rest of the Officers of Arms to perform that Service, repaired to Whitehall about Ten of the Clock the next Day, where, being accompanied with Four of His Majesties Serjeants at Arms, Eight Trumpets, and Two Marshals-Men, all on Horseback fronting the Court-Gate, the said Lancaster Herald (after the Trumpets had thrice sounded) Read the said Proclamation, by short Periods or Paragraphs, which was thereupon Proclaimed aloud by Richmond Herald aforesaid.

From thence they proceeded through the Strand, in this Order, viz.

First, Two Marshals-Men.

Eight Trumpets, Two and Two.

Somerset Herald in His Majesties Coat of Arms, with a Serjeant at Arms on his Left Hand, having his Mace on his Shoulder.

Richmond Herald with another Serjeant at Arms on his Left Hand, in like manner.

Lancaster Herald bearing the Proclamation, between Two Serjeants at Arms, in like manner.

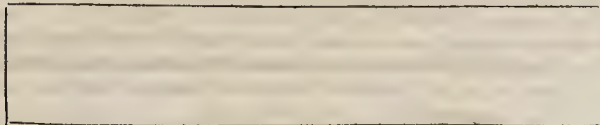
And having passed through Temple-Bar, they drew up against the Inner-Temple-Gate, where they made a second Proclamation in the former manner. And lastly, at the Royal Exchange in Cornhill, between the Hours of Twelve and One, (being the time of Full Change) they Proclaimed it a Third time, which ended with loud Acclamations of Multitudes of People there assembled.

Tuesday,

Tuesday, 24th of March 1684.

THe Great-Officers, and several other of the *Lords Commissioners* for the Court of CLAIMS, coming in their Coaches from *Whitehal* to the *Old Palace-Yard* at *Westminster*, repaired to the *Painted Chamber*, about half an Hour after Nine in the Morning, (the *Lord Keeper* and *Lord Treasurer* having their *Maces* born before them) and took their Places at the Table at the Upper End of the said *Painted Chamber*, in this Order.

Earl of Bridgewater.
Earl of Huntingdon.
Duke of Beaufort.
Lord Privy Seal.
Lord Treasurer.
LORD KEEPER.
Lord President.
Duke of Norfolk.
L^d. Great Chamberlain.
Earl of Radnor.



The Serjeant
at Arms.

Lord Chief Justice Jones.
L^d. Chief Justice Jeffreys.
Lord Godolphin.
Lord Dartmouth.
Earl of Ailesbury.
Earl of Craven.
Earl of Sunderland.
Earl of Chesterfield.
Earl of Peterborough.

The Two Registers of the Court,
Mr. Chute and Mr. Hastings.

The Attorney General. Mr. North, one of
the Kings Council.

As soon as the *Lords Commissioners* were sat, the *Serjeant at Arms*, who attended the said *Commission*, (*viz.* Sir Roger Harsnet Knight) made *Proclamation* for Silence, whilst the *Commission* was Reading, on Pain of Imprisonment.

Then the *Commission* was Read, the *Lords* being Covered, only at the Naming their respective Names, the *Commissioners* present put off their Hats, and then put them on again.

After that, *Proclamation* was again made by the said *Serjeant at Arms*, for all Parties concern'd to put in their CLAIMS.

1. Whereupon the *Earl of Lindsey*, *Lord Great Chamberlain*, sitting at the Table with his *White Staff* in his Hand, (as other the *Lords* bearing *White Staves* also did) delivered in his Claim as *Lord Great Chamberlain*, Engroffed in Parchment, which was Read.

2. Then Sir Charles Dymoke's Claim as *Champion* being delivered to the Register, was Read.

3. Mr. Clopton's Claim to make the *Kings Wafers*, Read.

4. The Mayor and Citizens of LONDON, to assist the Chief Butler, &c. Read.

5. Another Claim of Theirs for the like Service to the QUEEN, Read.

6. The

The History of the CORONATION of

6. The Mayor and Citizens of OXFORD to assist the Citizens of LONDON in the Butlery, Read.

7. Mr. Leigh of Addington to make a Mefs of Grout for the Kings Table, Read.

After which no more Claims being then ready to be put in, the Court adjourned by Proclamation, to Ten of the Clock next Saturday Morning, being the 28 of March 1685; and so late every Tuesday and Saturday till Tuesday the 14 of April: Thence they adjourned to Thursday the 16 of April, and thence to Tuesday the 21 of April: But whereas the Record of the Judgments of the said Court, upon the respective Claims, was not made up till Saturday the Second of May 1685. We have Postponed the Account of the said Claims, and the Judgments of the Court thereupon, to the later End of this Book, as a Conclusion of the History of Their Majesties Coronation.

Friday, 27th of March 1685.

THE Lord Chamberlain of the Household having, by his Warrant of this Day, directed Philip Kynnersley Esq; Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe, to furnish certain Rooms at Westminster against the Coronation, with the same Hangings and Furniture, wherewith every Place was furnished the last Coronation, (excepting the Abbey, for which there was a particular Direction) the said Rooms and Church were accordingly furnished in manner following.

1. In the Princes-Room or Lodgings.

Four Pieces of Hangings of the History of Romulus and Rhemus.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.
A Crimfon Damask State with Silk Fringe.
A Chair, Two Stools, One Cushion, and Footstool.
Two large Turkey Carpets.

In the Inner Room.

Two Pieces of the History of AHeon and Diana.
Two Yellow Ground-Carpets, &c.

2. In the House of Lords.

Eight Pieces of the History of the Spanish Invasion, Anno 1588.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.
One Canopy of Cloth of Gold, a Chair, Two Stools, and a Footstool, and a small Cushion suitable.
One large Turkey Carpet upon the Throne.
One Turkey Carpet upon the Table.

In the Lords Lobby.

Five Pieces of Flower-Pots.
One Chimney-Piece of the Princes Arms.
On Chest-Carpet.

3. In the Painted Chamber.

Five Pieces of the Siege of Troy.
One Chimney-Piece of Gardens and Fountains.

4. In

4. In the Rooms adjacent.

One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Archbishop of Canterbury's* Room.
 One Chest and Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Chancellor's* Room.
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Treasurer's* Room.
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Privy-Seal's* Room.
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet in the *Lord Great Chamberlain's* Room.

5. In the Court of Requests.

Ten Pieces of the History of *Hercules*.
 Three Pieces of the History of the *Prodigal Son*.

6. In the Outer Court of Wards.

Eight Pieces of the History of *Hannibal* and *Scipio*.
 Five Pieces of the History of *Achilles*.
 Two Turkey Carpets, One Persian Carpet.
 One Chair of State, Two High Stools, Two Cushions, one Footstool.

In the Inner Room.

Three Window-Pieces, and One Yellow Ground-Carpet, &c.

7. In the Inner Court of Wards.

Eight Pieces of the History of *Charlemagne*.
 One Chair of State, Two Stools, Two Cushions, one Footstool.
 One Turkey Carpet, One Persian Carpet.
 One Yellow Ground-Carpet, &c.

8. In Westminster-Hall.

Two Pieces of the History of *Cæsar* and *Pompey*, upon the *Throne*.
 Four Pieces of Flower-Pots in the *Boxes*.
 Two Pieces of Swedes at the Lower End of the *Hall*.
 Two Persian Carpets upon the *Table*.
 Two Turkey Carpets under the *States*.
 Two *States*, Two *Chairs*, Two *Cushions*, Four *Footstools*.

9. In the Abbey or Collegiate-Church of St. Peter.

Ten Pieces of *Boscages* in the *Choir*.
 Four Pieces of the History of *Abraham*, at the *Altar*.
 One Piece of *Josuah* } at the End of the *Scaffolds*.
 One Piece of *Boscage* }
 One Persian Offering-Carpet.
 The *Thrones* covered with *Cloth of Gold*, and the rest of the *Fabrick* covered with *Red Say*, and the *Boxes* faced, and the *Princesses Box* lined with *Red Say*.
 Two Rich *Chairs* of *State*, Two *Cushions*, and Two *Footstools* suitable, placed upon the *Thrones*.
 Two *Crimson Velvet Chairs*, with Two *Cushions*, and Two *Footstools*.
 Two *Faldstool*, with Two *Crimson Velvet Carpets*, and Four *Cushions* on them, placed at the Foot of the *Throne*.
 Two *Green*, and Two *Blew Velvet Chairs* of *State*, with *Cushions* and *Footstools* suitable, placed betwixt the *Altar* and the *Throne*.

One Purple Velvet Chair, Footstool and Cushion, at the North-Side of the Altar, for the Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Pulpit-Cloth of Cloth of Gold provided by the Serjeant of the Chapel, who also provided the Altar-Cloth, and Six Velvet Cushions for the Bishops to kneel on.

The Scotch (Regal) Chair set in the middle betwixt the Altar and the Throne, Cased with Cloth of Gold, and a Cushion and Footstool suitable.

10. In St. Edwards Chapel.

Four Pieces of the History of *Josuah*.

One Persian Carpet under the *Traverse*.

One Turkey Carpet under the Altar.

Two small Persian Carpets upon Two Side-Tables.

Two *Traverses* of Crimson Taffata at the West-End of the said Chapel.

Two Crimson Velvet Chairs of State, Two Faldstools before them, with Two Carpets and Four Cushions of Blew Damask on them, in the *Traverse*.

And by the same Warrant the said Mr. *Kynnersley* the Yeoman, with Mr. *Hume* and Mr. *Chace* the Two *Gromes* of the said *Wardrobe*, were Ordered to wait in the Abbey to attend the Offering.

Mr. *Taylor* the Second Page was Ordered to attend where the KING first staid at His Chair, which was supposed would have been at His Majesties first Entrance into the Church.

And Mr. *Hodges* and Mr. *Ballow*, Two other Pages, to attend the Service in *Westminster-Hall* at His Majesties Dinner.

Monday, 30th of March 1685.

THE Lord Chamberlain issued his Warrants or Orders, by way of Letter, to 26 of the Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber in Ordinary, and by like Letters of subsequent Dates to Six other Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, to attend as they are obliged at the Coronation 23 April then next coming, and to go in the Proceeding.

Tuesday, 31th of March 1685.

THIS Day the Lord Chamberlain, by his Letter to the Lord Treasurer, Instancing the Necessity of New Covering the Benches, Woolfacks and Seats in the House of Peers, and New Hanging the Rooms of the Archbishop of Canterbury, Lord Chancellor, Lord Treasurer, Lord Privy-Seal, and Lord Great Chamberlain, desired his Lordships Order, for delivering unto Sir Thomas Duppa Knight Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, the several Particulars mentioned in the said Letter, for the Purposes aforesaid, according to former Allowances in the like case, and to pay for the Workmanship thereof, and to furnish what else should be needful: Which Letter was sent to the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe, on the Third of April then next following, with the Lord Treasurers Directions for providing the same, some few Particulars only excepted.

The same Day also the Lord Chamberlain Issued his Warrant to the Surveyor-General to cause the House of Peers to be New Matted, and the Princes Lodgings (so called) and the Lobby between, and other Places accustomed.

Wednesday,

Wednesday, 1 April 1685.

His Majesty in Council was Graciously pleas'd upon the Petition of Philip Kynnersley Elquire Yeoman, and Peter Hume and John Chace Gromes of the *Removing Wardrobe*, to allow them Scarlet Robes, wherein to Officiate at the Altar, and other Places on the Day of the Coronation, as their Predecessors had at former Coronations. Whereupon the Lord Treasurer, by Letter of the Third of April, directed the Commissioners of the Great Wardrobe, to provide the Quantities certified to him to have been formerly allowed, viz. To each of the Two first, Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth; and to the other, Four Yards, which they received accordingly.

Friday, 3 April 1685.

It was this Day Ordered by His Majesty in Council, That the Right Honourable the Earl of Arlington Lord Chamberlain of His Majesties Household, do appoint Persons to Wait at the Lords Table, and other great Tables at the Coronation.

In pursuance to which Order, his Lordship humbly Offered to His Majesty the Persons following as proper to Attend on the Tables in the Hall at the Coronation-Dinner, viz.

The Noblemen to Attend Their Majesties Table.

The Usher of the Black Rod and Six Persons at the Bar to take away Dishes, &c.

The Second Gentleman Usher Daily-Waiter, (viz. Charles de Carteret Esq;) to take care at the Table of the Lords Spiritual.

The Third and Fourth Gentlemen Ushers, (viz. Henry Carr Esq; and Bryan Turner Esq;) to Oversee the Tables of the Lords and Ladies.

His Majesties Gentlemen Ushers Quarter-Waiters, viz. Sir Edward Carteret, Sir Richard Browne, Mr. Loveing and Mr. Thomas, with some of the Gentlemen Ushers Quarter-Waiters to His late Majesty, to attend as Sewers to each Table, viz. Jeremiah Bubb, Jeremiah Chaplain, Charles Richards, Rose Peterman Esquires. And these Officers of the Wardrobe already sworn, viz. Mr. Gibbons, Mr. Hodges, Mr. Ballow, and Three Pages of the Presence; And Four other Pages of the Presence to attend to take away Dishes and Plates, &c. from Their Majesties Table.

Ten Gromes of the Great Chamber, viz. Vincent Williams, Edward Kemmet, Charles Shephard, Henry Rogers, James Gass, George Cox, William Whitmore, Michael Mitchel, Alexander Reynolds, and Vincent Bonard, to do that Service at the Lords Two Tables.

And as many Messengers, viz. Mr. Gregory, Mr. Bromwich, Mr. Atterbury, Mr. Saywell, Mr. Strut, Mr. Smyth, Mr. Evans, Mr. Goldegey, Mr. Widdowes, Mr. Orter, to do the like Service at the Judges and Lord Mayor's Tables.

Two Chamber-Keepers to the Waiters, and Two Gentlemen Ushers Servants, to help as occasion serves at the Heralds Table.

Which Persons before-named being approved of by His Majesty for the Services above-mentioned, the Lord Chamberlain Issued his Warrant 14 April 1685. to the Gentleman Usher of the Black Rod, to require them to give their Attendance accordingly.

Monday,

Monday, 6 April 1685.

THE Duke of Ormond as Lord High Steward of ENGLAND at the Coronation, requiring (by Letter) from the Commissioners of the Waydrobe the *Crimson Velvet* due to him as his Fee at the said Coronation, the same was delivered to him the next Day, being 26 Yards.

Tuesday, 7 April 1685.

Certain Orders of the Earl-Marshal relating to the Coronation were this Day published as follows.

"These are to give Notice to all the *Peers* and *Peereffes* that are to attend in the PROCEEDING to the Coronation of the KING and QUEEN on the 23 Day of this Instant April, That it is His Majesties Pleasure that they and every of them forbear to set or use any *Jewels* or *Precious Stones* in their CORONETS.

* Points or
Rays.

"And whereas *Coachmakers*, *Carvers*, *Embroiderers*, *Painters*, and other *Artificers*, do presume (both upon *Coaches* and in making the CORONETS for this present Coronation) to raise the *Pearls* of the *Barons* and *Baronesses* Coronets upon * *Pins* or *Spikes*, (whereas they ought to lie flat upon the *Kim* or *Ring* of the CORONET;) This is to warn all such *Workmen* from the like Error, and to Enjoyn and Order them to take care to make all such CORONETS exactly as they are allowed to be worn, (by the Grant from the late King CHARLES the Second of Blessed Memory) as they will answer the contrary at their Perils.

"And it is also Ordered, That no Person whatsoever (that shall be present at the said Coronation, either attending the Proceeding, or as *Spektators*) do appear in *Mourning-Habit* for that Day.

Wednesday, 8 April 1685.

THE Officers of Arms attending His Majesty this Evening at the Cabinet-Council with a long Roll or Scheme of a PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation, (drawn by His Majesties special Direction and Command to them the Sunday before) expressing by *Roundles* the Place and Order of each individual Person who was to go in the said PROCEEDING, the same was now fully considered of: But whereas the said Officers of Arms did (agreeable to what they had before delivered in, the 11 of March) Rank the several *Classes* in the PROCEEDING Two and Two so far as to the *Peers* and *Peereffes*; and then, pursuant to His Majesties particular Direction, Ranking the several *Classes* of the *Nobility* Four a-breast, *viz.* Two *Peers* on the Right Hand, and Two *Peereffes* on the Left; and in like manner the *Queens Regalia* and *Canopy* on the Left Hand of the *Kings*; His Majesty was pleas'd to Order, That for the greater Splendor of the Solemnity, the whole PROCEEDING should march Four a-breast: But though His Majesty was still desirous that the QUEEN should go even with Him, He did nevertheless (upon the humble Application of *Francis Sandford Lancaster Herald*) declare His Pleasure, That if the Narrowness of the Passage in some Places would not admit thereof, then that the QUEEN should immediately precede Him, and Ordered that Two

Rolls

Rolls or Schemes, expressing both those ways, should be prepared against *Sunday* then next following : Whereupon the said *Lancaster Herald* humbly Offering, that the *Peereſſes* might in like manner precede the *Peers*, according to their respective *Classes*, His Majesty inclined thereunto, and Commanded the *Scheme* to be so drawn.

Thursday, 9 April 1685.

THE Lord Treasurer having, on the Ninth of March preceding, sent to the Commissioners of the Mint for such Ancient Coronation-Medals as they had by them, to lay before the KING ; and His Majesty having thereupon approved of the Devices or Impresses of the MEDALS to be made for His Own and the Queens Coronation, his Lordship did this Day, by Letter, direct the said Commissioners to prepare, for Their Majesties Coronation, One Hundred Medals of Gold, and Eight Hundred of Silver of the KING, and Fifty Gold Medals of Her Majesty, and Four Hundred Silver ones : And by a subsequent Letter of 21 April, did further signify unto them His Majesties Pleasure, That they provide against the Coronation, a Hundred Gold Medals of the KING, and Fifty Gold Medals of the QUEEN, more than what was before directed.

Friday, 10 April 1685.

THIS Day, pursuant to His Majesties Command in Council, a Letter or Order, under the Hands of Six of the Lords of the Council, was directed to the Lord Dartmouth (Master-General of the Ordnance and Armory) to cause to be delivered to the Kings CHAMPION, out of His Majesties Armory, a fit Sute of Armour, with all things thereunto belonging, a Pair of Gantlets, with a Sword and Hanger, and a Case of Rich Pistols ; and also a Target of an Oval Form, having the Champions own Arms painted thereon, with a Lance all over Gilt, Fringed above and below the Handle, for his Esquires : All which the said Champion, after the usual Ceremonies at His Majesties Coronation performed by him, was to re-deliver to his Lordship, receiving, in lieu thereof, such Composition-Money as was formerly allowed.

And it being likewise Ordered, by His Majesty in Council, the same Day, That the Lord Treasurer should give Directions for providing several other things, for Equipping the Champion, his Lordship by Letter of 13 April, directed the Commissioners of the Great Wardrobe to provide the same, which they accordingly did, and delivered to the said Champion 21 April, according to the Particulars following.

One Rich Great Horse-Saddle or Field-Saddle of Crimson Velvet, with Headstall, Reins, Breast-Plate, and Crupper, with Daggs and Trappings Richly Trimmed with Gold and Silver Lace, Fringe, and great and small Tassels, with a Pair of very large Spanish Stirrups and Stirrop Leathers, Lined with Velvet and Gold and Silver Lace, with Two Girths and a Surcingle, a Bitt with Silver and Gilt Bosses, a Pair of Holsters Lined with Velvet, and Laced with Gold and Silver Lace, and a Pair of Holster-Caps Richly Laced and Fringed suitable to the Saddle, One Plume of Red, Blew, and White Feathers, (of the Colours of the Three Nations) containing 18 Falls with a Herne Top, One Plume of Feathers for the Headstall and Dock, and Two Trumpet-Banners of his own Arms.

And it was further Order'd the same Day, That the Lord Treasurer give Directions for Two Faldstools with Coverings and Cushions for Her Majesty, and for the providing of Habits for the 36 MUSICIANS who were to attend His Majesty

H

Coronation :

Coronation: Both which Particulars his Lordship by Letters of the 13 and 14 of *April* directed the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe to provide, which they accordingly did; and on the 16 of *April* there was delivered to Dr. Nicholas Staggins, as One of His Majesties Composers, Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for a Mantle, and to each of the 35 Musicians here-after named, Four Yards, viz.

Robert Stronge.	Nathaniel French.	James Bannaster.
Henry Brockwel.	Thomas Staggin.	Robert Carr.
William Gregory.	John Singleton.	William Hall.
John Twisse.	Thomas Lanier.	Charles Colman.
William Clayton.	Thomas Farmer.	Richard Tomlinson.
Richard Robinson.	John Crouch.	Edmond Flower.
Frederick Steffkin.	Henry Gregory.	John Goodwin.
John Blom.	Jeffery Aleworth.	Thomas Finell.
Edward Hooton.	Theophilus Fittz.	John Mos.
James Paisible.	Robert King.	Francis Cruys.
Henry Purcel.	John Lenton.	John Baniſter.
Simon Hopper.	Henry Heale.	

Also the same Day the Lord Chamberlain directed his Letters to several of His Majesties Chaplains, signifying to them, That His Majesty had appointed Ten Chaplains with Dignities to attend in the Proceeding to the Coronation. And by subsequent Letters of the 16 of *April*, to Four others, (His Majesty having been pleased to increase the Number to 14.) letting them know, That His Majesty having made choice of them for that purpose, they were required to give their Attendance accordingly.

Sunday, 12 April 1685:

THE Officers of Arms attending His Majesty again at the Cabinet-Council, with a double Scheme of the PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation, His Majesty was pleas'd to approve of the manner of going Four a-Breast, and of the Peereſſes preceding the Peers, according to their respective Classes, and of the Gentlemen preceding His Majesty, in such manner as it was there drawn up; and Ordered it to be observed accordingly. Further declaring His Royal Pleasure to have the same Published and Illustrated with Sculptures, committing the Care thereof to the Earl-Marſhal of England.

Tuesday, 14 April 1685.

THE Form of the PROCEEDING to Their Majesties Coronation having been fully settled and concluded on by His Majesty, the Earl-Marſhal Ordered it to be Published this Day, that all Persons concerned therein might punctually observe the same, in manner following.

DRUMS, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the Drum-Major.
 Trumpets, Four a-Breast, to be followed by the Serjeant-Trumpeter.
 The Six Clerks in Chancery, Four and Two, the youngest First.
 Chaplains, having Dignities, Four a-Breast.

Aldermen

Aldermen of LONDON, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

Masters in Chancery, Four a-Breast.

The King's Serjeants at Law, Four a-Breast.

The King's Solicitor. The King's Attorney.

The King's Two Ancient Serjeants.

Esquires of the Body, Four a-Breast.

Masters of Request, Four a-Breast.

Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber, Four a-Breast.

Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches in their Order, Four a-Breast.

The Lord Chief Baron. The Lord Chief Justice of the Common-Pleas.

The Master of the Rolls. The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings-Bench.

The Serjeant-Porter. The Serjeant of the Vestry.

The Children of the Chapel, Four a-Breast.

The Choir of Westminster, Four a-Breast.

The Gentlemen of the Chapel, Four a-Breast.

Prebends of Westminster, Four a-Breast.

The Master of the Jewel-House.

Knights Privy-Counsellors, Four a-Breast.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

BARONESSSES, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

BARONS, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

BISHOPS, in their Order, Four a-Breast.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

VICOUNTESSES, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

VICOUNTS, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

Two Heralds of Arms.

COUNTESSES, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

EARLS, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

Two Heralds of Arms.

MARCHIONESSES.

MARQUISSES.

Two Heralds of Arms.

DUCHESSES, Four a-Breast, the youngest First.

DUKES.

The

The Two Provincial *Kings of Arms*.

The Lord Privy-Seal. The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer. The Lord Archbishop of YORK.

The Lord Keeper. The Lord Archbishop of CANTERBURY.

Two Persons representing the Dukes of AQUITAINE and NORMANDY.

Sergeants at Arms.

The Queens Vice-Chamberlain.

Two Gentlemen-Ushers.

The Queens Lord-Chamberlain.

The Queens Ivory Rod.

The Queens Scepter.

The Queens Crown.

Sergeants at Arms.

Gentlemen Pensioners.

The QUEEN,

Assisted on either side by a BISHOP, under a Canopy, born by Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

Her Majesties Train born by a Duchesse, assisted by Four Earls Daughters.

Two Ladies of the Bed-Chamber.

Two Women.

Gentlemen Pensioners.

St. Edwards Staff. The Spurs. St. Edwards Scepter.

The Third Sword. Curtana. The Second Sword.

Sergeants at Arms.

The Lord Mayor of LONDON, carrying the City-Mace. Garter, Principal King of Arms. Gentleman-Usher of the Black Rod.

The Lord Great Chamberlain.

The Earl-Marshal of England. The Sword of State. The Lord High Constable.

The Scepter with the Dove. St. Edwards Crown. The Orb with the Crofs.

Sergeants at Arms.

The KING,

Gentlemen Pensioners.

Assisted by the Bishops of DURHAM and BATH under the Canopy, born by Sixteen Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

His Majesties Train, born by Four Earls Eldest Sons, assisted by the Master of the Robes.

Captain of the Yeomen of the Guards.

The Captain of the Horse-Guards in Waiting.

Captain of the Pensioners.

Gentlemen Pensioners.

A Gentleman of the Bed-Chamber.

Two Grooms of the Bed-Chamber.

The Yeoman of the Guard, Four a-Breast.

About

ABout the same time the *Earl-Marshal*, having received His *Majesties* Directions touching the *HABITS* of the *PEERESSES*, did publish his Orders in relation to the same, to this effect.

1. The *Robe* or *Mantle* of a *BARONESS* to be of *Crimson Velvet*, the *Cape* to be Furred with *Menizver pure*, and Powdered with *Two Bars* or *Rows* of *Ermine*, the said *Mantle* to be *Edged* round with *Menizver pure*, (*i. e.* *Ermine* Unpowdered) *Two Inches* in breadth, and the *Train* to be *Three Foot* on the Ground.

The *Coronet* to be according to their *Degree*, *viz.* with *Six Pearls* upon the *Rim*, not raised upon *Points*, nor is the *Rim* to be Imbellished with *Pretious Stones*.



2. The *Robe* or *Mantle* of a *VICOUNTESS* like that of a *Baroness*, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Two Rows* and a *Half* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* of the *Mantle* *Two Inches* as before, the *Train* a *Yard* and a *Quarter*.

The *Coronet* according to their *Degree*, *viz.* a *Rim* or *Circle* with *Pearls* thereon, *fans number*, but generally *Sixteen*, and not raised upon *Points*.



3. The *Mantle* of a *COUNTESS* as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Three Rows* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* *Three Inches* in breadth, and the *Train* a *Yard* and a *Half*.

The *Coronet* composed of *Eight Pearls* raised upon *Points* or *Rays*, with small *Leaves* between, above the *Rim*.



4. The *Mantle* of a *MARCHIONESS* as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Three Rows* and a *Half* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* *Four Inches* in breadth, the *Train* a *Yard* and *Three Quarters*.

The *Coronet* to be composed of *Four Leaves* and *Four Pearls* raised upon *Points* of the same height as the *Leaves*, alternately, above the *Rim*.



5. The *Mantle* of a *DUCHESS* as before, only the *Cape* Powdered with *Four Rows* of *Ermine*, the *Edging* *Five Inches* broad, the *Train* *Two Yards*.

The *Coronet* to be composed of *Eight Leaves*, all of equal height, above the *Rim*.



The *Surcoats* or *Kirtles* to be all of *Crimson Velvet*, close bodied, and clasped before, edged or bordered with *Menizver pure* *Two Inches* broad, and scallop'd down the *Sides* from below the *Girdle*, and sloped away into a *Train*, proportionable to the length of the *Robe* or *Mantle* for each *Degree*, *viz.* about a third part thereof.

The *Sleeves* of the *Surcoats* to be also of *Crimson Velvet* about *Five Inches* deep, scallop'd at the bottom, edged with *Menizver pure*, and fringed with *Gold* or *Silver*.

The *Caps* of their *Coronets* to be all of *Crimson Velvet* turned up with *Ermine*, with a *Button* and *Tassel* of *Gold* or *Silver* on the *Top* suitable to the *Fringe* of their *Sleeves*.

Lastly, The *Peticoats* to be of *Cloth* of *Silver*, or any other *White Stuff*, either *Laced* or *Embroidered* according to every ones fancy.

The *Mantles* to hang back, being fastned to each *Shoulder* with *Cordons* of *Silver* or *Gold* suitable to their *Fringe*, with *Tassels* of the same, hanging one on each *Side* down to the *Waiste*.

The *Surcoats* or *Kirtles* to open before that the *Peticoats* may appear.

Also about the same time the *Earl-Marshāl* directed his *Letters of Summons* to the several *Noblemen* appointed to carry Their *Majesties Regalia*, to give their Attendance accordingly.

Wednesday, 15 April 1685.

The *Earl-Marshāl* Ordered a publick Signification to all the *Peers* and *Peereffes* that should attend at the *Coronation* of the *KING* and *QUEEN* the 23 of that Instant *April*; That it was His *Majesties* Pleasure that each of them might appoint one *Gentleman* or *Page* to wait on Them in the *Great Hall*, where Their *Majesties* Dine at the *Palace* in *Westminster*, and that they should receive *Tickets* (after giving in their several Names to such Persons as should be appointed) for that purpose: And accordingly on *Tuesday* and *Wednesday* the 21 and 22 of *April*, *Tickets* were delivered out by the *Lord Great Chamberlains* Order, to such of the *Peers* and *Peereffes* Servants as brought with them His *Majesties* Letters to the *Peers* and *Peereffes* whom they were to attend.

Further warning all Persons that they should not presume to *Print* or *Publish* any *Account* or *Relation* of the said *Coronation-Ceremonial* without the *Licence* of the said *Earl-Marshāl*.

Saturday, 18 April 1685.

This Day the *Earl-Marshāl* sent to the *Officers of Arms* a *List* of the several *Noblemen* appointed by His *Majesty* to bear the *REGALIA* in the *Proceeding* to Their *Majesties* *Coronation*, together with the Names of such *Noblemen* as were appointed to be *Cupbearers*, *Carvers* and *Sewers*, both to the *KING* and *QUEEN* at the *Coronation-Dinner*; as also the Names of the Persons appointed to represent the *Dukes* of *Normandy* and *Aquitain*, with an *Account* of the several *Tables* to be placed in *Westminster-Hall*, with their *Dimensions*, and the several Persons for whom they were designed.

Monday, 20 April 1685.

The *Earl-Marshāl* having received His *Majesties* Commands touching several Matters relating to the *Church* of *Westminster* on the Day of the *Coronation*, did this Day publish certain Orders in relation thereunto, in Form following.

Orders to be Observed in the *Church* of *Westminster-Abbey* on the Day of Their *Majesties* Royal *Coronation*.

Whereas His *Majesty* hath Commanded, that Care be taken that the *Church* and *Quire* of *Westminster-Abbey* be kept free for Their *Majesties* *Proceeding*: This is to give Notice, That no Person whatsoever is to be admitted within the *Door* of the *Quire*, (but such as shall produce *Tickets* from the *Duke* of *Norfolk* *Earl-Marshāl* of *ENGLAND*) till the *Entrance* of Their *Majesties* *Proceeding*.

And to the end such as shall be appointed by Their *Majesties*, the *Queen-Dowager*, and Their Royal *Highnesses*, (as also such Persons of *Quality* and *Gentry* as the *Galleries*

Galleries are capable to hold) may have Places adjoining to the Theatre where Their Majesties are to be Crown'd; There shall be Persons appointed to receive Names and deliver Tickets at the Earl-Marshals Chamber near the House of Lords at WESTMINSTER, from Eight till Twelve a Clock in the Forenoon, and from Three till Six in the Afternoon, Tuesday and Wednesday next.

And further to warn all Persons concern'd, That none shall be admitted into any of the Galleries in the Abbey (without the Quire) after Seven a Clock on Thursday Morning.

And that all the PEERS that do go in the Proceeding are to meet in the House of Lords, and all the PEERESSES in the Painted Chamber at WESTMINSTER in their Robes, and with their Coronets, by Eight of the Clock on Thursday Morning.

And all others appointed to go in the said Proceeding are to meet in the Court of Requests at the same Hour.

And the same Day the Lord Chamberlain directed his Warrant to the Master of the Jewel-House, for delivering unto the Bishop of ROCHESTER Dean of WESTMINSTER, for Their Majesties Service at the Coronation, the REGALIA hereafter mentioned; *viz.*

- One Imperial Crown for His Majesty.
- One Scepter with a Cross.
- One Scepter of Gold with a Dove.
- One Orb or Globe of Gold with a Cross.
- St. Edwards Staff of Gold with a Spike of Steel.
- The Chalice and Patena of Gold.
- The Ampulla or Eaglet of Gold.
- The Anointing Spoon.
- One Imperial Crown of Gold for the Queens Majesty.
- One Scepter of Gold with a Cross.
- One Ivory Rod or Scepter with a Dove garnished.

All which were accordingly delivered to the said Dean of WESTMINSTER the Day following, for the Service before-mentioned.

Tuesday, 21 April 1685.

The Lord Chamberlain issued his Warrant to the Master of the Jewel-House, to deliver Fifteen of His Majesties Maces in his Custody, to the Serjeants at Arms therein mentioned. And unto Sir Thomas Duppa one Mace more for a Person by him to be appointed to Wait in the absence of John Middleton Esquire, with the rest at the Coronation. And to take their Receipts for the same to be returned into his Office the Day after the Coronation, which was done accordingly.

This Day also the Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe delivered to the Lord Bishop of ROCHESTER (as Dean of WESTMINSTER) for the Service of His Majesty at His Coronation, the ROYAL VESTMENTS hereafter mentioned, *viz.*

A Rich Pall or Dalmatica of Gold and Purple brocaded Tissue, Lined with Rich Crimson Florence Taffata.

A Supertunica of Rich Cloth of Gold Tissue, Lined with the same Taffata.

A Shirt of Rich Crimson Taffata open before and behind, on the Shoulders and inward bendings of the Arms, for His Majesties Anointing, closed with Crimson Taffata Ribbands.

A

A Shirt of Superfine Cambrick Holland, opened after the same manner as the *Crimson Taffata Shirt* was.

A Rich *Crimson Sattin Surcoat* opened for the Anointing, and closed with *Crimson Taffata Ribbands*.

A Pair of *Crimson Silk Trowsers* and *Stockings*.

A Pair of *Crimson Sattin Breeches*, lined with *Crimson Sarcenet*.

A *Colobium Sindonis* laced on the Neck, round the Bottom and Arm-holes, with *Fine Flanders Lace*.

A Pair of *Buskins* of Cloth of Gold, lined with *Crimson Sarcenet*.

A Belt, Girdle and Hangers, of the same Cloth of Gold, lined with *White Watred Tabby*, with *Silver Buckles Gilt*.

An *Armilla* of the same Cloth of Gold, lined with *Crimson Sarcenet*.

Two Fine *Linnen Coifs* for the QUEEN, and one ditto *Linnen Coif* for the KING.

Wednesday, 22 April 1685.

THE Commissioners of the Great-Wardrobe delivered to the Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe for the Service of Their Majesties Coronation, the Particulars following.

Two Chairs of State of very Rich Gold and Silver brocarded Tissue, with two Cushions and two Footstools suitable, all trimmed with Fine Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels, to be placed on the King and Queens Throne in the Abbey at WESTMINSTER.

Two Chairs of Crimson Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

Two Chairs of Green Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

Two Chairs of Blew Velvet, with two Cushions and two Footstools of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

One Chair of Purple Velvet, with a Cushion and Footstool of the same, trimmed with Gold Fringe and Tassels suitable, for the Archbishop.

A Cover of Gold Tissue for St. EDWARDS Chair, with a Cushion and Footstool of the same, trimmed with Gold Fringe and Tassels suitable.

Two Cushions of Gold and dark-colour'd Tissue for the Offering-Carpet, trimmed with Gold Seaming Fringe and Tassels.

Two Faldstool Covers of Sky Damask, with four Cushions of the same Damask, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable, lined with Sky Taffata.

One Faldstool Cover of Crimson Velvet lined with Crimson Taffata, with two Cushions of the same, trimmed with Gold and Silver Fringes and Tassels suitable.

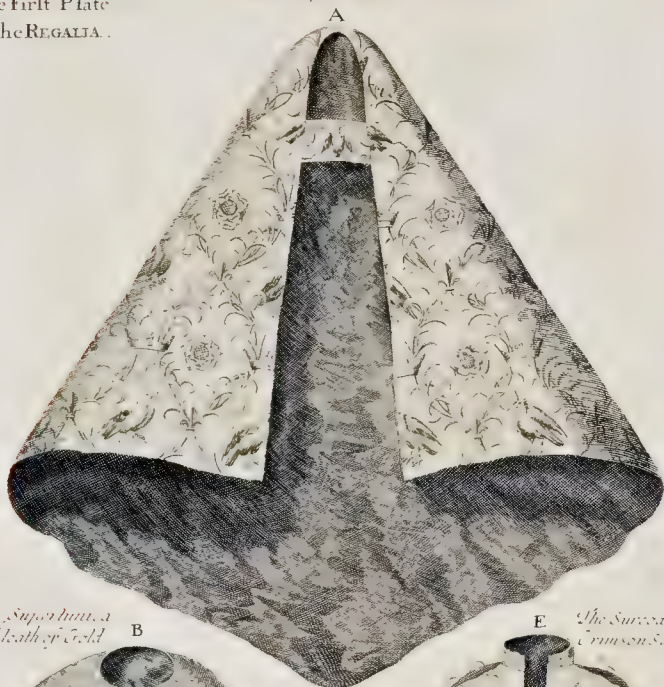
And the same Day all the Kings, Herald's and Pursuivants of Arms, except Garter, (who was then very much indisposed) met at the College of Arms, and adjusted their several Duties and Services which they were to perform at the Coronation of Their Majesties the Day following.



The First Plate
of the REGALIA.

The Open Pall.

The Second Sword.



The Superbute
of Leather of Gold

B



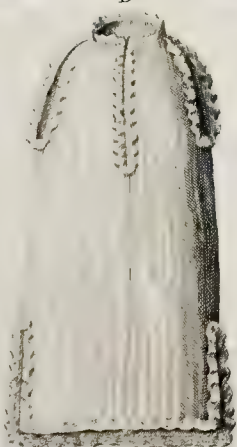
The Surcoat of
Crimson Sallin

E



The Colobium
Sutilem

D



A Armilla

C



A Buskin.

F

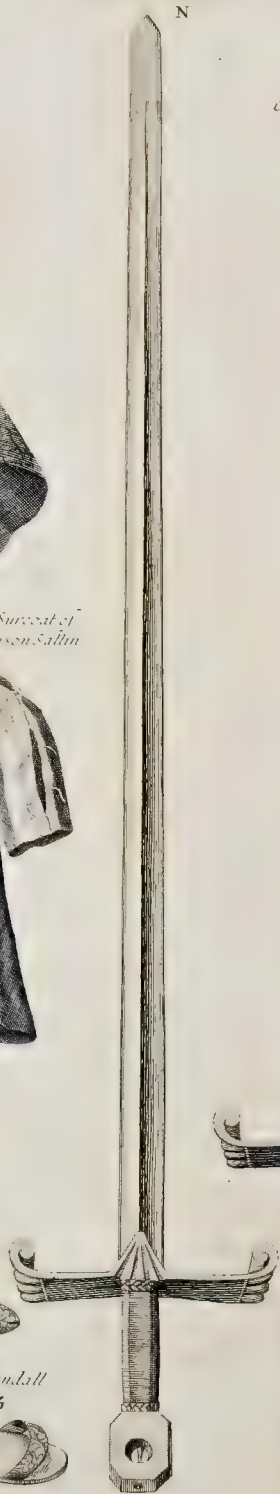


A Sandall

G



The Sword of Justice
to the Spiritualite,
born on the Right hand.



W. Shearman

The Third. Sword.

O

The Ampulla or Eagle.

I

The Ancient Spear.

K

na.
of. Houg.



*King Edwards Chair
in which his Majesty
was Crowned*

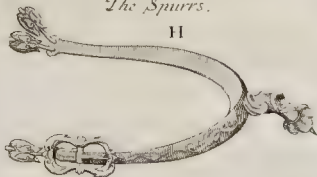
L



H

The Spurs.

H



A Buskin.

F



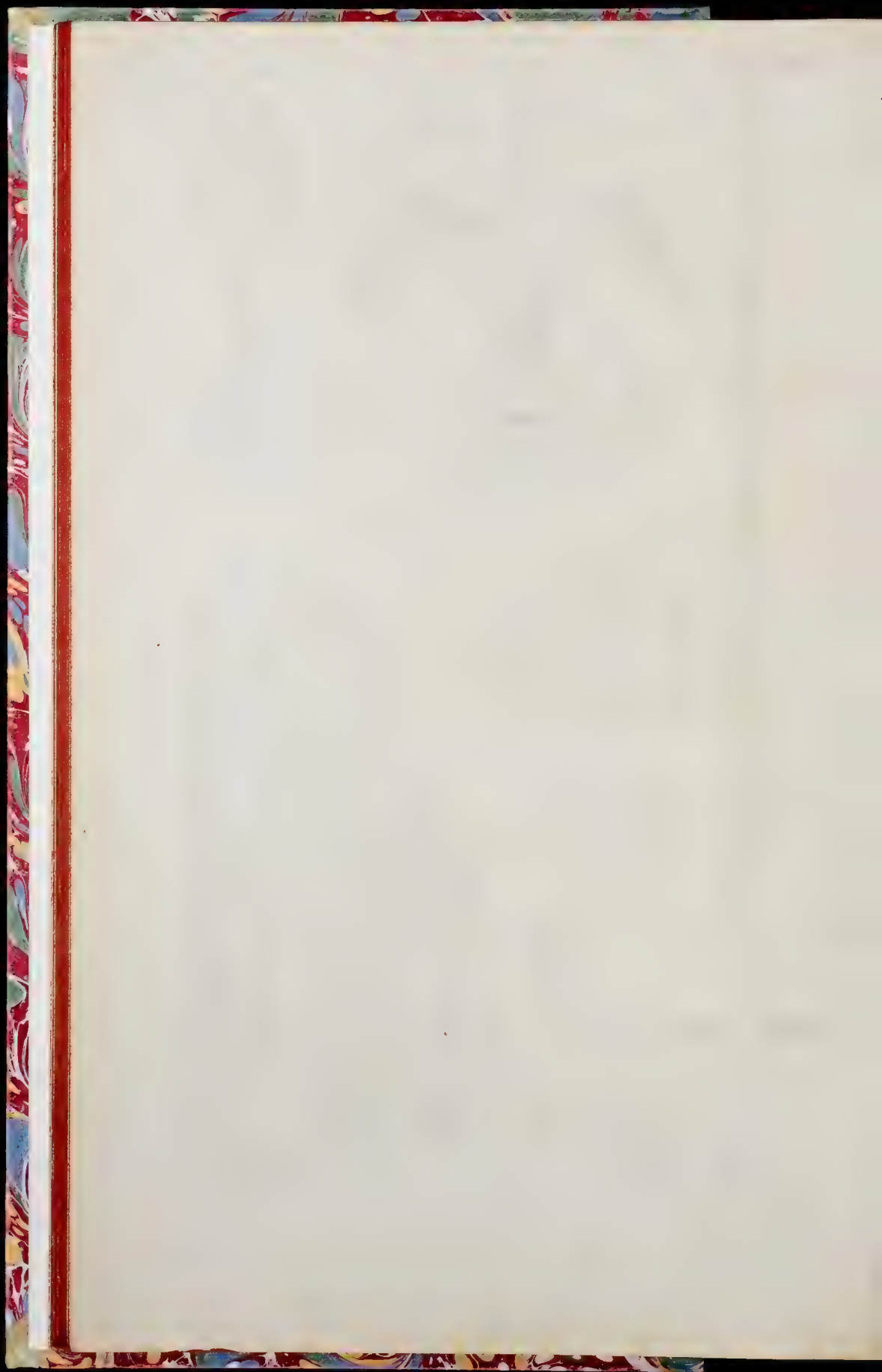
A Sandall.

G



*The Sword of Justice
to the Temporal
born on the Left hand.*

Place this between Page 26 and 27



An Explanation of the Sacred and Royal Habits, and other Ornaments, wherewith the KING was Invested on the Day of His Coronation; Which, together with the Three Swords, the Antient Regal Chair, and the Ampul and Spoon, are described in the First Plate of the Regalia, here Inserted.

A. **T**HE Mantle, *Dalmatica*, or open *Pall*, otherwise called the *Imperial Pall*, was heretofore a Rich Imbroiderie with Golden *Eagles*; but being, in the time of the great Rebellion against the Blessed MARTYR King CHARLES the First, together with all the rest of the *Regalia*, except the *Ampul* and *Spoon*, (all which were constantly kept in the Church of *Westminster*) Sacrilegiously plunder'd away, Information was given to the Commissioners of the *Wardrobe*, how the same ought to be Embroidered, viz. with Golden *Eagles* intermixt with *Roses*, *Flower de Luces* and *Crowns*, as it is exhibited in the *Sculpture*: But the shortness of the time preventing, and the Commissioners observing that at the last Coronation a Rich Gold Stuff did supply it, made choice of a very Rich Gold and Purple Brocarded Tissue, the Ground or Outside whereof was shot with Gold Thread, Brocarded with Gold and Silver Trails, (mostly Gold) with large Flowers of Gold frosted, heightened with some little Silver Flowers, and all the Trails and Flowers edged about with Purple, or deep Mazarine Blew. Being open, it was of a Triangular Form, with one strait side, and two compass sides sloping into a Train. The strait Edge, being three Yards and a half, came round the Neck, and made the two sides before; and the depth behind, from the middle of the said strait Edge to the point of the Train, was two Yards and half a quarter, made up of three breadths, and three quarters of a breadth, parallel to the strait Edge, so that it trail'd near a Foot upon the Ground.

The Lining was a Rich *Crimson Florence Taffata*, and the Closing or Fastning before was a broad Gold Clasp.

B. The *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *Cloze Pall*, being a Cloze Coat with plain Sleeves, of a very thick and Rich Cloth of Gold Tissue, shot with Gold Thread and Gold Flowers, Brocarded and Frosted without either Silk or Silver.

The length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter; having only one slit behind, a quarter and half deep; which divided it into Skirts, each Skirt being just a Yard and half, so that the whole Compass at the bottom was three Yards.

The Sleeve was 23 Inches long, and the Neck was welted about with the same as the Outside: And the Lining was *Crimson Florence Taffata*.

To this belonged a Belt or Girdle made of the same Cloth of Tissue, lined with *White Watred Tabby*, with a Gold Buckle, *Runner* and *Tab*, to which Hangers of the same were afterwards affixed, for the KING'S Sword wherewith He was Guirded.

C. The *Armil* was made of the same Cloth of Tissue as the *Supertunica* or *Cloze Pall*, and Lined with *Crimson Florence Sarcenet*, but should have been Embroidered agreeable to the *Open Pall* with *Eagles*, *Roses*, *Flower de Luces*, and *Crowns*, as in the *Sculpture*, in case the *Open Pall* had been so ordered.

The length of it was about an Ell, and the breadth of it three Inches, with two double Ribbands at each end of *Crimson Taffata*, viz. two at the Corners of the

Ends, to tie it *below* the Elbows, and two a little *higher*, for tying it *above* the Elbows.

D. The *Colobium Sindonis*, or *Surplice*, (saying that it was without Sleeves.) was the *first* Garment put upon the KING after the *Anointing*. It was made of very *Fine White Cambric*, and was in length about a Nail of a Yard deeper than the *Supertunica*, or *Clofe Pall*: It was *Laced about* the Neck, round the Armholes or Openings of the Shoulders, down the Breaſt, up the Slits of the Sides, and round the Bottom, with fine *White Flanders Lace* furled on very full.

E. The *Surcoat* of Rich *Crimſon Sattin*, which was put upon His MAJESTY at His first Dressing in the Morning, was made like the *Supertunica* or *Clofe Pall*, and much about the same Dimensions: For the length behind, was a Yard and quarter and half; and before, a Yard and quarter.


The *Sleeve* was in length, from the Shoulder Seam, half an Ell.

The *Slit* behind at the Bottom was a quarter and half, which divided it (like the *Supertunica* or *Clofe Pall*) into two Skirts, whereof each Skirt was in compaſs a Yard and half an Ell.

It had a *Collar* of the same, to wear a *Band* with, cloſed with four Buttons and Loops of *Crimſon*, and the Collar was faſtened to the Welt of the *Surcoat*, with three Knots of *Four-peny-broad Crimſon Taffata Ribband*.

It was opened for the *Anointing* on both Shoulders, from the Collar to the ſetting on of the *Sleeve*, and in the bend of the Arms, a quarter and half, and as much in the middle of the Back between the Shoulders: All the Openings, as like-wife quite down before, having ſeveral Faſtnings of *Crimſon Taffata Ribband*, to cloſe again after the *Anointing*.

The *Lining* was *Crimſon Florence Sarcenet*.

 *Note*, That there was alſo provided a *Crimſon Sarcenet Shirt with Sleeves*, opened in all reſpects like to the *Sattin Surcoat*, with Ribbands aſſiſt for cloſing the ſeveral Openings after the *Anointing*, to be worn next under the *Sattin Surcoat*. But this not having been uſed at the laſt Coronation, viz. of King Charles the Firſt and Second, was likewiſe omitted now, being conceived unneceſſary, unleſs for warmth in the Winter Seaſon.

F. The *Buskins* were made of the ſame *Cloth of Tiffue* alſo, as the *Supertunica*, and *Lined* with *Crimſon Florence Sarcenet*; The length of them 18 Inches, the Compaſs at the Top 15 Inches, and from the Heel to the Toe 11 Inches.

G. The *Sandals* were made with a dark-colour'd *Leather Sole*, and a *Wooden Heel* covered with *Red Leather*, the Straps or Bands, whereof two went over the Foot, and the third behind the Heel, were of *Cloth of Tiffue*, *Lined* with *Crimſon Taffata*, as was alſo the bottom or inſide of the *Sole*: The whole length of the Sandal was 10 Inches.

H. The *Spurs*, called the *Great Golden Spurs*, were curiouſly wrought according to the *Sculpture*.

J. The *Ampul* or *Eaglet* of *Gold*, containing the *Holy Oyl*, was in form of an *Eagle*, with the Wings expanded, ſtanding on a *Pedeſtal*, all of *Pure Gold*, finely chaced, as in the *Sculpture*. The *Head* ſcrews off at the middle of the *Neck*, for the convenience of putting in the *Oyl*, and, the *Neck* being hollow to the very *Beak*, the *Holy Oyl* was poured out into the *Spoon*, through the point of the *Beak*.

The height of it, from Bottom to Top, including the *Pedeſtal*, is about Nine Inches, the Diameter of the *Pedeſtal* about Three Inches and a half, and the breadth

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

breadth between the farthest points of the Wings, about Seven Inches : The whole about Eight or Ten Ounces, and the Cavity of the Body capable containing about Six Ounces.

K. The *Anointing Spoon* is likewise of *Pure Gold*, of the exact Figure with the *Sculpture*, with *Four Pearls* in the broadest place of the *Handle*, and the *Bowl* of the *Spoon* is finely chased both within and without ; by the extream thinness whereof it appears to be very antient.

L. *King EDWARDS Chair*, (commonly called *St. EDWARDS Chair*, is a very antient Chair of solid hard Wood, with Back and Sides of the same, (as in the *Sculpture*,) variously painted, in which the *KINGS of Scotland* were heretofore constantly *Crowned* ; but being brought out of that Kingdom by the Victorious Prince King *EDWARD the First*, in the 24 Year of his Reign, *Anno 1296*. after he had totally overcome *John Balliol King of Scots*, it hath ever since remained in the *Abbey of Westminster*, (now the *Collegiate Church of St. Peter*,) and has had the Honour to be the *Royal Chair*, in which the succeeding *Kings and Queens* of this *Realm* have been *Inaugurated*.

It is in height Six Foot Seven Inches, in breadth at the bottom 38 Inches, and in depth 24 Inches : From the Seat to the bottom is 25 Inches, the breadth of the Seat within the Sides is 28 Inches, and the depth 18 Inches. At Nine Inches from the Ground there is a Bottom-Board, supported at the four Corners by four *Lyons* ; and between the Seat and the said Bottom-Board is enclosed a *Stone*, commonly called *Jacob's Stone*, or the *fatal Marble Stone*, being an Oblong Square, about 22 Inches long, 13 Inches broad, and 11 Inches deep, of a Blewish Steel-like colour, mixed with some Veins of Red ; whereof *History* relates, that it is the *Stone* whereon the *Patriarch Jacob* is said to have lain his Head in the Plain of *Lucra*. That it was brought to *Brigantia* in the Kingdom of *Gallicia* in *Spain*, in which place *Cathol King* of *Scots* sat on it, as his *Throne*. Thence it was brought into *Ireland* by *Simon Brech*, first King of *Scots*, about 700 Years before *Christs* time. And from thence into *Scotland* by King *Fergus*, about 330 Years before *Christ*. And in *Anno 850*. was placed in the *Abbey of Scone* in the *Sherifdom of Perth* by King *Kenneth*, who caused it to be enclosed in this *Wooden Chair*, and this *Prophetical Distich* to be Engraven on it ;

*Ni fallat Fatum, Scoti hunc quocunque locatum
Inveniunt lapidem, regnare tenentur ibidem.*

If Fates go right, where e'er this Stone is found,
The Scots shall Monarchs of that Realm be Crown'd.

Which is the more remarkable, by being fulfilled in the Person of our late Sovereign King *James the First*, Grandfather to His present MAJESTY.

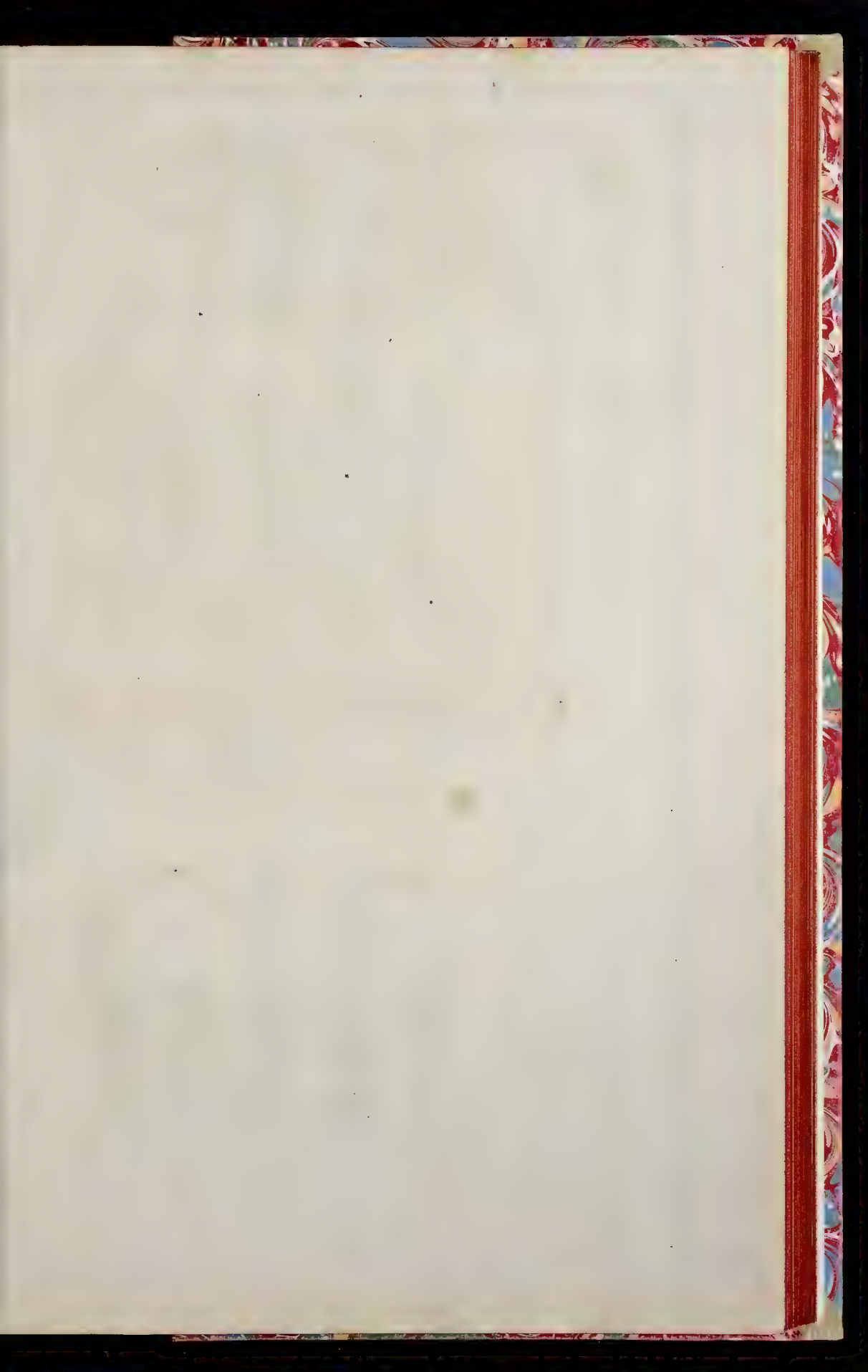
This Antient Regal Chair, mentioned by several of our Historians, as *Matthew of Westminster*, *Heſtor Boetius*, *Robert of Gloucester*, the Poet *Harding*, &c. having, together with the *Golden Scepter* and *Crown of Scotland*, been solemnly offered by the forementioned King *Edward the First* to *St. Edward the Confessor*, the Morrow after the Festival of *St. Botolph*, *Anno 1297*. (from whence it hath the Name of *St. Edwards Chair*,) has ever since been kept in the *Capella Regia*, or *St. Edward the Confessors Chapel*, with a *Tablet* hanging thereto, wherein are written in the Old English Letter these Verses.

Si quid habent veri, vel Chronica cana fidesse,
 Claudatur hac Cathedra nobilis ecce Lapis.
 Ad Caput erimus Jacob quondam Patriarcha
 Quem posuit cernens munera mira poli.
 Quem tulit ex Scotis spoliatus quasi Victor honoris
 Edwardus Primus, Mars velut Armipotens.
 Scotorum Dominator, Postter Validissimus Hector,
 Anglorum Decus, et Gloria Pillula.

M. *Curtana*, or the *Pointless Sword*, representing the *Sword of Mercy*; is the *Principal* of the three Swords in Dignity, which were born naked before the KING, to the Coronation; and is a broad bright Sword, whereof the *length* of the *Blade* is 32 Inches, the *breadth* almost two Inches; the *Handle*, being covered with fine Gold Wire, is four Inches long, besides the *Pommel* an Inch and three quarters, which, with the *Cross*, is plain Steel gilt, the *length* of the *Cross* being almost eight Inches. The *Scabbard* belonging to it was covered with a rich Brocarded Cloth of Tissue, with a gilt *Ferule*, *Hook*, and *Chape*.

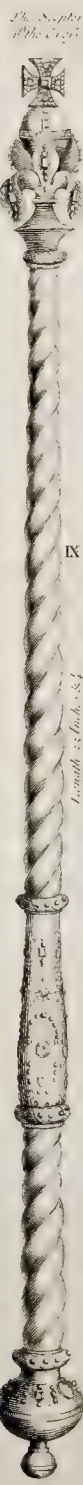
N. The *Second Sword*, or *Sword of Justice to the Spirituality*, is a pointed Sword, but somewhat Obtuse according to the Sculpture. The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *breadth* an Inch and a half, the *Handle* as before (covered with Gold Wire) four Inches long, and the *Pommel* an Inch and three quarters deep. The *length* of the *Cross* is almost eight Inches, which, with the *Pommel*, was plain Steel gilt, as before: And the *Scabbard* in all respects as the former.

O. The *Third Sword*, or *Sword of Justice to the Temporality*, is a sharp pointed Sword; The *length* of the *Blade* is 40 Inches, the *breadth* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the *Handle* four Inches, the *Pommel* an Inch and three quarters, the *length* of the *Cross* seven Inches and a half; and the *Scabbard* in all respects as the two former.



1840

The Scepter
of the Duke



St. Edwards Crown
with which the King was Crowned

I



The Crown of State
which the King wears in his
Robe to High

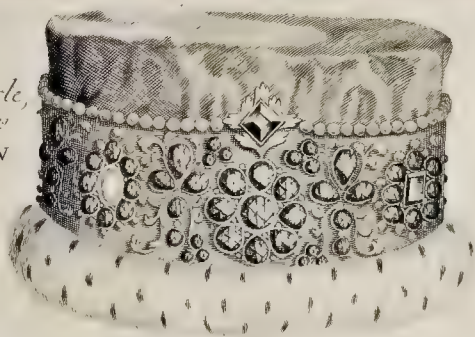
II



W. Sherwin Engraver

The Queens Circle,
which she wore in & preceding
to her Coronation

IV



Coronation Ring



III



Orbe.

The Crown
the Queen
wherewith
was Crowned

V



The Rich
Crown

which the Queen
wore in her
return to Westminster Hall

VI



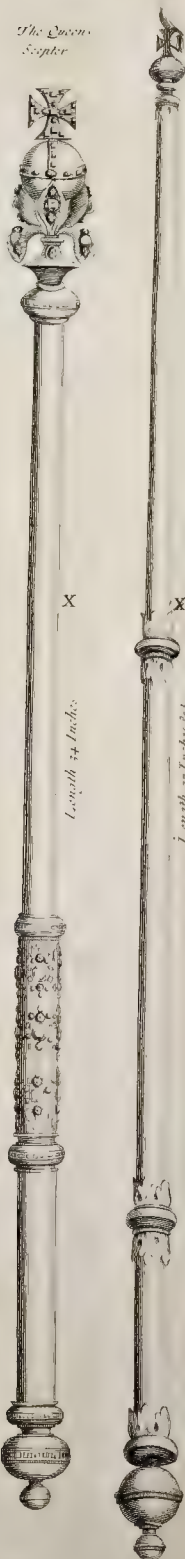
Coronation Ring



XIII

The Queens
Ivory Rod

The Queens
Scepter



X

XI

Length 54 Inches

Length 52 Inches & 4



A Description of the Crowns and Scepters, &c. wherewith Their MAJESTIES were Crown'd and Invested on the Day of Their CORONATION ; the Figures whereof are here exhibited in Sculpture, in the second Plate of the Regalia.

I. **S**T. Edwards Crown, with which His MAJESTY was Crowned, so called in Commemoration of the Antient Crown, which was kept in the Church of Westminster till the beginning of the great Rebellion, in the time of His MAJESTY King Charles the First ; when, with the rest of the Regalia, it was most Sacrilegiously plunder'd away : Is a very Rich Imperial Crown of Gold, made against the Coronation of His late Majesty King Charles the Second, Imbellished with Pearl and Pretious Stones of divers kinds, *viz.* Diamonds, Rubies, Emeralds and Sapphires, with a Mound of Gold on the top of it, incircled with a Band or Fillet of Gold, Imbellished also with Pretious Stones ; and upon the Mound a Cross of Gold, Imbellished likewise with Pretious Stones, and three very large Oval Pearls, one at the top of the Cross, and two other pendant at the ends of the Cross. The said Crown is composed (as all the Imperial Crowns of England are,) of four Crosses, and as many Flowers de Lis, of Gold, upon a Rim, or Circlet, of Gold, all Imbellished with Pretious Stones, from the tops of which Crosses arise four Circular Bars, Ribs, or Arches, which meet at the top in form of a Cross, at the Interfection whereof is a Pedestal, whereon is fixed the Mound before-mentioned. The Cap, within the said Crown, is of Purple Velvet, lined with White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, thick powdered in three Rows.

II. The Crown of State, so called, because it is worn by the KING at all such times as He comes in State to the Parliament-House. This was also new made against the Coronation of His late Majesty KING Charles the Second, and was worn by the KING in His Return to Westminster-Hall : It is exceeding Rich, being Imbellished with divers large Rose, or Faucet, and Table Diamonds, and other Pretious Stones, besides a great quantity of Pearl ; but it is most remarkable for a Wonderful large Ruby, set in the middle of one of the four Crosses, esteemed worth Ten Thousand Pounds, as also for that the Mound is one Entire Stone, of a Sea-Water-Green Colour, known by the Name of an Agmarine. The Cap was also of Purple Velvet, lined and turned up, as the former.

III. The Orb, Mound, or Globe, which was put into His MAJESTIES Right Hand, immediately before His being Crowned, and which His MAJESTY bore in His Left Hand upon His Return into Westminster-Hall, is a Ball of Gold of six Inches Diameter, encompassed with a Band, or Fillet, of Gold, Imbellished with Roses of Diamonds encircling other Pretious Stones, *viz.* Emeralds, Rubies and Sapphires, and Edged about with Pearl ; on the Top whereof, is a very large Amethyst, of a Violet or Purple Colour, near an Inch and half in height, of an Oval form ; which, being encompassed with four Silver Wires, becomes the Foot, or Pedestal, of a very rich Cross of Gold, of three Inches and a quarter in height, and three Inches in breadth, set very thick with Diamonds, having, in the middle thereof, a fair Sapphire on one side, and a fair Emerald on the other, and Imbellished with four large Pearls, in the Angles of the Cross, near the Center, and three large Pearl at the ends of the said Cross ; the whole height of the Orb and Cross being 11 Inches.

L

IV. The

IV. The QUEENS Circlet of Gold, which Her MAJESTY wore in the Proceeding to Her CORONATION, is a Rim or Circlet of Gold, very richly adorned with large Diamonds, curiously set, as in the Draught, with a String of Pearl round the upper Edge thereof: The Cap was Purple Velvet, lined with White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, richly powder'd.

V. The QUEENS Crown, wherewith Her MAJESTY was Crowned, is a very rich Imperial Crown of Gold, set with Diamonds of great Value, intermixed with a few Pretious Stones of other kinds, and some Pearl: It was compos'd of Crosses and Flowers de Liz, with Bars or Arches, and a Mound and Cross on the top of the Arches, after the same manner as the KINGS Imperial Crowns were, differing from them only in size, as being lesser and lighter: The Cap was of Purple Velvet, lined with Rich White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, or Meniver pure, richly Powdered.

This Crown was made up by Mr. Richard Bravoor, Jeweller, in which he had the Honour to please Their Majesties in a high degree.

VI. The QUEENS Rich Crown, which Her MAJESTY wore in Her Return to Westminster-Hall, was likewise of Gold, but so richly Imbellished with Diamonds and Pearl, that little or none of the Gold appeared: It was also an Imperial Crown, compos'd of Crosses and Flowers de Liz, with Arches and a Mound, as was Her MAJESTIES other Crown.

The Diameter of the Rim was five Inches, and the height of it to the Top of the Cross upon the Mound, seven Inches, and the weight only 19 Ounces Ten-penny weight.

The whole Rim, or Circle, was covered with 22 large Rose, or Faucet, Diamonds, whereof two of them, being very large, were of 2000 l. value each, and the other 20 of 1500 l. apiece. In all, 34000 Pounds. And the Angles between were filled up with 44 small Diamonds, value 100 l.

The Four Crosses were compos'd of 25 Diamonds each, amounting in all to 12000 l. And on the Top of the said Crosses were four exceeding large Diamonds, in value 40000 l.

In the Tops of the Four Flowers de Liz, were Four Oval Diamonds of 6000 l. value; And in the Side-Leaves, Eight Diamonds of 4000 l. value; And at the Foot of each Flower de Liz, were 18 smaller Diamonds, amounting in all to 2000 l. in value. The Bars, Ribs, or Arches, were covered with a Row of large Pearl up the middle, between two Rows of Rose Diamonds, in all 44 Pearls and 80 Diamonds, which, with 16 small Stones, that filled up the Angles of the Four great Diamonds, amounted to 10000 l. And the Mound and Cross was totally covered with Rose Diamonds, only the Fillet or Band of the Mound was covered with Table Diamonds. Those that covered the Mound or Globe, were in Number 141. amounting to 500 l. and the 26 upon the Cross came to 3000 l.

The Two Ropes of Pearl, about the Upper and Lower Edge of the Rim, whereof the Uppermost contained 64 large Pearls, amounted to 300 l. So that the whole Value was 111900 l. Sterling.

The Cap was Purple Velvet, lined with Rich White Florence Taffata, turned up, and richly powdered with Ermine.

VII. St. Edwards Staff, in length four Foot seven Inches and a half, is a Staff, or Scepter of Gold, with a Pike, or Foot of Steel, about four Inches and a quarter in length, and a Mound and Cross at the Top, the Garnishings are also of Gold, and the Diameter of it is about three quarters of an Inch.

VIII. The

VIII. The KINGS Scepter with the Dove, is a Scepter of Gold, in length three Foot seven Inches, and three Inches in Circumference at the Handle, and two Inches and a quarter about at the Top: The Pomel garnished with a Circle, or Fillet, of Table Diamonds, and in several places with Pretious Stones of all sorts, and the Mound at the Top Imbellished with a Band or Fillet of Rose-Diamonds. Upon the Mound is a small Jerusalem Cross, whereon is fixed a Dove, with Wings expanded, as the Emblem of Mercy.

IX. The KINGS Scepter with the Cross, or Scepter Royal, is likewise of Gold, the Handle plain, and the upper part wreathed; in length two Foot nine Inches and a quarter, and of the same thickness as the former. The Pomel at the Bottom is enriched with Rubies and Emeralds, and small Diamonds: And the quantity of five Inches and a half in length, just above the Handle is curiously Embossed and Imbellished with Sapphires, Rubies, Emeralds and Diamonds: The Top rises into a Flower de Liz, with six Leaves, whereof three are upright, and the other three hanging down, all Enriched with Pretious Stones; and out of the said Flower de Liz, issues a Mound made of an Amethyst, garnished with Table-Diamonds, and upon the Mound a Cross, wholly covered with Pretious Stones, with a large Table-Diamond in the Center.

X. The QUEENS Scepter with the Cross, is also of Gold, adorned with Diamonds and other Pretious Stones, being in length two Foot ten Inches, with a Mound and Cross at the Top, issuing out of a Flower de Luce, very like the KINGS, in all the Imbellishments thereof, only smaller and not wreathed, nor altogether so thick.

XI. The QUEENS Ivory Rod, is a Rod or Scepter of White Ivory, in length three Foot one Inch and a half, whereof the Pomel and Garniture is Gold, as is also the Mound and Cross at the Top, only the Dove on the Top of the Cross is Enamel'd with White; the Circumference at the Bottom is about 2 Inches, and at the Top about an Inch and a half.

XII. The KINGS Coronation Ring, is of the Figure and Dimensions in the Sculpture, being a plain Gold Ring, with a large Table Ruby Violet, wherein a plain Cross, or Cross of St. George, was curiously Enchased.

XIII. The QUEENS Coronation Ring, was likewise Gold, with a large Table Ruby set therein, and 16 other small Rubies round about the Ring, whereof those next to the Coller were the largest, the rest diminishing proportionably.

A Description of Their Majesties ROYAL ROBES, viz. The KINGS Mantle and Surcoat, and the QUEENS Mantle and Kirtle, &c.

THE KINGS Great ROBE or Mantle (both That of Crimson Velvet, in which His MAJESTY went to His CORONATION, as also That of Purple Velvet, in which He returned,) was in length 16 Foot 2 Inches, whereof the Train being 11 Foot, sloped away into a Point. The length Before, was 4 Foot 7 Inches; The Cape, 2 Foot 5 Inches deep Behind, and 2 Foot 2 Inches Before, was Ermine richly Powdered, viz. only an Inch between each Powdering.

The

The said *Robe* was Fac'd, or Border'd, down Before, and quite round the *Train*, with *Gold Lace* very richly Imboss'd, three Inches broad, and Edged with *Ermine*, Pinked or Powdered, an Inch broad. It was Lined throughout with *Ermine* an Inch and quarter between each Powdering. And to the Neck thereof were fastned *Cordons* of *Crimson* and *Gold* interwoven, with two large *Tassels* at the ends suitable, tyed up with a great Bow-Knot.

His *Majesties* *SURCOAT* was gathered at the Neck into the compafs of 20 Inches, with a narrow Edging of *Ermine* powdered: The depth Before was 4 Foot and a half, and as much Behind, and in compafs 11 Foot. It was Faced or Bordered down Before, and round the Skirt, and up the Slit Behind, with Rich *Gold Lace*, Edged with *Ermine*, like the *Great Robe*: The length of the *Sleeves* was 3 Foot 2 Inches, and the half breadth 10 Inches; which at 14 Inches from the Shoulders were opened for the Arms to come out; and the said Openings Laced about, and Edged as before; and so likewise were the lower ends of the said *Sleeves*.

It was Lined down Before with *Ermine* powdered 6 Inches broad at the Top, and 15 at the Bottom; and the Skirt was Lined likewise with *Ermine*, 8 Inches broad, and all the rest with Rich *White Taffata*.

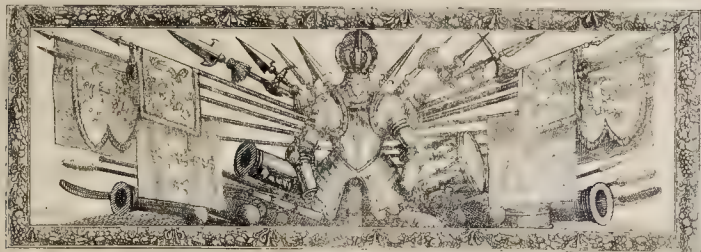
The Hood was 14 Inches deep both Before and Behind, 20 Inches in compafs at the Neck, and 6 Foot at the Bottom, Bordered and Edged down Before, and round the Bottom, with *Gold Lace* and *Ermine*; the Fore-part whereof fell back into the Neck, over the *Cape* of the *Mantle*, 6 Inches broad, under which appeared the *Tippet*, or *Point* of the *Capouch*, 13 Inches deep.

The *QUEENS ROBE*, or *MANTLE*, was of *Purple Velvet*, in length 18 Foot, or six Yards. The *Cape* 15 Inches and an half deep, of *Ermine* Powdered, 18 Rows in depth, and 28 Powderings in breadth; It being 28 Inches broad, but gathered at the Neck into 17 Inches. The breadth of the *Robe* was 4 Foot 11 Inches, and the sloping of the *Train* began at 4 Foot and an half from the Point.

It was Bordered round with an exceeding rich Imbroidered and Imboss'd *Gold Lace*, 4 Inches and a quarter broad, Tufted on each side with *Gold Tufts*, and was Edged with *Ermine* the same breadth, powdered with 6 Pinks and 5 Pinks alternately; and was lined through with *Ermine* powdered as the *KINGS*. The *Cordons*, which fastned it to the Shoulders, were several *Ropes* of very large *Pearl*.

Her *Majesties* *KIRTLE*, or *SURCOAT*, was 15 Inches and a half deep in the *Shape*; and from the WASTE to the Point of the *Train* 5 Foot 7 Inches. The Fore-part, from the Breast to the WASTE, was Edged with *Ermine* 2 Inches and a half broad, Covered with 7 large *Breast-Jewels*: And from the WASTE downwards it was scalloped and sloped away into a *Train*, and Edged with *Ermine* 2 Inches and a half broad, with 3 and 2 Powderings alternately; and upon the said Edging were small *Lockets* of *Precious Stones*: It was Lined with *White Sarcenet* down Before, and round the *Train* about a Foot broad. The *Sleeves* were 9 Inches deep Behind, and 5 Inches Before, scalloped at the bottom, and composed of 6 Panes of *Ermine*, and as many of Rich Imbroidered *Gold Lace* Tufted.

Her *Majesties* *PETICOAT* was Cloth of *Silver*, 3 Foot 7 Inches deep, and 3 Yards a quarter and half in compafs; Paned up Before with 3 Rows of *Lockets* of *Diamonds* and *Precious Stones*, 13 in every Pane, and each *Locket* 6 Inches long, and 2 Inches and a half deep: And between, and on the Outside of, the said Panes were Stripes of Rich Imbroidered *Gold Foliage*, 4 Inches and a quarter broad.



AN ACCOUNT Of the Several PERFORMANCES Upon the DAY of the CORONATION.

CHAP. I.

A LIST of the several Commanders and Officers of His MAJESTIES Troops of Horse-Guards, and Regiments of Foot-Guards; With a Description of their Cloathing, Arming and Equipage, and the Form of Drawing them up into their several Stations, on the Day of Their Majesties Coronation.



THE KING having given His Royal Orders, That His Three Troops of Horse-Guards, with their Granadiers, and Two Regiments of Foot-Guards, with their Granadiers, should be drawn up in the City of Westminster, on the Day of Their Majesties Coronation, being the Twenty Third of April, and Festival of St. George. They accordingly repaired to their several Parades, (in the Piazza of Covent-Garden, the Hay-Market, Lincoln-Inn-Fields, and St. James's-Park)

betwixt the Hours of Five and Six in the Morning; from whence marching to Westminster, they were there Posted before Nine of the Clock the same Morning.

M

The

The First Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

Christopher Duke of Albemarle, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel <i>Edward Villers,</i>	}	Lieutenants.
Lieutenant-Colonel <i>Edmond Ashton,</i>		
Lieutenant-Colonel <i>Edward Griffin,</i>		
Lieutenant-Colonel <i>Richard Byrns,</i>		

Major Sir *Walter Clarges* Baronet, - - - Cornet.

Major *John Lord Berkley,* - - - - - Guydon.

Captain *Stephen Dyer,* - - - - - Quartermaster.

Lieutenant <i>Lewis Billingsley,</i> - - - -	}	Brigadiers.
Lieutenant <i>Robert Nowell,</i> - - - -		
Lieutenant <i>John Baines,</i> - - - -		
Lieutenant <i>Anthony Lowe,</i> - - - -		

THe *Officers* of this Troop were richly Habited, either in *Coats* of Crimfon Velvet Imbroidered with Gold and Silver, or of Fine Scarlet Cloth Imbroidered or Laced with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

They wore *Scarfs* about their Waistes, either of Gold or Silver *Network*, or *Crimfon Taffata*, richly Fringed with Gold or Silver on the Edges, and with a deep Fringe of the same at the Ends.

Their *Cloaks* were also of Fine Scarlet Cloth, Imbroidered on the *Capes* and down before with Gold or Silver, or both intermixed.

In their *Hats* they wore *Tours* of *White Feathers*: Their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, being of *Crimfon Velvet*, were richly Imbroidered and Embossed with Gold and Silver: And the *Manes*, *Crunpers* and *Tayls* of their *Horses* were garnished with large Knots of broad *Blew Taffata* Ribband.

The *Gentlemen* of this Troop (Two Hundred in Number) were all new Cloathed in *Coats* and *Cloaks* of *Scarlet Cloth*, lined with *Blew Chalon*: The *Facings* of their *Sleeves*, of the same Stuff, were laced about with a *Figured Galoon* of *Silver* (edged with *Gold*) two Inches broad: Their *Buttons* were of *Silver Plate*: They had each of them a good *Buff Coat*, and a large Pair of *Gantlet Cloves* of the same: And in their *Hats* (which were Black, and turned up on one Side, and edged about with a broad Silver Lace) they wore large *Blew Knots* of broad *Taffata* Ribband; which *BLEW* being the *Distinguiſhing Colour* of their Troop from the others, the Heads of their *Horses* were adorned with Knots of the like Ribband.

They were extraordinary well Mounted, and excellently well Equipped, having their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps* of *Scarlet Cloth*, Imbroidered with the *Kings Cipher* and *Crown* within a Border of Foliage.

Each of these *Gentlemen* was Armed and Accountred with a good broad *Sword*, and large *Buff Shoulder-Belt*, a *Cafe* of *Pistols*, a *Carabine*, with a *Carabine Belt* of *Blew Velvet* five Inches broad, bordered with figur'd *Silver Galoon*, (edged with a narrow *Gold Lace*) in bredth two Inches, so that not above an Inch in bredth of the Velvet appeared.

The

Their CORNET of *Crimson Damask* doubled, being Two Foot Six Inches flying, and Two Foot Three Inches on the Staff, was *Fringed* about, with *Silver* and *Gold* intermixed, Three Inches deep, with *Sirings* and *Tassels* suitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher*, Ensign'd with a large *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, within a *Scroll* of *Silver*, whereon the *Kings Motto*, viz. DIEU ET MON DROIT, was wrought in *Black Silk*; and under the *Scroll* three lesser *Imperial Crowns* of *Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON was also of *Crimson Damask*, made up and Imbroidered in all respects as the *Cornet*, from which it differed only in Form, having a forked Tail, to the Points whereof from the Staff it was about a Yard and Three Inches flying.

The Place of Parade of this First Troop, being the Piazza of *Covent-Garden*, they marched from thence by *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street*; thence through *St. Stephens Alley* into *Chanel-Row*, and so through the *Woolstaple* into the *New-Palace-Yard*, where they were drawn up Three deep, with their Front to the Outside of the Rail next the *Thames*, Ranging from the great *North-Door* of *Westminster-Hall*, cross the said *Palace-Yard* towards the *Clock-House* or *Tower*, being this Day Commanded by the Eldest *Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reason his Grace the *Duke of Albemarle*, *Colonel* and *Captain* of the said Troop, being a *Peer* of the *Realm*, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Procession*.

The First Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain John Parker, }
Captain Thomas Gay, } Lieutenants.

Robert Harman, }
Ambrose Tooth, } Sergeants.

William Chapman, }
Walter Williams, } Corporals.

THE Officers of this First Troop of *Horse-Granadiers* were richly Habited and Equipped, agreeable in Colour to the First Troop of *Horse-Guards*, being very well Mounted and Accoutred. The *Lieutenants* lead the Troop, when it marched on Foot, with *Half-Pikes*. The *Sergeants* were Armed with *Partisans*, and the *Corporals* with *Halberts*.

The *Granadiers* (Sixty in Number) were Cloathed in Coats of *Fine Red Cloth*, Lined and Faced with *Blew Chalon*, and Buttoned with *White Mettle* hatched with *Silver*. On the Brest, Arms, and Facings of the Sleeves, they wore large Loops of *Fine Blew Worsted*, Edged and Tulted with *Black* and *White*.

The Crowns of their Caps were raised high to a point, falling back at the top in Form of a Capouch, which were turned up before and behind, Triangular, and Faced with *Blew Plush*; and on the back of the Crowns was a Roundel or *Granada-Ball* also of the same.

Their Cloaks were of *Fine Red Cloth* Lined with *Blew*, and their Hats being black, and Laced about with *Silver*, were buttoned up, and adorned with Knots
of

of *Blow Tassata* Ribband, as were the *Heads* of their *Horses*. Their *Holster-Caps* and *Houffs* (scallop on the Edges) of *Red Cloth*, were Imbroidered with the *Royal Capber* and *Crown*, and bordered with Foliage; so that being annexed or depending upon His Majesties *First Troop of Horse-Guards*, this *Troop* was agreeable unto them in all their Colours.

Each of these *Granadiers* was *Armed* and *Accoutred* with a long *Carabine* strap'd, a good *Sword*, with a *Waiste Buff Belt*, a *Case* of *Pistols*, *Cartouch-Box*, *Bucket*, *Briquet*, and *Granada-Pouch*.

They usually *Paraded* with the *First Troop of Horse-Guards* in the *Piazza* of *Green-Garden*; but being commanded to do *Duty* (the *Coronation-Day*) on foot, as were also the two other *Troops of Granadiers*, they were all Three drawn up in *St. James's Park* near the *Horse-Guard*; from whence being lead by Captain *John Parker* the *Eldest Lieutenant*, with a *Spanish Half-Pike*, (who that *Day* appeared in a *Fine Scarlet Coat* exceeding richly *Laced* and *Paned* with *Point de Venice*, and *Scarff* of the same) they marched through *Kings-Street* to their several *Stations*.

This *First Troop* entring the *Palace-Yard* at the passage out of the *Woolstaple*, and *Filing* off their *Ranks* to the *Right*, was *Posted* all along the *North-side* of the *Rail*, *Ranging* from the *Right Wing* of the *Third Troop of Horse-Guards*, to the *Inside* of the *Gate* of the said *Palace-Yard* in *Westminster*.

The Second Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

George Duke of Northumberland Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel Sir George Hewit Baronet, }
Lieutenant-Colonel Sir John Fenwick Baronet, } Lieutenants.

Major Charles Orby, - - - - - Cornet.

Major John Darcy, - - - - - Guydon.

Captain William Upcot, • - - - - Quartermaster.

Lieutenant George Collingwood, - - - - - }
Lieutenant John Staples, - - - - - }
Lieutenant John Chitbani, - - - - - } Brigadiers.
Lieutenant Sir Richard Browne Baronet, - - - - - }

THE *Officers* of this *Second Troop* were very richly *Habited* and *Equipped*, in like manner as were those of the *First Troop*, from whom they differ'd only in the *Colour* of their *Houffs* and *Holster Caps*, which were of *GREEN Velvet*; and in the *garnishing* of the *Manes*, *Cruppers* and *Tails* of their *Horses*, which was with *GREEN Tassata Ribbands*, whereas the *Distinguishing Colour* of the *First Troop* was *BLEW*.

The

The *Gentlemen* of this *Troop*, were also 200 in Number, all new *Cloathed, Armed* and *Equipped* in like manner as were the *First Troop*, differing only from them in the *Lace* of their *Hats*, of their *Sleeve-Facings*, and their *Carabine Belts*, all which was *Gold* edged with *Silver*, and in the *Colour* of their *Ribbands* in their *Hats* and *Horses Heads*, which were *GREEN*, as were also their *Housses* and *Holster-Caps*, and *Carabine Belts*; only the *Kings Cipher* on the said *Housses* and *Holster-Caps* was within a *Border* of the *Royal Badges*.

Their *CORNET* of *White Damask* doubled, being *Two Foot Six Inches* flying, and as much in depth upon the *Staff*, was *Fringed* about with *Gold* *Three Inches* deep, with *Strings* and *Tassels* suitable; and in the middle was *Imbroidered* the *Kings Cipher*, *Ensigned* with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold* sustained by *Two Angels* of *Silver*, That on the *Right Side* having a *Sword* in his *Hand*, and That on the *Left* a *Palm Branch*: Under the *Cipher* was the *Year* of our *Lord* 1685. wrought in *Figures* of *Gold*; and below the said *Figures* a *Scroll* of *Gold* with the Words *DIEU ET MON DROIT*, in *Black Silk*, and under the *Scroll* were *Imbroidered* three lesser *Imperial Crowns*, also of *Gold*.

The *GUYDON* was of the same *Silk*, made up and *Imbroidered* as the *Coronet*, differing from it only in *Form*, having a *Forked Tail*, which, from the *Staff* to the *Points* thereof, was about *Three Foot* and *Three Inches*.

This *Second Troop* of His *Majesties Horse-Guards* drew up at their usual place of *Parade* in the *Hay-Market*; from whence marching by *St. James's Stables*, cross the *Park* into *Petty-France*, and down *Totbil-Street*, they passed through the *Gatehouse* into the *Great Sanctuary*, and were drawn up three deep to the *Rail*, and there *Posted* facing the *West-end* and *North-West Angle* of the *Abbey-Church* in *Westminster*, being *Commanded* by the *Eldest Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reason that his *Grace* the *Duke of Northumberland*, *Colonel* of the said *Troop*, did immediately follow His *MAJESTIES Royal Person* in the *Proceeding*, as *Captain* of the *Horse-Guards* then in *Waiting*.

The 2^d. Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain Richard Potter,	} Lieutenants.
Captain Robert Dixon,	

John Douglas,	} Sergeants.
Henry Morgan,	

Nicholas Prettey,	} Corporals.
William Hume,	

THE *Officers* of this *Second Troop* of *Horse-Granadiers* were richly *Habited*, and suitable, in the *Colour* of their *Houssings* and *Holster-Caps*, (which were of *Green Velvet*, and in their *Ribbands* of *Green Taffary*) to the *Officers* of the *Second Troop* of *Horse-Guards*; being also excellently well *Mounted* and *Equipped*.

The *Granadiers* also (*Sixty* in Number) were *Cloathed, Armed* and *Accounted* in all respects answerable to the *First Troop* of *Horse-Granadiers*; but were differing from them in the *Colour* of their *Housses*, *Holster-Caps*, *Linings*, *Facings*, and

N

Woisted

Worked Laces, (Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*) which were all *GREEN*, (the Distinguishing Colour of their *Second Troop* of *Horse-Guards*) and their *Caps*, faced with *Green Plush*.

They wore *Gilt Buttons*, and their *Hats*, Edged about with *Gold Lace*, were adorned with large Knots of *Green Taffata Ribband*, their *Horse-Heads* being garnished with the same.

The usual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Second Troop* of *Horse-Guards*; but being Commanded to do Duty this Day on Foot, they were drawn up with the *First* and *Third Troops* of *Granadiers* near the *Horse-Guard* in *St. James's Park*, with whom marching through *Kings-Street* in *Westminster*, this *Second Troop* was lead by *Captain Richard Potter*, the *Eldest Lieutenant*, with an *Half-Pike* into the *Great Sanctuary*, and there Posted in a Rank on the Outside of the *Rail*, opposite to the North-side of the *Abbey*, and Ranging from the Left Wing of the *Second Regiment* of *Foot-Guards*, to the turning into *King-Street*.

The Third Troop of His Majesties Horse-Guards,

Commanded by the Right Honourable

Lewis Earl of Feversham, Colonel and Captain.

Lieutenant-Colonel Robert Werden, } *Lieutenants.*
Lieutenant-Colonel Theop. Oglethorp, }

Major Philip Darcy, - - - - - *Cornet.*

Major Edmond Mayne, - - - - - *Guydon.*

Captain Ferdinand Stanhop, - - - - - *Quartermaster.*

Lieutenant William Springall, - - - - - }
Lieutenant Ambrose Norton, - - - - - } *Brigadiers.*
Lieutenant George Hastings, - - - - - }
Lieutenant Jenkin Morgan, - - - - - }

THE Officers of this *Third Troop* of *Guards* were richly Habited, and excellently well Mounted and Equipped, in like manner as were those of the *First Troop*, from whom they differed only in the Colour of their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, which were of *Yellow Velvet*; and in the garnishing of the *Manes*, *Coppers* and *Tails*, of their *Horses*, being with *YELLOW Taffata Ribband*: Whereas the Distinguishing Colour of the *First Troop* was *Blew*, and that of the *Second Troop* *Green*.

This *Third Troop* consisted also of 200 Gentlemen, who were all new Cloathed, and Armed, and extraordinarily well Mounted and Accoutred, after the same manner as were the *First* and *Second Troops* of *Horse-Guards*; but differing from both in the Lace of their *Hats*, of their *Sleeve-Facings*, and of their *Carabine Belts*, which was of *Silver*; and in the Colour of the *Ribbands* in their *Hats* and *Horse-Heads*, which were *Yellow*, as was also the Cloib of their *Houffes* and *Holster-Caps*, and the *Velvet-Facings* of their *Carabine Belts*.

Their

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

Their CORNET of *Yellow Damask* doubled, being Two Foot & Square, was *Fringed* about with *Gold* and *Silver*, Paned Three Inches d *Strins* and *Tassels* suitable; and in the middle was Imbroidered the King of *Silver*, Ensigned with a large *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, within a *Scroll* of *Silver*, whereon the *Kings Motto*, DIEU ET MON DROIT, was woven in *Gold*; and under the *Scroll* Three lesser *Imperial Crowns* of *Gold* were Imbroidered.

The GUYDON, was also of *Yellow Damask*, made up and Imbroidered in all respects as the *Cornet*, differing from it only in *Form*, by having a *Forked Tail*, to the Points whereof from the *Staff* it was about a *Yard* and Three Inches flying.

This *Third Troop* of His Majesties *Horse-Guards* drew up at their usual Place of *Parade* in the *Hay-Market*, whence marching by *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street Westminster*, and thence through the *Market-Place* and the *Woolstaple* into the *Palace-Yard*, they were there drawn up Three deep, and Posted on the North-side of the *Rail*, in Opposition to His Majesties *First Regiment* of *Foot-Guards* and the great *North-Door* of *Westminster-Hall*, and Ranging from the *Clock-Tower* to the Passage out of the *Woolstaple*, having on their Right Wing the *First Troop* of *Granadiers*; being this Day Commanded by their Eldest *Lieutenant-Colonel*, by reason the Right Honourable the *Earl of Feversham* being a *Peer* of the *Realm*, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY in the *Procession*.

The 3^d Troop of His Majesties Horse-Granadiers.

Captain Anthony Heyford, }
Captain John Vaughan, } Lieutenants.

George Briscoe, }
Andrew Lawe, } Sergeants.

Henry Fitz-Patrick, }
Thomas Deane, } Corporals.

THE Officers of this *Third Troop* of *Horse-Granadiers* were richly Habited, and suitable, in the Colour of their *Housses* and *Holster-Caps*, to the Officers of the *Third Troop* of *Horse-Guards*, being *YELLOW Velvet*, and their Ribbands of the same Colour, and were excellently well Mounted and Equipped.

These *Granadiers* also, Sixty in Number, were Clothed, Armed and Accoutred in all respects as were the *First* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers*, but differing from both in the Colour of their *Housses*, *Holster-Caps*, *Linings*, *Facings* and *Loops*, all which were *YELLOW*, only the *Loops* were Edged and Tufted with *Black* and *White*, as those of the *First* and *Second Troops* were.

Their Buttons were *White Mettle* hatched with *Silver*, and their *Hats* edged with *Silver Lace* like those of the *First Troop*, but their Ribbands were *YELLOW*.

The usual Place of their *Parade* was the *Hay-Market*, with the *Third Troop* of *Horse-Guards*; but being on Foot this Day, were drawn up with the *First* and *Second Troops* of *Granadiers* near the *Horse-Guard* in *St. James's Park*, with whom marching into *Kings-Street Westminster*, they were lead by Captain Anthony Heyford
their

their *Eldest Lieutenant*, with an Half-Pike to the Rail or Barrier cross the South-end of *Kings-Street*, where Filing their Ranks off to the Right and Left, he Posted them in a single Rank on the North and West-side of the Rail, between the Turning into the *Great Sanctuary*, and the Gate entring into the *New-Palace-Yard*, having on their Right, the *Second Troop*, and on their Left, the *First Troop* of *Horse-Granadiers*.

The First Regiment of His Majesties Foot-Guards,

Commanded by his Grace

Henry Duke of Grafton, Colonel and Captain.

1. { The Kings Company, Capt. <i>Sackville Tuston</i> . }	Lieut. <i>Gilbert Talbot</i> .	Enf. <i>Henry Seymour</i> .
2. { <i>Henry Duke of Grafton</i> , Colonel and Captain. }	Capt. Lieut. <i>Edward Rouse</i> .	Enf. <i>Henry Bennet</i> .
3. Lieut. Col. <i>John Strode</i> .	Lieut. <i>John Hetley</i> .	Enf. <i>Thomas Raleigh</i> .
4. Major <i>William Eyton</i> .	Lieut. <i>Sir Will. Quyrnson</i> .	Enf. <i>Francis Edwards</i> .
5. Capt. <i>Sir Roger Manley</i> .	Lieut. <i>Robert Baxter</i> .	Enf. <i>Roger Nott</i> .
6. Capt. <i>John Berkley</i> .	Lieut. <i>Giles Spicer</i> .	Enf. <i>Peter Crowne</i> .
7. Capt. <i>Thomas Stradling</i> .	Lieut. <i>Druel Lecke</i> .	Enf. <i>John Berkley</i> .
8. Capt. <i>Ralph De la val</i> .	Lieut. <i>John George</i> .	Enf. <i>Anthony Gibbons</i> .
9. Capt. <i>John Skelton</i> .	Lieut. <i>Henry Collier</i> .	Enf. <i>Thomas Dring</i> .
10. Capt. <i>Edmond Reresby</i> .	Lieut. <i>Stint Duncomb</i> .	Enf. <i>John Throckmorton</i> .
11. Capt. <i>Knivvet Hastings</i> .	Lieut. <i>Henry Sandys</i> .	Enf. <i>Edm. VVindbam</i> .
12. Capt. <i>Henry Sawile</i> .	Lieut. <i>William Richards</i> .	Enf. <i>Henry VVignore</i> .
13. Capt. <i>William Selwyn</i> .	Lieut. <i>Samuel Hancock</i> .	Enf. <i>Oliver St. John</i> .
14. Capt. <i>Charles Lloyd</i> .	Lieut. <i>Corbet Henn</i> .	Enf. <i>VVill. Abston</i> .
15. Capt. <i>Tho. Throckmorton</i> .	Lieut. <i>Charles Robinson</i> .	Enf. <i>VVill. Cornwallis</i> .
16. Capt. <i>Arthur Corbet</i> .	Lieut. <i>Matthew Palmer</i> .	Enf. <i>Stephen Ballieu</i> .
17. Capt. <i>John Seymour</i> .	Lieut. <i>David Taylor</i> .	Enf. <i>James Harison</i> .
18. Capt. <i>Ferd. Hastings</i> .	Lieut. <i>William Cholmley</i> .	Enf. <i>Henry Hodson</i> .
19. Capt. <i>Sir Francis Wheler</i> .	Lieut. <i>Richard VVoodward</i> .	Enf. <i>Charles Gorsuch</i> .
20. Capt. <i>Lenthal Warcup</i> .	Lt. <i>And. Pitcarne a. Wheler</i> .	Enf. <i>Charles VVolsfeley</i> .
21. Capt. <i>Charles Proger</i> .	Lieut. <i>Duncan Abercromy</i> .	Enf. <i>David Eyton</i> .
22. Capt. <i>Francis Hawley</i> .	{ Lt. <i>Chevalier Demizieres</i> , Lieut. <i>Richard Dalby</i> . }	Granadiers.
23. Capt. <i>Charles Middleton</i> .	Lieut. <i>William Smith</i> .	Enf. <i>John Forester</i> .
24. Capt. <i>William Parsons</i> .	Lieut. <i>John Byns</i> .	Enf. <i>Grevil Kirkby</i> .
25. Capt. <i>George Hamilton</i> .	Lieut. <i>Gilbert Primerose</i> .	Enf. <i>John De la val</i> .
26. Capt. <i>Sir William Booth</i> .	{ Lieut. <i>Charles Houson</i> , Lieut. <i>Thomas Hopson</i> , }	Granadiers.

THE Officers of this First Regiment of Foot-Guards (consisting of 24 Companies, and two Companies of Granadiers,) were exceeding richly Habited; some in Coats of Cloth of Gold, others in Crimfon Velvet Imbroidered or Laced with

with Gold or Silver; but most of them in *Fine Scarlet Cloth*, Buttoned down the Breast, and on the Facings of the Sleeves, with *Silver Plate*.

Their *Scarfs* (which they wore about their *Waistes*) were either *Network* of Gold or Silver, or *Crimson Taffata* richly Fringed with Gold or Silver. And their *Hats* were adorned with *Tours* of *White Feathers*.

The *Captains* were distinguished by *Corsets* or *Gorgetts* of *Silver Plate* double gilt; The *Lieutenants* by *Corsets* of *Steel Polished* and *Sanguin'd*, and *Studded* with *Nails of Gold*; And the *Ensigns* had their *Corsets* of *Silver Plate*.

The *Private Soldiers* were all new Cloathed in *Coats of Red Broad Cloth*, Lined and Faced with *Blew*: Their *Hats* were black, Laced about with *Silver*, turned up and garnished with *Blew Ribbands*. Their *Breeches* were of *Blew Broad Cloth*, and their *Stockings* of *Blew Worsted*.

The *Musquetiers* were Armed with *Snaphance Musquets*, with *Sanguin'd Barrels*, Three Foot eight Inches in length; good *Swords* in *Waiste Belts*, and *Collars* of *Bandiliers*; And the *Pike-Men* with *Pikes* Sixteen Foot long, each headed with a Three-Square Point of *Steel*, and good *Swords* in broad *Shoulder-Belts*, wearing also about their *Waistes*, *Shasbes* or *Scarfs* of *White Worsted*, Fringed with *Blew*.

The *Granadiers* (*viz.* Two Companies) were Cloathed as the *Musquetiers*, but distinguished by *Caps* of *Red Cloth* Lined with *Blew Shaloon*, and Laced with *Silver Galoon* about the Edges: And on the *Frontlets* of the said *Caps* (which were very large and high) was Imbroidered the *Kings Cipher* and *Crown*. Each of these *Granadiers* was Armed with a long *Carabine* strap, the *Barrel* thereof Three Foot Two Inches in length; a *Cartouch-Box*, *Bionet*, *Granada-Pouch*, and a *Hammer-Hatchet*.

The COLOURS or ENSIGNS of this *First Regiment* (Twenty Four in Number,) were of a large size, *viz.* Two Yards and Three Quarters flying, and Two Yards and a half on the *Ensign-Staff*.

In the time of His late Majesty they had been distinguished by *Royal Badges*, placed in the *Center* of each *Colour*. The *KINGS Standard* of His own Company, was of *Crimson Taffata*, Imbroidered with Two *CC's* interlaced, under the *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*. The *Colonels Ensign* was of *White Taffata*, with a *Cross* of *Crimson Taffata* throughout, (as were all the other *Ensigns*) and differenced with an *Imperial Crown* of *Gold*, only. The *Lieutenant-Colonel* with *CR.* in *Gold*. The *Major* with *CR.* and a *Pile Wavy*. The *I. Captain* with the *Kings Crest* of *Gold*. The *II. Captain* with a *Golden Rose*. The *III. Captain* with a *Golden Flower-de-luce*. The *IV.* with a *Portcullis*, *Gold*. The *V.* with a *White Rose* within a *Sun*, *Gold*. The *VI.* with a *Thistle*, *Gold*, the *Stalk* and *Leaves* proper. The *VII.* had a *Harp*, *Gold*. The *VIII.* a *Golden Dragon*. The *IX.* a *White Greyhound*, with a *Collar* and *Ring*, *Gold*. The *X.* a *Sun* of *Gold*. The *XI.* a *White Unicorn*, with *Horn*, *Mane* and *Hoofs*, *Gold*. The *XII.* a *White Antelope*, with *Horns*, *Gold*, accolled with a *Coronet*, and chained, *Gold*. The *XIII.* a *White Hart*, attired, gorged with a *Coronet*, and chained, *Gold*. The *XIV.* a *White Falcon*, within a *Fetter-Lock*, *Gold*. The *XV.* a *Rose* and *Stalk* of *Gold*, with *Barbe* and *Leaves* of the same. The *XVI.* a *White Swan* gorged with a *Coronet*, and chained, *Gold*. The *XVII.* a *White Falcon*, Crowned, and grasping a *Scepter* in the *Pounces* of the *Right Foot*, *Gold*. The *XVIII.* a *Woodstock*, erased and trunked, *Gold*. The *XIX.* a *Sword* and *Scepter* in *Saltir*, *Gold*, except the *Blade*, which was proper. The *XX.* the *Royal Oak*, *Gold*. All which *Badges* (except those of the *Colonel* and *Eldest Captain*) were *Ensigned* with *Imperial Crowns* of *Gold*. And the *Seniority* of the *Captains* were distinguished by these *Numeral Letters* to *XX.* inclusive, Painted in *Black* on the *Dexter Canton* of the *First Quarter*.

But His present Majesty KING JAMES II. not long after His accession to the Crown, left off those Distinctions by Badges and Numeral Letters; and was pleased to Order, That the several Companies of this Regiment should be distinguished as followeth: And thus they appeared at His Majesties CORONATION.

The STANDARD of His Majesties own Company was of *Crimson Taffata*, Imbroidered in the Center with the Royal Cipher, viz. *JR.* interlaced, Ensigned with an Imperial Crown of Gold.

The Colonels Colours also of *Crimson Taffata*, was not charged with any Distinction or Devise.

The Lieutenant-Colonels Ensign was of *White Taffata*, with the Cross of St. George throughout, of *Crimson Taffata*, (as were the 21 remaining Ensigns) in the middle of which was painted an Imperial Crown of Gold.

The Major's Colours was distinguished by a *Pile Wavy* of *Crimson Taffata*, issuing out of the Dexter Chief of the first Quarter, and an Imperial Crown of Gold in the Center of the Cross.

The Eldest Captain had his Colours distinguished by one of the Kings Ciphers, viz. *JR.* interlaced, and an Imperial Crown Painted in the middle of the Cross, of Gold. The Second Captain was differenced by two Royal Ciphers and Crowns in the Cross. The Third, by Three. The Fourth, by Four. And so every Captain to the Twentieth, who had his Cross charged with Twenty Ciphers and Crowns.

This whole Regiment (excepting the Company of Sir Roger Manly the Eldest Captain, who had at this time the Guard of *Langard-Fort*) drew up at their Parade within the Rails of the Piazza in *Covent-Garden*. Where Captain-Lieutenant *Edward Rowe* being Detached for the Guard of *Whitehal*, and Captain *De la val* for that of *Somerset-House*, the Regiment was formed in a Battalion; and from thence marching down to the Strand, and by *Charing-Cross* and *Whitehal* into *Kings-Street* and the *New-Palace-Yard* in *Westminster*, where passing through a Way left open in the South Rails, the Battalion was drawn up six deep, and Posted all along the South-side of the said Rail, ranging from East to West, with their Front Northward, and in opposition to the Third Troop of *Horse-Guards*.

The Two Companies of *Foot-Granadiers*, Commanded by Captain *Hawley* and Sir *William Booth*, having marched in the Head of the Regiment to *Westminster*, were Posted in a single Rank on the South-side of the Rail, from the Left Wing of the said Regiment in the *Palace-Yard*, through the Gatehouse into *Kings-Street*, and so to the Gate entring into *St. Margarets Church-yard*; having on their Left the Company of *Foot-Granadiers* of the Second Regiment of *Foot-Guards*. The Regiment was this Day Commanded by Lieutenant-Colonel *John Strobe*, (who appeared in a Coat of Cloth of Gold, richly Imbroidered with Silver) by reason his Grace the Duke of *Grafton* Colonel, being a Peer of the Realm, was obliged to attend in this great Solemnity; where, by His Majesties Appointment, he Executed the Office of Lord High Constable of England.

The Second Regiment of His Majesties Foot-Guards, called the Coldstreamers,

Commanded by the Right Honourable

William Earl of *Craven*, Colonel and Captain.

- | | | |
|--|---|---|
| 1. E. of <i>Craven</i> Col. & Capt. | Capt. Lieut. <i>Hen. Cope</i> . | Enf. <i>George Wythe</i> . |
| 2. Lieut. Col. <i>Edw. Sackville</i> . | Lieut. <i>Edmond Stukeley</i> . | Enf. <i>VVill. Wakefield</i> . |
| 3. Major <i>John Huitson</i> . | Lieut. <i>Henry Wharton</i> . | Enf. <i>Henry VVynde</i> . |
| 4. Capt. <i>John Miller</i> . | Lieut. <i>John Drake</i> . | Enf. <i>Adrian Moore</i> . |
| 5. Capt. <i>Anthony Markham</i> . | Lieut. <i>Robert Wilkins</i> . | Enf. <i>Francis Marshall</i> . |
| 6. Capt. <i>James Kendall</i> . | Lieut. <i>VVilliam Gibbins</i> . | Enf. <i>VVill. Mathews</i> . |
| 7. Capt. <i>William VVakelin</i> . | Lieut. <i>Edward Bradock</i> . | Enf. <i>Gam^t. Chetwynd</i> . |
| 8. Capt. <i>VVilliam Cholmley</i> . | Lieut. <i>John Clarke</i> . | Enf. <i>John Shepard</i> . |
| 9. Capt. <i>Charles Cotton</i> . | Lieut. <i>VVilliam Hewett</i> . | Enf. <i>Charles VVakelin</i> . |
| 10. Capt. <i>Richard Pope</i> . | Lieut. <i>VVilliam Rigge</i> . | Enf. <i>Borzoen Symons</i> . |
| 11. Capt. <i>Heneage Finch</i> . | Lieut. <i>Edward Jones</i> . | Enf. <i>John VVybert</i> . |
| 12. Capt. <i>James Bridgman</i> . | { Lieut. <i>Edward Shenton</i> .
Lieut. <i>James Warde</i> . } | } Granadiers. |
| 13. Capt. <i>Dudley Rupert</i> . | Lieut. <i>John Hope</i> . | |
| | | Enf. <i>Charles Stanley</i> . |

THe Officers of this Second Regiment of Foot-Guards (consisting of Twelve Companies, and One of Granadiers,) were exceeding richly Habited, but differing, in their *Imbroideries*, *Laces* and *Fringes*, which were of *Gold*, and their *Buttons* of *Gold Thread*, from the Officers of the *First Regiment of Foot-Guards*, which had them of *Silver*.

The *Captains*, *Lieutenants* and *Ensigns* were distinguished by *Corsets* or *Gorgetts*, as those Officers of the *First Regiment*, and their *Hats* were also adorned with *Tours* of *White Feathers*.

The *Private Soldiers*, viz. *Musquetiers*, *Pikemen* and *Granadiers*, were in all *Points Armed* and *Accountred* as the *First Regiment*, and agreeable to them in their *Clothing*, except their *Breeches*, which were of *Red Broad Cloth*, and their *Stockings* of *Red Worsted*.

Their *Hats* were *Black*, turned up and *Laced* about with *Gold Galoon*, in which they wore *Red Ribbands*, and the *Shashes* or *VVaste-Scarffs* of the *Pikemen* being of *White Worsted*, were *Fringed* on the *Sides*, and at the *Ends*, with *Red Worsted*.

The *Granadiers* had their *Caps* *Lined* and *Faced* with *Blew Chaloon*, and *Laced* with *Gold Galoon*, and *Imbroidered* on the *Frontlets* with the *Kings Cipher*.

The *Colours* or *Ensigns* of this Regiment had been of *Blew Tassata*: The *Colonels* without distinction; The *Lieutenant-Colonels* with a *White Plain Cross* through-out, surmounted by a *Cross* of *Crimson Tassata*, or *Cross* of *St. George*, as were the *Ten other Ensigns*; Only the *Majors Ensign* was distinguished by a *White Pile VVavy* issuing out of the *Canton* of the *First Quarter*: And the several *Captains* by *Numeral Letters*, viz. The *Eldest* by *I*, the *Second* by *II*, the *Third* by *III*, and so to the *Youngest* or *Ninth Captain*, who had *IX*, all *Painted* in *White* on the *Dexter Cantons* of the *First Quarters*. These *Ensigns* were *Devised* by

Mr. *Francis*

Mr. Francis Sandford, for his Grace George late Duke of Albemarle, when He Commanded this Regiment, and approved of by His late Majesty King Charles the Second, and by His present Majesty, when Duke of York.

But the Distinctions in the Ensigns of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards being altered by the present King, (as is said before,) His Majesty did then also direct, That the Alterations following should be made in the Ensigns of this His Second Regiment of Foot-Guards, that they might be more agreeable to the Colours of the First Regiment: For, excepting the Colonel's Ensign, which was purely of *White Taffata*, the other Eleven were charged with *Crosses of Crimson Taffata* throughout. The Lieutenant-Colonel's without Distinction. The Major's had a *Pile Wavy*. The Cross of the Eldest Captain was charged on the Center with the Letter I, in *White*, Ensigned with an *Imperial Crown of Gold* Painted thereon. The Second with II, the Third with III, the Fourth with IV, and so forward to the Ninth Captain, who was distinguished by IX, each of them under an *Imperial Crown of Gold*. And thus did these Ensigns fly at the Coronation.

This Second Regiment of Foot-Guards, repairing to their Parade in *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*, were formed in a Battalion consisting only of Eleven Companies, including the Company of *Granadiers*: The Two other Companies of Captain Anthony Markham and Captain James Kendal, being upon Duty at the *Tilt-Yard* near *Whitehal*, and at *St. James's*, (where Their MAJESTIES then lay) Commanded by the said Captain Markham, with Lieutenant William Gibbins.

From *Lincolns-Inn-Fields*, they marched through *Covent-Garden*, the *Strand*, (and passing by *Whitehal*) through *Kings-Street Westminster*, and thence into the *Great-Sanctuary*, where the Battalion was drawn up, and Posted from *St. Margarets Church-Gate* Westward, along the Wall of the Church-Yard, and on the South-side of the Rail in a single Rank, reaching to the Great West-door of the *Abbey*, ranging likewise without the North-Rail to the same Great Door in Opposition, Colonel Edward Sackville Lieutenant-Colonel, standing on that side before the Center of the Colours, who Commanded the Regiment in Chief this Day, by reason the Right Honourable William Earl of *Craven* Colonel, being a Peer of the Realm, was obliged to attend His MAJESTY at the CORONATION among the other Earls.

Major John Huitson was Posted at the West-end of the Church, with Adjutant Robert Wilkins, the Officers having their Posts according to the Forming of the Battalion. There were likewise Musquetiers on each side within the Church, reaching to the Quire-Door, Commanded by Captain John Miller and Lieutenant William Riege. The Company of the *Granadiers* Commanded by Captain James Bridgman, with Lieutenant Edward Shenton, and Lieutenant James Ward, being Posted at the North-Door of *St. Margarets Church-Yard*, in a single Rank; having on their Right Sir William Booth's Company of *Granadiers* of the First Regiment of Foot-Guards



CHAP. II.

An Account of the APPARELLING and ROBEING of the KING and QUEEN; Their Repairing to Westminster; And how the PEERS and PÆRESSES, and all Others who were to attend Their MAJESTIES to Their CORONATION, were Disposed, Marshalled, and Conducted into Westminster-Hall, in Order to the GRAND PROCEEDING.

THEIR MAJESTIES having thought fit to Lodge at the Palace of St. James's, on the Vigil of St. George, being the Night before Their CORONATION, for the greater Conveniency of performing Their Devotions, &c. The Lord Great Chamberlain, in pursuance of his Claim, repaired unto the KING early in the Morning, with His MAJESTIES Shirt opened for the Anointing; and, with the Assistance of the Gentlemen of the Bedchamber, (in regard the Earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, was then very much indisposed,) put on the same, and proceeded further to Apparel His MAJESTY with His Under-Trousers, Breeches and Stockins of Crimson Silk, and then with His Sattin Surcoat opened likewise for the Anointing, and other upper Apparel fit for the Season.

Whereupon His MAJESTY, having performed His Devotions, and being Attended with several Noblemen and Officers of His Household, passed through St. James's Park to Whitehal; where the Royal Barge attending at the Privy Stairs, He came therein privately by Water to Westminster, about Ten of the Clock in the Morning, and Landed at the Parliament-Stairs*, leading up to the Old Palace-Yard; And going directly to the Princes Lodgings, He there Reposed Himself, and was Invested with His Surcoat of Crimson Velvet; and, after some time, with His ROYAL ROBE, or MANTLE, of Crimson Velvet Furred with Ermine, called His Parliament Robes, with a Cap of Estate also of Crimson Velvet, turned up with Ermine.

The QUEEN, in the mean time, having performed Her Devotions also, and been fully Attired at St. James's, and Apparell'd in Her ROYAL ROBES of Purple Velvet, Furred with Ermine, by the Ladies of Her MAJESTIES Bedchamber, Assisted by Her Women, and on Her Head a Cap of Purple Velvet turn'd up with Ermine, with a Circle of Gold richly adorned with Pretious Stones, came privately in Her Chair to Whitehal, and thence through the Privy Garden into Cha-

P

nel.

* The way from the Water side to the Princes Lodgings was new Grovelled, and put in Order by Warrant from the Lord Chamberlain to the Surveyor-General, dated 19 April.

* The way from the *Privy Garden* to the *New Palace* was opened by *Wardens* to the *Lord Chamberlain* to direct the *Procession* to the *Chapel* and *North Door* of the *Westminster Abbey* and *North Choir* in the *Chapel* and *Choir* of the *Westminster Abbey*.

nel-Row *, and so cross the *New Palace-Yard* up *Westminster-Hall*, to the *Court of Wards*; where She Reposed Herself whilst the *PROCEEDING* was set in Order in the *Hall*, being Attended from *St. James's* by the *Duchess of Norfolk*, who was to bear Her *Train*, the *Four Young Ladies Assistants*, the *Two Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, Her *Lord Chamberlain*, and *Vicechamberlain*, *Two Gentlemen Ushers*, and *Two of Her MAJESTIES Women*.

The *PEERS*, about Eight of the Clock in the Morning, pursuant to *His MAJESTIES Orders* Published by the *Earl Marshal*, repaired to *Westminster*, either by *Water* or in *Chairs*, no *Coaches* being permitted to pass through *Kingstreet*, and Assembled in the *House of Lords*, and there put on their *Robes*, and took their *Coronets* in their *Hands*: And the *PEERESSES* coming in their *Chairs* to the great *North-Door* of *Westminster-Hall*, passed up the said *Hall*, and through the *Court of Requests*, and Assembled in the *Painted Chamber*, in pursuance of the said Orders, all ready *Dressed*, and *Robed*, and with their *Coronets* in their *Hands*.

The *Archbishops*, and *Bishops*, did not come in the *Procession* with the *REGALIA* from the *Church of Westminster* to the *Hall*, but assembled about the same time, and Vested themselves in their *Robes*, in the *House of Lords*, and *Chambers* adjacent.

The *Judges*, and others of the *Long Robe*, together with the *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, *Esquires* of the *Body*, *Sergeants at Law*, *Masters in Chancery*, *Aldermen* of *London*, *Chaplains* having *Dignities*, and *Six Clerks* in *Chancery*, being all in their proper *Habits*, assembled about the same time in the *Court of Requests*, in pursuance of the forementioned Order.

About half an Hour after Ten of the Clock, they being all assembled as aforesaid, the *Officers of Arms*, by the *Earl Marshals Order*, Marshalled them according to their respective *Classes*, * Four in a Rank, placing the Youngest on the Left, pursuant to what had been before resolved on by *His MAJESTY* in the *Committee of Lords* for the *Coronation*, for the greater *Glory* of the *Solemnity*; and conducted them out of the said *Court of Requests*, down the great *Stone-Stairs*, into *Westminster-Hall*, in manner following.

* Note. That at all former Coronations, the *Classes* proceeded on by Two a-Breast.

The Six Clerks in Chancery.

These being Marshalled in two Ranks, *viz.* Four in the first Rank, and two in the second Rank, were conducted by two *Officers of Arms* into the *Hall*, through the *Door* on the *East-Side*, near the *Court of Kings Bench*, where one of the said *Officers* conducted those two on the *Right Hand* of the first Rank, and the *Right-Hand-Man* of the second Rank, down the *Passage between the Tables and Cupboards*, on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*, to the lower end of the said *Passage*; and the other *Officer of Arms* conducted the other two on the *Left Hand* of the first Rank, and the *Left-Hand-Man* of the second Rank, down the opposite *Passage* on the *West-Side* of the *Hall*, to the lower end of the said *Passage*, where they staid till they were drawn out in the *Grand Proceeding*.

The *KINGS Chaplains* having *Dignities*, Four a-Breast.

Aldermen of *London*, Four a-Breast.

Masters in *Chancery*, Four a-Breast.

The *KINGS Sergeants at Law*, Four a-Breast.

The

The KINGS Solicitor. The KINGS Attorney.

One of the KINGS Antient Sergeants.

Two Esquires of the Body.

Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, Four a-Breast.

Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, in their
Order, Four a-Breast.

The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer. The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.
Two Privy Councillors, not Peers.

All these, as they entered the Hall, falling off to the Right and Left, as did the Six Clerks, were conducted, by Officers of Arms, to the Entrance of the Passages betwixt the Tables and the Cupboards, on each side of the Hall, and, passing down behind the Tables, staid there in like manner, until they were drawn out in the Grand Proceeding.

In the mean time, the PEERS and PEERESSES being called over in the House of Lords, and Painted Chamber, and Marshalled according to their respective Classes, Four a-Breast, the Youngest always on the Left Hand; The Officers of Arms, about Eleven of the Clock, drew them out in Order into the Court of Requests; The PEERS not passing through the Painted Chamber, but through the open Gallery, on the West-Side of the House of Lords.

From whence, they were conducted into Westminster-Hall, down the aforementioned great Stone-Stairs, in this manner.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

BARONESSES.

BARONS.

BISHOPS.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

VICOUNTESSES.

VICOUNTS.

Two Heralds of Arms.

COUNTESESSES.

EARLS.

Two Heralds of Arms.

A MARCHIONESS.

An Herald of Arms.

DUCHESESSES.

DUKES.

The Two Provincial Kings of Arms.

The Lord Privy Seal.

The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer.

The Lord Archbishop of York.

The Lord Keeper.

The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

Sergeants

Sergeants at Arms.

Gentleman Usher.

Deputy Garter.

The Lord High Steward with his White Staff, which was delivered to him the Evening before.

THE KING,

His Train born by Four Earls Eldest Sons,

Assisted by the Master of the Robes.

Captain of the Horse-Guards in Waiting.

A Gentleman of the Bedchamber.

Two Grooms of the Bedchamber.

* His Grace the Duke of Grafton, being appointed by His Majesty to be Lord High Constable pro hac vice, had the Constable's Staff or Mace delivered to him the Day before, viz. A plain Rod or Staff of Silver, about 2 Foot in length, and 3 quarters of an Inch Diameter, with a Ducal Cernice of Gold, at the upper end thereof.

As soon as the BARONESES were come into the Hall, they were conducted by the Officers of Arms, who preceded them, down the middle of the Hall, towards the lower end thereof; where they divided to the Right and Left, Two and Two, and stood by the Forms at the Sides of the Tables: And in like manner the BARONS and BISHOPS, and all the other Classes of the Nobility, leaving an open Passage along the middle of the Hall; Only the Lord Great Chamberlain, the * Lord High Constable, and the Earl Marshall, went not down the Hall, but ascended the Stone-Steps, and placed themselves by the Side of Their MAJESTIES Table.

At the same time that the KING entered the Hall, viz. at half an hour past Eleven of the Clock, Her MAJESTY, attended by Her Lord Chamberlain, and other Officers and Ladies, came out of the Court of Wards by a private Door, at the South-West Corner of the Hall; and repairing to Her Chair of State under Her CANOPY, at the upper end of the Hall, stood before it till His MAJESTY was Seated.

Then His MAJESTY, ascending the Stone-Steps of the Stage, attended only by the Great Officers, and the Two Archbishops, with Garter, and the Usher of the Black Rod, placed Himself in His Chair of State, under His CANOPY, at the upper end of the said Hall, on the Right Hand of the QUEEN; Whereupon the QUEEN also, Seated Herself.



CHAP. III.

The Ceremony of Presenting the REGALIA to the KING in Westminster-Hall; And of His MAJESTIES Distribution of Them to the several Noblemen appointed to bear the same.

THE Dean of Westminster having, early in the Morning, with the Assistance of the Prebendaries, Consecrated the Holy Oyl for Their MAJESTIES Anointing, gave Order for bringing the REGALIA in Solemn Procession to Westminster-Hall: Whereupon the said Dean, and Prebendaries of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter in Westminster, being Vested in Surplices and Rich Copes, and preceded by the Gentlemen of the Kings Chapel, and Choir of Westminster, brought the REGALIA, about 11 of the Clock, to the Lower End of the said Hall, and there staid until the Swords were presented to His MAJESTY; which was performed in manner following.

Their MAJESTIES being Seated, as is before-mentioned, under Their Canopies, or States, whereof That of the QUEEN was somewhat lesser, and lower, than the KINGS, but both of them exceeding Rich; And the Table, whereat Their MAJESTIES afterwards Dined, being covered with a very large and fine Turkey-Work, or Persian, Carpet, the Master of the Jewel-House attending, (with the other Officers there,) with the Four Swords, &c. making his Reverence, presented to the Lord High Constable, who stood on the Outside of the Table, the Sword of State, which is a very large two-handed Sword, with a Rich Scabbard of Crimson Velvet, adorned with several Gold Plates of the Royal Badges, in this Order, from the Point towards the Hilt, viz. The Orb, or Mound, the Royal Crest, a Portcullis, Harp, Thistle, Flower de Liz, and Rose; A Portcullis again; Then the Royal Arms and Supporters, a Harp, Thistle, Flower de Liz, Rose, and another Portcullis; and the like on the Opposite side: The Cross, or Bar, is composed of the Royal Supporters, viz. A Lyon and Unicorn wrought in Silver Gilt, with a Rose, within a Laurel, between them on the one side, and a Flower de Liz, within a Laurel, on the other; and the Handle is adorned with Portcullis's, Flowers de Liz, and Harps, all Imbossed in Silver Gilt, (as is also the Pomel, with a Thistle, an Orb, the Crest, and a Rose.) The Lord High Constable delivered it to the Lord Great Chamberlain, who, making his Obeysance to His MAJESTY, laid it on the Table before the KING.

Then the Master of the Jewel-House presented, in like manner, the Sword Curtana, and the Two Pointed Swords, severally, one after another, to the Lord High Constable,

Q

Constable,

Constable, and He to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who drew them out of the *Scabbards*, (which were thereupon returned to the *Officers* of the *Jewel-House*,) and laid them also on the *Table* before the *KING*.

In like manner the *Master* of the *Jewel-House* presented the *Great Golden Spurs* to the *Lord High Constable*, who delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who laid them also on the *Table* before the *KING*.

Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Westminster* proceeded from the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, (with the *Officers* of *Arms*,) in Form following.

The *Sergeant* of the *Vestry*, with his *Gilt Virge*.

The *Children* of the *Choir* of *Westminster*, two a-Breast.

The *Children* of His MAJESTIES *Chapel Royal*, two and two.

The *Choir* of *Westminster*, two and two.

Gentlemen of His MAJESTIES *Chapel Royal*, two and two.

The *Confessor* and *Sub-Dean*.

Pursuivants of *Arms*, two and two.

Heralds of *Arms*, two and two.

The two *Provincial Kings* of *Arms*.

Then the *KINGS REGALIA*, born by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, viz.

St. Edwards Crown, on a *Cushion* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, by the *Dean*.

The *Orb* with the *Cross*, by *Dr. Busby*.

The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, by *Dr. South*.

The *Scepter* with the *Cross*, by *Dr. Stradling*.

St. Edwards Staff, by *Dr. Onely*.

Then the *QUEENS REGALIA*, born by other *Prebendaries* of *Westminster*, viz.

The *Crown*, on a *Cushion* of *Cloth* of *Gold*, by *Dr. Killigrew*.

The *Scepter* with the *Cross*, by *Dr. Patrick*.

The *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, by *Dr. Littleton*.

Then the *Rest* of the *Prebendaries* of *Westminster* in *Order*, the *Seniors* first.

In this *Proceeding* they all made three *Obeysances*, viz. One at the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, a *Second* about the *Middle* of the *Hall*, (where both the *Choirs* opening to the *Right* and *Left*, made a *Lane*, through which the *Officers* of *Arms* passing, opened likewise to either *Hand*, the *Seniors* still placing themselves nearest the *Steps* :) Then the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, being come to the *Foot* of the *Steps*, the *Officers* of *Arms* and *Choirs*, being now behind them, closed again, and made their *Third Reverence*; And the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* only ascending the *Steps*, (being preceded by *Garter*, who staid above for them,) came to the *Table*, and made their last *Obeysance*.

Then the *Dean* of *Westminster* humbly presented the *Crown* to the *Lord High Constable*, who delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by whom it was laid on the *Table* before the *KING*.

Then the *KINGS* other *Regalia*, viz. The *Scepter* with the *Cross*, the *Scepter* with the *Dove*, the *Orb* with the *Cross*, and *St. Edwards Staff*, were also delivered upon

The Cushions, whereon Their Majesties Crowns were born from the Church to Westminster-Hall, were provided by Order of Council, dat. 20 April.

upon the Knee, by the *Prebendaries* that brought them, to the *Dean of Westminster*, and by Him to the *Lord High Constable*, who giving them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, they were by Him laid upon the *Table* in like manner.

Next after them, the *QUEENS Regalia* before-mentioned, *viz.* The *Crown*, the *Scepter* with the *Cross*, and the *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, were delivered in like manner, and laid on the *Table* by themselves, before the *QUEEN*, on the *KINGS Left Hand*.

Which done, the *Choirs*, *Prebendaries*, and *Dean*, returned in Order to the *Lower End* of the *Hall*, where they staid till they were drawn out in the *GRAND PROCEEDING*.

Then *Garters Deputy* (by the *KINGS Command*) Summoned the several *Noblemen*, designed before by His *MAJESTY*, to carry the *REGALIA*.

The first of whom was the *Earl of Ailesbury*, who coming up, and standing before the *Table*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* took up *St. Edwards Staff*, and making an humble Reverence to the *KING*, had His *MAJESTIES* Directions to deliver it to the said *Earl*.

Next the *Lord Grey* (of *Rutbyn*) was called, and had the *Golden Spurs* delivered to Him in like manner, in pursuance of his *Claim*.

Then the *Earl of Peterborough*, had the *Scepter* with the *Cross* called *St. Edwards* delivered unto Him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

The *Third Sword*, was in like manner delivered to the *Earl of Pembroke*, which was born on the *Left Hand* of *Curtana*.

The *Pointed Sword*, to the *Earl of Derby*, which was carried on the *Right Hand* of *Curtana*.

The *Pointless Sword*, called *Curtana*, to the *Earl of Shrewsbury*, which was born in the *middle*, between the two other *Swords*.

Then the *Sword of State* in a *Rich Scabbard*, was delivered to the *Earl of Oxford*.

The *Scepter* with the *Dove*, to the *Duke of Albemarle*, which was carried on the *Left Hand* of the *Crown*.

The *Orb* with the *Cross*, to the *Duke of Somerset*, which was carried on the *Right Hand* of the *Crown*.

The *Crown* called *St. Edwards*, with which the *KING* was *CROWNED*, was delivered to the *Duke of Ormond*, *Lord High Steward*, and born in the *middle*, between the *Orb* and *Scepter*.

Then the *QUEENS REGALIA* were likewise, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, delivered to several *Noblemen*, designed before-hand, by His *MAJESTY*, to bear them, *viz.*

The *Ivory Rod* with the *Dove*, to the *Earl of Dorset*.

The *Scepter* with the *Cross*, to the *Earl of Rutland*.

The *Crown* (wherewith the *QUEEN* was *CROWNED*) to the *Duke of Beaufort*.
Lastly,

The History of the CORONATION of

Lastly, The Bishop of Durham, and the Bishop of Bath and Wells, were Summoned up to support the KING, pursuant to their Claim, allowed by the Lords Commissioners of the Court of Claims; And the Bishops of London and Winchester, by His MAJESTIES special Appointment, were likewise Summoned up to support the QUEEN.

The Barons of the Cinque-Ports, in Number 32. in pursuance of their Claim, stood with the Canopies at the Upper End of the Tables, on the West-Side of the Hall; and as the PROCEEDING advanced, 16 of them received the QUEEN, at the Foot of the great Stone-Steps, under her Canopy, supported by Six Staves, Three of the said Barons supporting each of the Corner Staves, and Two Barons each of the Middle Staves: And the other 16 received the KING in like manner, under His Canopy.

The Sergeants at Arms, in Number 16. being divided into Two Classes, attended the KINGS and QUEENS Regalia, viz. Four on each side of the QUEENS, and Four on each side of the KINGS, Regalia.

And the Gentlemen Pensioners, in Number 40, (wearing their Hats, pursuant to His MAJESTIES Order, as being a Military Band,) being ranged in two Files, on each side of the Passage, near the Upper End of the Hall, to give way for the PROCEEDING; Twenty of them being the Youngest Division, viz. Ten on a side, Guarded the QUEEN; and the other Twenty in like manner Guarded the KING: And the Yeomen of the Guard, in Number 100, having been employed in Guarding the Doors of the Princes Lodgings, the House of Lords, Painted Chamber, Court of Requests, and other Places adjacent, were also Posted in Westminster-Hall, next below the Gentlemen Pensioners; The Drums and Trumpets attending at the great North-Door of the Hall.

All Things being thus disposed in Order to the GRAND PROCEEDING, the Officers of Arms drew forth the same, as in the next Chapter.



CHAP. IV.

*The GRAND PROCEEDING to Their MAJESTIES
CORONATION, from WESTMINSTER-HALL to
the Collegiate-Church of St. PETER in WESTMIN-
STER.*

ABout Twelve of the Clock, the PROCEEDING began to Move in Form following.

The DEANS BEADLE of *Westminster*, with his Staff, viz.

William Welles.

The HIGH CONSTABLE of the City and Liberty of *Westminster*, with his Staff, and in a Cloak of Fine Scarlet Cloth, viz.

Mr. John Sifton.

A FIFE, in a Livery Coat of Scarlet Cloth, richly Laced with Gold and Silver Lace, and Lined with Shalloon, and His Majesties Cipher and Crown on the Back and Breast, with his Fife and Fife-Banners richly Imbroidered and Trimmed with Silver and Gold Fringe, viz.

Clement Newth.

Four DRUMS, in the same Livery as the Fife, with His Majesties Arms Depicted on the Drums, with Scarfs of Crimson Taffata Fringed with Silver, all in one Rank, viz.

- | | | | |
|-----------------|----------------|-------------------|----------------------|
| 1. <i>Jacob</i> | 2. <i>John</i> | 3. <i>Devorax</i> | 4. <i>Tertullian</i> |
| <i>Langley.</i> | <i>Skyrme.</i> | <i>Clothier.</i> | <i>Lewis.</i> |

The DRUM-MAJOR, in a Fine Scarlet Cloth Coat, richly Laced with Gold and Silver, and a Crimson Taffata Scarf about his Waste, richly Fringed with Gold, viz.

Mr. John Mawgridge.

Upon his Petition to the King, Four Yards of Cloth was allowed him as his Livery.

Besides the Coat, he had also for his Livery a Cloak of Scarlet Cloth Laced with Silver Lace, Breeches of Blue Cloth, and a Hat Laced with Gold and Silver.

These Drummers had the like Cloaks, Breeches and Hats as the Fife, and moreover Imbroided Bags of Crimson Velvet for their Drums.

These Trumpeters had also allowed them coats of Scarlet Cloth Laced with Silver and Gold, Breeches of Blue Cloth, and Hats and Boots Laced with Gold and Silver.

Eight TRUMPETERS, all in Rich Liveries of Crimfon Velvet, Laced with Gold and Silver, with *Silver Trumpets*, having *Banners* of Crimfon Damask Fringed about with Gold and Silver, with *Strings* suitable, and richly Imbroidered with His Majesties Royal Arms and Supporters, in two Pageants or Ranks, viz.

- | | | | |
|-----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| 1. Henrick
Davent. | 2. Michael
Maer. | 3. Peter
Mounset. | 4. Hugh
Fisher. |
| 5. Jerwais
Walker. | 6. Matthew
Shore. | 7. William
Bull. | 8. Benedi ^{ct}
Ragway. |

The Kettle-Drummer had also the like allowance of Cloak, Breeches and Hat as the Trumpeters.

The KETTLE-DRUMS, with their *Banners* of Crimfon Damask richly Fringed and Imbroidered with His Majesties Arms and Supporters, and followed by the Kettle-Drummer in the same Livery as the Trumpets, viz.

Robert Mawgridge.

Eight TRUMPETS more, Habited as the former, in two Pageants, viz.

- | | | | |
|-------------------------|------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| 1. Daniel
Le Favour. | 2. John
Stephenson. | 3. Richard
Marsh. | 4. John
Segnior. |
| 5. William
Shore. | 6. Simon
Pearson. | 7. Thomas
Barwell. | 8. William
Bounty. |

The SERGEANT TRUMPET, in rich Habit, wearing his Collar of SS's, and carrying his Mace on his Right Shoulder, viz.

Gerwase Price Esq;

The two Senior Clerks were in Gowns of Black Velvet.

The SIX-CLERKS in CHANCERY, in Gowns of Black Flower'd Sattin, with Black Silk Loops and Tufts upon the Sleeves; Four in the First Rank, and Two in the Second, the Youngest first, viz.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|--------------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Arnold
Browne Esq; | 2. Littleton
Powell Esq; | 3. Richard
Garth Esq; | 4. Shem
Bridges Esq; |
| | 5. Sir Robert
Marsham Kt. | 6. Sir VWilliam
Parkyns Kt. | |

The CLOSET-KEEPER of the Chapel-Royal, viz.

Mr. Thomas Duncckley.

His Majesties CHAPLAINS having DIGNITIES, appointed to attend at the Coronation, being in their Scarlet Habits as Doctors, and wearing their Black Silk Tippets, with Square-Caps in their Hands; Four a-Breast, and Two at the last, viz.

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1. Dr. John Fitz-
Williams Canon
of Windfor. | 2. Dr. James Jef-
freys Prebenda-
ry of Canterbury. | 3. Dr. Edw. Lake
Archdeacon of
Exeter. | 4. Dr. Tho. Dough-
ty Canon of
VWindfor. |
| 5. Dr. Gregory Has-
kard Dean of
VWindfor. | 6. Dr. Lancelot Ad-
dison Dean of
I. i. l. Cold. | 7. Dr. Geo. Hicks
Dean of Wor-
cester. | 8. Dr. Rich. Thomp-
son Dean of
Bristol. |

9. Dr.

9. Dr. John Sharp Dean of Norwich. 10. Dr. Rich. Meggot Dean of Winchester. 11. Dr. Tho. Pearse Dean of Salisbury. 12. Dr. Denys Grenville Dean of Durham. 13. Dr. Edw. Stillingfleet Dean of St. Pauls. 14. Dr. John Tillotson Dean of Canterbury.

ALDERMEN of LONDON, in their Scarlet Gowns Furred with Foyns, and those who had passed the Chair wearing their Gold Chains, as did also the present Sheriffs; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

1. Sir Pet. Vandeput Kt. Alderman and Sheriff. 2. Sir Will. Gostlin Kt. Alderman and Sheriff. 3. Benjamin Thorowgood Esq; Alderman. 4. Peter Paravini Esq; Alderman. 5. Charles Duncumb Esq; Alderman. 6. Jacob Lucy Esq; Alderman. 7. Sir Benjamin Newland Kt. Alderman. 8. Sir John Buckworth Kt. Alderman. (a) 9. Sir Samuel Dashwood Kt. Alderman. 10. Sir Peter Daniel Kt. Alderman. 11. Sir Peter Rich Kt. Alderman. 12. Sir Jonathan Raymond Kt. Alderman. (a) Sir Benjamin Elizabeth Kt. Alderman, went as a Baron of the Cinque-Ports. 13. Sir Simon Lewis Kt. Alderman. 14. Sir John Chapman Kt. Alderman. 15. Sir Tho. Beckford Kt. Alderman. 16. Sir John Peak Kt. Alderman. (b) 17. Sir Robert Jeffereys Kt. Alderman. 18. Sir Hen. Tulse Kt. Alderman, and sometime L. Mayor. 19. Sir Will. Pritchard Kt. Alderman, and sometime L. Mayor. 20. Sir John Moore Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor. (b) Sir Tho. Jenner Kt. Recorder, went as one of the Kings Sergeants at Law. (c, d, e.) 21. Sir William Turner Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, single. (c) Sir James Edwards Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed. (d) Sir Robert Viner Kt. and Baronet, Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed. (e) Sir William Hooker Kt. Alderman, and sometime Lord Mayor, absent, being indisposed.

MASTERS in CHANCERY, in their Gowns of Black Figur'd Silk, with Black Silk Loops and Tufts; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

1. Sir Robert Legard Kt. 2. Sir James Afry Kt. 3. Dr. John Edesbury. 4. Sir Lacon-William Child. 5. Sir John Franklin Kt. 6. Sir Miles Cook Kt. 7. Sir Samuel Clark Kt. 8. Sir Adam Ottley Kt. (a) 9. Sir William Beversham Kt. 10. Sir John Coell Kt. (a) Sir John Hopkins Kt. absent.

The

The *Kings* SERGEANTS at LAW in their *Scarlet Gowns*, wearing their *Coifs*, with *Black Square Caps* in their Hands; Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

(1) *John Jenner* (1. l. c.)
 1. Sir Edward
 Newill
 Knight.

(1.)
 2. Sir Tho. Jenner
 Kt. (Recorder
 of London.)

3. Sir John
 Shaw
 Knight.

(e)
 4. Sir Thomas
 Holt
 Knight.

5. Sir Thomas Stringer
 Knight, alone.

The *Kings* SOLICITOR, in his
 Gown of *Black Velvet*, with
 Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Heneage Finch Esq; 2^d Son to
 Heneage late E. of Nottingham.

The *Kings* ATTORNEY, in his
 Gown of *Black Velvet*, with
 Black Loops and Tufts, *viz.*

Sir Robert Sawyer
 Knight.

The *Kings* Antient SERGEANTS, in their *Scarlet Gowns* as before, *viz.*

(a) Sir John Maynard Kt. absent.

(a)
 Sir George Stroud
 Knight, alone.

ESQUIRES of the BODY, in rich Habit, *viz.*

1. Sherington
 Talbot Esq;

2. Francis Ruf-
 fel Esq;

If there had been any Masters of Requests at the time of this Coronation, they were to have gone between the Esquires of the Body, and the Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber.

GENTLEMEN of the PRIVY CHAMBER in rich Habit, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

1. Sir Augustine
 Palgrave Bar.

2. George Gren-
 ville Esq;

3. Charles Bar-
 ton Esq;

4. Sir John St.
 Barbe Bar.

5. Sir Hugh Mid-
 dleton Bar.

6. Charles De-
 ring Esq;

7. James Darcy
 Esq;

8. Charles Kil-
 legrew Esq;

9. Sir Rob. Dasb-
 wood K. & Bar.

10. John South
 Esq;

(a, b.)
 11. Sir Edmund
 Andros Kt.

12. Sir Will. Lang-
 horne Bar.

13. Ambr. Browne
 Esq;

14. Thomas Prife
 Esq;

15. George Benyon
 Esq;

16. Thomas Hen-
 shaw Esq;

17. Sir Henry
 Palmer
 Baronet.

18. Sir Thomas
 Ogle Kt.

(c)
 19. Sir Edward
 Sutton Kt.

(d.)
 20. Sir Will. Ter-
 ringham Kt.
 of the Bath.

21. Sir William
 Waker Bar.

22. Sir Joseph
 Seymour Kt.

23. Sir John Ele-
 wys Kt.

24. Sir Francis
 Clark Kt.

(e) Sir Francis
 Laurier Bar. re-
 presented the Duke
 of Normandy.

25. Edward Ver-
 non Esq;

(e.)
 26. Sir Will. Ha-
 ward Kt.

27. Sir John Cotton
 Kt. and Bar.

BARONS

BARONS of the EXCHEQUER and JUSTICES of both Benches, in their Judges Robes, viz. of Scarlet Cloth Lined with *Meniver*, Edged with *Ermine* unpowdered; wearing their *Sergeants Coifs*, and carrying their *Corner Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, according to their Antienty of being made Judges, viz.

If there had been any *Kings*, or the *Barons* of the Bench, they were to have gone in, to judge, between the *Com. Pleas* and the *Exchequer*.

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1. Sir Rob. Wright
Kt. Baron of
the Exchequer. | 2. Sir Tho. Walcot
Kt. Justice of
the K. Bench. | 3. Sir Rich. Hollo-
way Kt. Justice
of the K. Bench. | 4. S ^r Fran. Withins
Kt. Justice of
the K. Bench. |
|--|---|--|--|

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|--|
| 5. Sir Tho. Street
Kt. Justice of
the Com. Pleas. | 6. Sir Creswell Le-
wins Kt. Just. of
the Com. Pleas. | 7. S ^r Job Charleton
Kt. Justice of
the Com. Pleas. | 8. Sir Will. Gregory
Kt. Baron of the
Exchequer. |
|---|---|--|--|

9. Sir Edward Atkins
Kt. Baron of the
Exchequer.

The Lord Chief Baron of the Exchequer, in his Judges Robes and Coif as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his Collar of SS's Gilt, viz.

Will. Mountague Esq; ^(a)

The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench, in his Judges Robes and Coif as before, with his Hood and Sleeves Lined with *Ermine* unpowdered, wearing his Collar of SS's Gilt, viz.

^(b) Sir Geo. Jeffreys Kt. and Bar.

^(a) The Lord Chief Justice of the Common Pleas, Sir Thomas Jones Kt. not being able to go in his place in the Proceeding, viz. on the Right Hand of the Lord Chief Baron, was seated before to his place in the Church.
^(b) The Master of the Rolls, Sir Jan. Cantel Kt. absent, being indisposed, should otherwise have gone on the Left Hand of the Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.

CHILDREN of the CHOIR of Westminster in Surplices, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- | | | | |
|--------------------------|---------------------|----------------------|---------------------------|
| 1. William
Christian. | 2. Thomas
Price. | 3. George
Rogers. | 4. William
Morley. |
| 5. John
Bates. | 6. John
Walker. | 7. John
Howell. | 8. VWilliam
VWilliams. |

The SERGEANT of His Majesties VESTRY in a Scarlet Robe, with his Gilt Virge, viz.

Thomas Haynes Esq;

The SERGEANT PORTER of His Majesties Palace in a Scarlet Robe, with his Black Ebony Staff, viz.

Sir Henry Progers Kt.

The Sergeant of the Entry had Five Yards of fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee, as had likewise the Sergeant Porter.

The CHILDREN of His Majesties CHAPEL-ROYAL in their Surplices, with Mantles over them of Scarlet Cloth, viz.

The Children of the Chapel had each of them Two Yards of Scarlet Cloth as their Fee.

- | | | | |
|------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| 1. Charles
Allison. | 2. Jeremiah
Clark. | 3. Thomas
Richardson. | 4. James
Townsend. |
| 5. Simon
Corbet. | 6. VWilliam
Smith. | 7. Jacob
VWood. | 8. George
Rogers. |
| 9. Richard
Hemman. | 10. Charles
Husbands. | 11. Vaughan
Richardson. | 12. VWilliam
Norris. |

The CHOIR of WESTMINSTER in Surplices, with Musick-Books in their Hands, the youngest first, *viz.*

Each of the
Choir-Boys
was clothed
in a Scarlet
Cockatoot
Mantle, and
a white
Surplice, and
a white
Gown, and
a white
Stole, and
a white
Cope, and
a white
Mitre.

1. Charles
Green
Clerk.

2. Richard
Cherington
Clerk.

3. Josias Boucher
went as a G.
of the K. Ch.

4. Robert
Tanner.

5. Moses
Snow.

6. Thomas
Jennings.

7. Charles
Taylor.

8. Morgan Harris
went as a G.
of the K. Ch.

9. Tho. Richard-
son went as a
Gentl. of the
Kings Chapel

10. Tho. Blagrove
went as a
Gentl. of the
Kings Chapel

11. Thomas Fi-
nell, one of
the Kings
Musicians.

12. Edw. Bradock
went as a
Gentleman of
the K. Chapel.

13. John Charole
Clerk, a Pety
Canon, went
as a Gentlem.
of the K. Ch.

14. Thomas Li-
nacre Clerk,
a Pety Ca-
non.

15. John Tynchare
alias Littleton
Clerk, a Pety
Canon.

16. Steph. Crespien
Clerk, a Pety
Canon, went
as a Gentl. of
the K. Chapel.

The Grome of the
Tory and Grome
had each a of
the King's
a half of Fine
Scarlet Cloth for
the Fee, as had
also Musicians
of the King's
and the two
Tories of the
King, who should
blow, have gone
in this place, but
that they were or-
dered to attend in
the Church.

1. George Wyat, Servant to
the Gentlemen of the Chapel,
and Organ-Blower, in a short Red
Coat, with a Badge on his Left
Breast, *viz.* A Nightingale of
Silver Gilt, sitting on a Sprig.

2. George Oldnar, Grome of the
Vestry, in a Scarlet Robe, with
a Perfuming-Pan in his Hand,
burning Perfumes all the way,
from Westminster-Hall to the
Quire-door in the Church.

1. Edmond Flower, one
of His Majesties Mu-
sicians, in a Scarlet
Mantle, playing on a
Sackbut.

2. Henry Gregory, one of
His Majesties Musiti-
ans, in a Scarlet Man-
tle, playing on a Dou-
ble Courtal.

3. Theophilus Fitzz, one
of His Majesties Mu-
sicians, in a Scarlet
Mantle, playing on
a Sackbut.

GENTLEMEN of His Majesties CHAPEL-ROYAL, in Surplices, with Mantles over
them, Four a-Breast, *viz.*

Counter-Tenors.

Each of the
Counter-Tenors
was clothed
in a Scarlet
Cockatoot
Mantle, and
a white
Surplice, and
a white
Gown, and
a white
Stole, and
a white
Cope, and
a white
Mitre.

1. Mr. Michael
Wife, supplied
by Edw. Morton.

2. Mr. Tho. Hey-
wood, supplied
by Dr. Wedal.

3. Mr. John Abel,
supplied by
Ang. Benford.

4. Mr. Josias
Boucher.

5. Mr. William
Turner.

6. Mr. Thomas
Richardson.

7. Mr. John
Goodgroom.

8. Mr. Nathaniel
Watkins.

Tenors.

9. Mr. Morgan
Harris.

10. Mr. Alphonso
Marlb.

11. Mr. Henry
Frost.

12. William
Powell Clerk.

13. Mr.

- | | | | |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|
| 13. Mr. James Cobb. | 14. Mr. Edward Bradock. | 15. Henry Smith Cl. supplied by Geo. Hart. | 16. John Sayer Clerk. |
|---------------------|-------------------------|--|-----------------------|

Basses.

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|--|
| 17. Richard Hart. | 18. Samuel Bentham Clerk. | 19. Leon. Woodson Clerk. | 20. John Costlin Clerk. |
| 21. Henry Purcel Organist of Westminster. | 22. Nathaniel Vestment. | 23. John Charale Clerk. | 24. Andrew Trebeck Clerk. |
| 25. George Bettenham. | 26. James Hart Clerk. | 27. Blaxe White Clerk. | 28. George Yardley Clerk. |
| 29. Tho. Blagrave Clerk of the Check to the Gentlemen of the Chapel. | 30. Nich. Staggin Dr. in Musick, and Master of the Kings Musick. | 31. Job. Blow Dr. in Mus. M ^r of the Childr. of the Chapel & Organist, suppl. by Fra. Forcer. | 32. William Child Dr. in Musick, Eldest Gentleman of the Chapel. |

Dr. Blow had also Five Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Mantle as Comptrol.

1. Stephen Crespion Clerk, Confessor to the Kings Household, Chanter of the Choir of Westminster, and a Gentleman of the Chapel Royal, in a Scarlet Mantle and Surplice.

2. William Holder Dr. of Divinity, Sub-Dean of His Majesties Chapel Royal, in a Scarlet Robe and Surplice.

The Sub-Dean was allowed Seven Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth with five, and Five Yards of Black Pl. sh. And the Bishop of London as Dean of His Majesties Chapel, was allowed Ten Yards of Fine Scarlet Cloth for his Fee.

The PREBENDARIES of Westminster in their Surplices and rich Copes, according to their Seniority, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- | | | | |
|--|---------------------------|---------------------------|---|
| 1. Samuel de Pangle, Doctor of Divinity. | 2. Edward Pel-ling Clerk. | 3. William Sill Clerk. | 4. Rich. Annesley Clerk, 3 ^d Son of Arthur Earl of Anglesey. |
| 5. Fra. Durant de Brezol, D. D. | 6. Adam Littleton, D. D. | 7. Simon Patrick, D. D. | 8. Nicholas Oneley, D. D. |
| 9. George Stradling, D. D. | 10. Robert South, D. D. | 11. Richard Busbye, D. D. | 12. Henry Kille-grew, D. D. |

The DEAN OF WESTMINSTER, in a Surplice and rich Cope of Purple Velvet, Embroidered with Gold and Silver, viz.

Dr. Thomas Spratt, Lord Bishop of Rochester

The MASTER of the Jewel-House in a Scarlet Robe, viz.

Sir Gilbert Talbot Kt.

PRIVY

PRIVY COUNCELLORS, not being *Peers of England*, in rich Habit, *viz.*

Sir John Erle Knight, Chancellor
and Under Treasurer of the Ex-
chequer.

John Drummond Esq; Secretary of
State in *Scotl.* Brother to James
Earl of Perth in that Kingdom.

TWO PURSUVANTS of *Arms*, in *Coats of His Majesties Arms*, richly Imbroidered
with Gold and Silver upon Damask and Sattin, and Lined with Crimfon Taffata,
viz.

Mr. Gregory King
Rougedragon Purs^t.

Mr. Henry Ball
Rougecroix Purs^t.

Their Robes are
described in the
Earl Marshals Or-
der, touching the
habits of the Pee-
relles, Page. 33.

BARONESES in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four
a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1. Abigail Lady
Stawel. | 2. Bridget Lady
Offulston. | 3. Frances Lady
Lumley. | 4. Dorothy Lady
Butler of
Weston. |
| 5. Ann-Charlotte
Lady Dow.
Frescheville. | 6. Mary Lady
De la Mer. | 7. Christian La-
dy Dowager
Berkley. | 8. Anne Lady
Rockingham. |
| 9. Penelope
Lady Lueas. | 10. Elizab. Lady
Dow. Herbert
of Cherbury. | 11. Elizabeth
Lady Tenham. | 12. Cath. La. Clif-
ton of Leighton
Bromesfold. |
| 13. Dorothy Lady
Dowager
Stanhope. | 14. Bridget Lady
Dowager
Petre. | 15. Catharine
Lady North. | 16. Frances
Lady
Paget. |
| 17. Elizabeth
Lady Coniers. | 18. Mary Lady
Stourton. | 19. Cath. L. Dow.
Fitz-Walter. | 20. Honora Lady
Bergavenny. |
| 21. Elizabeth Lady Dowager
Bergavenny, alone. | | | |

The *Barons Robes*
were always here-
tofore of Fine Scar-
let Cloth, the same
as the Parliament
Robes, but were
allowed to be of
Velvet, by his pre-
sent Majesty by Pa-
tent under the
Great Seal of Eng-
land, as in Page. 10.

BARONS in their *Robes of Estate* of Crimfon Velvet, with their *Coronets* in
their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|--|
| 1. Ralph
Stawell
Lord
Stawell. | 2. George Legg Lord
Dartmouth, Master
Gen. of the Ordn.
& M ^r of the Horse. | 3. John Bennet
Lord Offul-
ston. | 4. Richard
Lumley
Lord
Lumley. |
| 5. Rich. Butler
Lord Butler
of Weston. | 6. Thomas Crew
Lord Crew. | 7. Henry Booth
Lord De la
Mer. | 8. Char. Corn-
wallis Lord
Cornwallis. |

9. Francis

- | | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| 9. Francis Lord Holles. | 10. John Berkley Lord Berkley of Stratton. | 11. Robert Sutton Lord Lexington. | 12. Edward Wat- son Lord Rockingham. |
| 13. Charles Lucas Lord Lucas. | 14. Thomas Cole- peper Lord Colepeper. | 15. Edward Ward Lord Ward. | 16. William Wid- drington Lord VViddrington. |
| 17. Francis Smith Lord Carrington. | 18. William By- ron Lord Byron. | 19. Thomas Leigh Lord Leigh. | 20. Hen. Herbert Lord Herbert of Cberbury. |
| 21. John Coventry Lord Coventry. | 22. Will. Maynard L ^d Maynard, Comptroller of his Maj.H. | 23. John Lovelace Lord Lovelace. | 24. Fulk Grevill Lord Brook. |
| 25. Christopher Roper Lord Tenham. | 26. Char. Gerard Lord Gerard of Bromley. | 27. Thomas Petre Lord Petre. | 28. Robert Carey Lord Hunf- don. |
| 29. Charles North Lord North. | 30. Will. Paget Lord Paget. | 31. Conyers Darcie Lord Conyers. | 32. Will. Stourton L ^d Stourton. |
| 30. Robert Shir- ley Lord Ferrers. | 34. Charles West Lord La Warr. | 35. Merwyn Ton- chet Lord Audley. | 36. George Nevill Lord Berga- venny. |

Walsingham
St. John.

BISHOPS in their *Rochets*, with their *Square Caps* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, according to the *Seniority* of their *Consecrations*, the Juniors first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|---|---|---|--|
| 1. Dr. John Lake Lord Bishop of Bristol. | 2. Dr. Fra. Turner Lord Bishop of Ely. | 3. Dr. Rob. Framp- ton L ^d Bishop of Gloucester. | 4. Dr. Will. Lloyd Lord Bishop of St. Asaph. |
| 5. Dr. Will. Tho- mas L ^d Bishop of Worcester. | 4. Dr. Tho. Lam- plugh Lord Bi- shop of Exeter. | 7. Dr. John Fell Lord Bishop of Oxford. | 8. Dr. Tho. Barlow Lord Bishop of Lincoln. |
| 9. Dr. VVilliam Lloyd Lord Bishop of Peterborough. | | | |

TWO PURSUIVANTS of *Arms*, Habited as before, *viz.*

Mr. John Gibbon, Blewmantle Purs ^r .	Mr. Thomas Holford, Portcullis Purs ^r .
--	---

VICOUNTESSES in their *Robes* of *Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, *viz.*

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|
| 1. Frances Vicountess VVeymouth. | 2. Mary Vicountess Falconberg. | 3. Mary Vicountess Mountagu. |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------|------------------------------|

T

VICOUNTS

The History of the CORONATION of

VICOUNTS in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|--|---|--|---|
| 1. Christopher
Hatton
Vicount
Hatton. | 2. Thomas
Thynne
Vicount
Weymouth. | 3. Francis Newport Vi-
count Newport, Trea-
surer of His Majesties
Houhold. | 4. Thomas
Belassye
Vicount
Falconberg. |
| 5. Francis Browne Vicount
Mountagu, alone. | | | |

TWO HERALDS of *Arms*, in *Coats of His Majesties Arms*, richly Imbroidered with fine Gold and Silver upon Sattin and Cloth of Gold, Lined with Crimfon Taffata, and wearing their *Collars* of SS's of Silver, *viz.*

Francis Burghill Esq; Somerfet Herald.	Thomas May Esq; Chester Herald.
---	------------------------------------

COUNTESSSES in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|--|--|--|---|
| 1. Ursula
Countess of
Plymouth. | 2. Catherine
Countess of
Gainesborough | 3. Henrietta
Countess of
Rocheſter. | 4. Elizabeth
Countess of
Shepey. |
| 5. Ursula Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Conway. | 6. Elizabeth
Countess of
Berkeley. | 7. Rebecca Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Yarmouth. | 8. Ifabella
Countess of
Radnor. |
| 9. Bridget Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Plymouth. | 10. Anne
Countess of
Suffex. | 11. Bridget
Countess of
Danby. | 12. Charlotte
Countess of
Lichfield. |
| 13. Elizabeth
Countess of
Powis. | 14. Flower
Countess of
Clarendon. | 15. Anne
Countess of
Sunderland. | 16. Eliz. Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Thanet. |
| 17. Elizabeth
Countess of
Stamford. | 18. Penelope
Countess of
Peterborow. | 19. Elizabeth
Countess of
Lindſey. | 20. Dorothy
Countess of
Weſtmerland. |
| 21. Grace
Countess of
Clare. | 22. Mary
Countess of
Denbigh. | 23. Mary
Countess of
Devonſhire. | 24. Mary Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Northampt. |
| 25. Anne
Countess of
Suffolk. | 26. Margaret
Countess of
Pembroke. | 27. Catherine
Countess of
Rutland. | 28. Eliz. Coun-
teſſ-Dowager
of Northumb. |
| 29. Diana Countess of
Oxford, alone. | | | |

EARLS

EARLS in their *Robes of Estate*, with their *Coronets* in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, *viz.*

- | | | | |
|---|--|---|---|
| 1. <i>Tho. Windsor</i>
Earl of <i>Plymouth</i> . | 2. <i>Edward Noel</i>
Earl of
<i>Gainsborough</i> | 3. <i>James Bertie</i>
Earl of
<i>Abingdon</i> . | 4. <i>Daniel Finch</i>
Earl of <i>Nottingham</i> . |
| 5. <i>George Berkeley</i>
Earl of
<i>Berkley</i> . | 6. <i>VVill. Paston</i>
Earl of
<i>Yarmouth</i> . | 7. <i>John Roberts</i>
Earl of
<i>Radnor</i> . | 8. <i>Char. Gerard</i>
Earl of
<i>Macclesfield</i> . |
| 9. <i>Lewis de Duras</i>
Earl of
<i>Fewersham</i> . | 10. <i>Thomas Lennard</i>
Earl of
<i>Suffex</i> . | 11. <i>Tho. Osborne E.</i>
of <i>Danby</i> , in
his Collar of
the Order. | 12. <i>Edward-Henry Lee</i>
Earl of
<i>Lichfield</i> . |
| 13. <i>William Herbert</i>
Earl of
<i>Powis</i> . | 14. <i>Rich. Boyle</i>
Earl of
<i>Burlington</i> . | 15. <i>VVill. Craven</i>
Earl of
<i>Craven</i> . | 16. <i>Edw. Howard</i>
Earl of
<i>Carlisle</i> . |
| 17. <i>Arthur Annesley</i>
Earl of
<i>Anglesey</i> . | 18. <i>Robert Brudenel</i>
Earl of
<i>Cardigan</i> . | 19. <i>Robert Leke</i>
Earl of
<i>Searesdale</i> . | 20. <i>Rob. Spencer E.</i>
of <i>Sunderland</i> ,
one of the Prin.
Secret. of State. |
| 21. <i>Philip Stanhope</i>
Earl of
<i>Chesterfield</i> . | 22. <i>Charles Dormer</i>
Earl of
<i>Carnarvon</i> . | 23. <i>Thomas Gray</i>
Earl of
<i>Stamford</i> . | 24. <i>Thomas Savage</i>
Earl
<i>Rivers</i> . |
| 25. <i>John Sheffield</i>
Earl of <i>Mulgrave</i> , in his
Col. of the Ord. | 26. <i>Charles Mountague</i>
Earl of
<i>Manchester</i> . | 27. <i>Charles Fane</i>
Earl of
<i>VVestmerland</i> . | 28. <i>Gilbert Holles</i>
Earl of
<i>Clare</i> . |
| 29. <i>VVill. Fiell-ding</i>
Earl of
<i>Denbigh</i> . | 30. <i>VVill. Cavendish</i>
Earl of
<i>Devonshire</i> . | 31. <i>John Egerton</i>
Earl of
<i>Bridgewater</i> . | 32. <i>John Cecil</i>
Earl of
<i>Exeter</i> . |
| 33. <i>Anthony Grey</i> Earl
of <i>Kent</i> , alone. | | | |

TWO HERALDS of *Arms*, Habited as before, *viz.*

Henry Dethick Esq;
Richmond Herald.

Francis Sandford Esq;
Lancaster Herald.

A MARCHIONESS in her *Robes of Estate*, with her *Coronet* in her Hand,
viz.

Gertrude Marchioness of
Halifax, alone.

An

An HERALD of Arms, Habited as before, viz.

(*) John Durbine
Esq; Herald. He-
rally, who the 11
th of June here at
the Coronation of
James the 1st. was
appointed to supply
the place of Gar-
ret.

(*) Robert Devenish Esq;
York Herald, alone.

DUCHESSSES in their Robes of Estate, with their Coronets in their Hands, Four a-Breast, the youngest first, viz.

- | | | | |
|---|---|--|---|
| 1. <i>Isabella Du-</i>
<i>chefs of</i>
<i>Grafton.</i> | 2. <i>Barbara Du-</i>
<i>chefs of Cleve-</i>
<i>land.</i> | 3. <i>Anne Duchefs</i>
<i>of Mon-</i>
<i>mouth.</i> | 4. <i>Elizabeth</i>
<i>Duchefs of</i>
<i>Albemarle.</i> |
| 5. <i>Frances Du-</i>
<i>chefs-Dowag.</i>
<i>of Richmond.</i> | 6. <i>Mary Duchefs</i>
<i>of Bucking-</i>
<i>ham.</i> | 7. <i>Elizabeth</i>
<i>Duchefs of</i>
<i>Somerset.</i> | 8. <i>Jane Duchefs-</i>
<i>Dowager of</i>
<i>Norfolk.</i> |

A DUKE in his Robes of Estate, with his Coronet in his Hand, and wearing his Collar of the Order of the Garter, viz.

George Villers Duke of
Buckingham, alone.

The Two PROVINCIAL KINGS of ARMS, in Coats of His Majesties Arms, very richly Imbroidered with fine Gold and Silver, upon Velvet and Cloth of Gold, and Lined with Crimson Sattin; with Coronets in their Hands of Silver Gilt, and Caps of Crimson Sattin Lined with White Taffata, and turned up with Ermine, and wearing their Collars of SS's of Silver Gilt, and their Jewels or Badges in Gold Chains about their Necks, viz.

Sir Thomas St. George Kt.
Norroy King of Arms.

Sir Henry St. George Kt.
Clarenceux King of Arms.

The GREAT OFFICERS in their Robes of Estate, according to their respective Dignities of Peerage, with their Coronets in their Hands; and the ARCHBISHOPS in their Rochets, with their Square Caps in their Hands, viz.

The Lord PRIVY SEAL, *Henry*
Hyde Earl of Clarendon.

The Lord PRESIDENT of the
COUNCIL, *George Savile Mar-*
quis of Halifax.

The Lord HIGH TREASURER,
Laurence Hyde Earl of Rochester,
with his White Staff.

The Lord ARCHBISHOP of
YORK, *Primate of England, Dr.*
John Dolbin.

The Lord KEEPER of the
GREAT SEAL, *Francis North Lord*
Guilford, with the Purse.

The Lord ARCHBISHOP of
CANTERBURY, *Primate of all Eng-*
land, Dr. William Sancroft.

Two Persons representing the DUKES of AQUITAIN and NORMANDY, in Robes of Estate of Crimson Velvet, Lined with White Sarcenet, with deep Capes, and broad Facings, all richly powdered with Ermine, and with Hats or Caps of Estate of Crimson and Gold Podefway, Furred with Ermine, viz.

The DUKE of AQUITAIN, repre-
sented by *Sir Robert Townshend Kt. a*
Gentleman of the Privy Chamber.

The DUKE of NORMANDY, re-
presented by *Sir Fran. Lawley Bar^t.*
a Gentlem. of the Privy Chamber.

The

The QUEENS VICECHAMBERLAIN, viz.

Rob. Strickland Esq;

TWO GENTLEMEN-USHERS, viz.

1. Tho. Vaughan Esq;
2. Geo. Kellum Esq;

The QUEENS LORD CHAMBERLAIN, in his Robes of Estate, with his Coronet in his Hand, viz.

Sidney Lord Godolphin.

The QUEENS REGALIA, all born by Noblemen in their Robes of Estate, with their Coronets in their Hands, viz.

The QUEENS IVORY ROD, with the DOVE, born by Charles Sackville Earl of Dorset.

The QUEENS SCEPTER, with the CROSS, born by John Maners Earl of Rutland.

The QUEENS CROWN, wherewith Her Majesty was Crowned, born by Henry Somerset Duke of Beaufort, in his Collar of the Order.

Sergeants at Arms in their Colours of SS's of Silver, with their Maces on their Shoulders, in Number Eight, viz.

1. George Char-nock Esq;

3. Francis Vaf-jels Esq;

5. Richard Ma-dox Esq;

7. Joseph Har-wo Esq;

Sergeants at Arms in their Colours of SS's of Silver, with their Maces on their Shoulders, in Number Eight, viz.

2. John Char-nock Esq;

4. Richard Shme-djo Esq;

6. William Prof-gate Esq;

8. John Tem-pler Esq;

Gentlemen Pension-ers, all Habited alike, in Scarlet Cloth Coats richly Laced with Gold, wearing Black Hats with White Feathers round them, and carrying their Gilt Axes in their Hands; preceded by William Thomas Esq; Clerk of the Check, in the same Habit, viz.

1. Jasper Tom-son Esq;

3. John Tit-combe Esq;

5. Miles Marjib Esq;

7. Henry Bins Esq;

9. Charnock Ha-ron Esq;

11. Thomas Fanson Esq;

Barons of the Cinq-Ports, who supported the Queens Canopy on the Left-side; all Habited alike, in Doublets of Crim-son Sattin, Scarlet Hofs, Scarlet Gowns Lined with Crimson Sattin, Black Velvet Caps (fainted on their Sleeves) and Black Velvet Shoes.

For the Port of Sandwich,

1. Mr. Edward Fellon.
2. Mr. William Rickley.
3. Mr. William Verrier.

For the Port of Romney,

4. John Hunt Esq;
5. Captain Peter Lancaster.

For the Port of Rye,

6. Job. Shales Esq;

For the Port of Winchelsea,

7. Peter Goss Esq;
8. Gauden Dra-per Esq;

Dr. Peter Mem, Lord Bishop of Winchester, in his Robes, supported Her Majesty on Her Left Hand.

THE QUEEN.

In Her Royal Robes of Purple Velvet, richly Furred with Ermine, and Bordered with Gold Lace, with a Circle of Gold on Her Majesties Head; under a Canopy of Cloth of Gold.

Note, That Sir Benjamin Bathurst Kt. supported the First Staff on the Queens Right Hand, in the place of Mr. Mithard, and Henrice Finch Esq; supported the First Staff on Her Majesties Left Hand, in the place of Mr. Forster by particular Order.

Dr. Henry Compton, Lord Bishop of London, in his Robes, supported Her Majesty on Her Right Hand.

Barons of the Cinq-Ports, who supported the Queens Canopy on the Right-side; all Habited alike, in Doublets of Crim-son Sattin, Scarlet Hofs, Scarlet Gowns Lined with Crimson Sattin, Black Velvet Caps (fainted on their Sleeves) and Black Velvet Shoes.

For the Port of Hastings,

1. Mr. Richard Watts.
2. Captain Edmund Munnard.
3. Mr. William Holland.

For the Port of Dover,

4. Rich. Brit-ten Esq;
5. Rich. Cook Esq;

For the Port of Fliby,

6. Mr. Robinson Bean.
7. Mr. James Pophy.

For the Port of Rye,

8. Mr. Henry Darrington.

Gentlemen Pension-ers, all Habited alike, in Scarlet Cloth Coats richly Laced with Gold, wearing Black Hats with White Feathers round them, and carrying their Gilt Axes in their Hands; preceded by Richard and Cloud Esq; Gentleman Hairdresser, in the same Habit, viz.

2. Ambrose Mewes Esq;

4. Thomas Rye Esq;

6. Thomas Orme Esq;

8. Abraham Duplex Esq;

10. John Com-per Esq;

12. Ambrose Simeon Esq;

13. Bernard
Tanner Esq;

ASSISTANTS to the QUEENS TRAIN, Four in Number, viz.

14. Thomas Man-
ning Esq;Lady Jane Noel, Daughter of
Edw. Earl of Gainsborough.Lady Essex Roberts, Daughter of
John Earl of Radnor.15. Lancelot
Lake Esq;Lady Anne Herbert, Daughter
of William Earl of Powis.Lady Anne Spencer, Daughter of
Robert Earl of Sunderland.16. John Est-
court Esq;17. Peter Cook
Esq;Mary Duchefs of Norfolk, in her Robes of Estate, with
her Coronet in her Hand, bearing the QUEENS TRAIN.18. Edmund Mag-
nard Esq;

TWO LADIES of the BEDCHAMBER, viz.

19. William Rem-
ney Esq;

The Lady Sophia Bulkley. Frances Countess of Bantry in Ireland.

20. Christopher
Turner Esq;

TWO of HER MAJESTIES WOMEN, viz.

Mrs. Elizabeth Bromley. Mrs. Margaret Dawson.

HIS MAJESTIES REGALIA, all born by Noblemen in their Robes of
Estate, according to their respective Dignities, with their Coronets in
their Hands, viz.

St. EDWARDS
STAFF, born by
Robert Bruce Earl
of Ailesbury.

THE GOLDEN SPURS,
born by Henry Telwerton
Lord Grey.

THE SCEPTER with the
CROSS, called St. EDW.
SCEPTER, born by Hen.
Mordaunt E of Peterb.

* Grooms of the
Stole, and First
Gentleman of the
Bedchamber.

Sergeants at Arms
as before, viz.

THE THIRD SWORD,
born by Tho. Herbert
Earl of Pembroke.

CURTANA, born by
Charles Talbot Earl of
Shrewsbury.

THE SECOND SWORD,
born by Will. Richard
Geo Stanley E. of Derby.

Sergeants at Arms
as before, viz.

1. Will. Bishop
Esq;

2. George Smith
Esq;

THE L^d MAYOR of
LONDON, in a Scarlet
Gown, Furred with
Sables, wearing a
Collar of SS's of Gold,
and the City-Jewel
thereto appendant,
and bearing the City
Mace or Scepter, viz.
Sir James Smith Kt.

GARTER Principal KING
of ARMS, wearing the Coat
of Arms, Collar of SS's, and
Badge or Jewel belonging
to Garter, and carrying
his Coronet of pure Gold
in his Hand, supplied by
John Dugdale Esq; his
Father Sir William Dug-
dale Kt. being indisposed.

THE GENTLEMAN
USHER of the BLACK
ROD, in very rich Hab-
bit, wearing his Badge
in a Gold Chain, and
bearing the Black Rod
in his Hand, viz. Sir
Thomas Duppa Kt. First
Gentleman Usher Daily
Waiter to His Majesty.

4. Thomas
Payne Esq;

3. Thomas Char-
nock Esq;

5. Orlando Fitz-
Symonds Esq;

6. Edmund
Williamson Esq;

THE LORD GREAT CHAMBERLAIN of ENGLAND, in his Robes of Estate,
with his Coronet and White Staff in his Hand, viz.

Robert Bertie Earl of Lindsey, alone.

7. John Topham
Esq;

THE E. MARSHAL of
ENGLAND, in his Robes
of Estate, with his Coro-
net & Marshals Staff in
his Hand, viz. Henry
Howard D. of Norfolk,
Premier D. of England.

THE SWORD of STATE
in the Scabbard, born
by Aubrey de Vere Earl
of Oxford, Premier Earl
of England, in his Robes
of Estate, and Collar of
the Order.

THE L^d HIGH CON-
STABLE of ENGLAND,
with his Coronet & Con-
stables Staff or Mace,
viz. Hen. Fitz-Roy D.
of Grafton, in his Robes
& Collar of the Order.

8. Sir Roger Har-
nes Kt. in his
Collar of SS's of
Silver Gilt.

The

The SCEPTER with the **DOVE**, born by **Christopher Monck Duke of Albemarle**, in his **Collar** of the **Order**.

St. EDWARDS CROWN, with which His Majesty was **Crown'd**, born by **Jam. Butler Duke of Ormond**, Lord **HIGH STEWARD**, (in his **Collar** of the **Order**, and with his **White Staff**.) Which Office he also Executed at the last **Coronation**.

The ORB, with the **Cross**, born by **Charles Seymour Duke of Somerset**, in his **Collar** of the **Order**.

1. Sir Thomas Kniveton Bar.

2. Charles Cludd Esq.

3. Thomas French Esq.

5. Sir Gerard Fleetwood Bar.

7. Charles Goffwick Esq.

9. George Farrington Esq.

11. John Barnard Esq.

13. John Wyle Esq.

15. Abraham Clark Esq.

17. Sir Robert Davies Kt.

19. Anthony Gaudy Esq.

Barons of the King-Peers, Habited as before, supported the Kings Canopy on the Left Side.

For the Port of Sandwich,

1. Samuel Pepys Esq.
2. Nicholas Serode Esq.
3. Mr. Jeffrey Sacker.

For the Port of Rummy,

4. Sir Benjamin Barburst Kt.
5. Sir William Gulfitt Kt.

For the Port of Rye,

6. Captain Robert Hall.

For the Port of Winchelsea,

7. Mr. Crysbeld Draper.
8. John Baker Esq.

Dr. Tho. Kenn Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells, supported His Majesty on the Left Hand.

THE KING,

In His Royal Robes of **Crimson Velvet**, Furred with **Ermine**, and Bordered with **Gold Lace**; with His **Cap of Estate of Crimson Velvet**, turned up with **Ermine**, under a **Canopy of Cloth of Gold**.

Dr. Nathaniel Crew, Lord Bishop of Durham, supported His Majesty on the Right Hand.

The **KINGS TRAIN**, supported by Four Noblemens Eldest Sons, viz.

Will. Lord Herbert, Eldest Son of **Will. Earl of Powis**.
Tho. Lord Bruce, Eldest Son of **Rob. E. of Ailesb.**

Edw. Lord Cornbury, Eldest Son of **Hen. Earl of Clarendon**.
Hen. Lord Eland, eldest Son of **Geo. Marq. of Halifax**

Arthur Herbert Esq. MASTER of the ROBES to HIS MAJESTY,
Assistant to the **KINGS TRAIN**.

The **CAPTAIN** of the **YEOMEN** of the **GUARD**, viz. **Geo. Villers** Vicount **Grandison** in **Ireland**.

The **CAPTAIN** of the **TROOP** of His MAJESTIES **HORSE-GUARDS** in Waiting, viz. **Geo. Fitz-Roy Duke of Northumberland**, in his **Collar** of the **Order**, but without **Robes** or **Coronet**, as being under Age.

The **CAPTAIN** of the **BAND** of **GENT. PENSIONERS**, viz. **Theophilus Hastings** Earl of **Huntingdon**, in his **Robes** of **Estate**, with his **Coronet** in his hand.

Francis Villers Esq. Second Son to the Vicount **Grandison**, Lieutenant to the **Band** of **Pensioners**.

Barons of the King-Peers, Habited as before, supported the Kings Canopy on the Right Side.

For the Port of Hastings.

1. Sir Denys Astorburnham Bar.
2. John Astorburnham Esq.
3. Thomas Muns Esq.

For the Port of Dover.

4. William Chapman Esq.
5. Mr. George Stride.

For the Port of Hith.

6. Henage Finch Esq.
7. L. and J. Jenner Esq.

For the Port of Rye.

8. Sir Edward Frowen Kt.

Gentlemen Pensioners, Habited as before.

2. Charles Cludd Esq.

4. Daniel Vroom Esq.

6. Edward Glyne Esq.

8. Edward Courthop Esq.

10. Walter Bage Esq.

12. William Astor Esq.

14. John Hubert Esq.

16. Roger Comely Esq.

18. Hugh Tynne Esq.

20. Thomas Hales Esq.

A GENTLEMAN of the BEDCHAMBER to His MAJESTY, viz.

John Churchill Lord *Churchil* of *Aymouth* in *SCOTLAND*,
without *Robes*, not being then a *Peer* of *ENGLAND*.

TWO GROMES of the BEDCHAMBER, viz.

James Fortrey Esq;

Oliver Nicholas Esq;

ENSIGN of the Yeomen of
the Guard, viz. *Henry*
Dutton Colt Esq;

LIEUTENANT of the Yeomen
of the Guard, viz. *Thomas*
Howard Esq;

The Corporals or
Exant.

1. *Robert Sayers*
Esq;

2. *William Bar-*
low Esq;

THE YEOMEN of HIS MAJESTIES GUARD of His Body, being in Num-
ber One Hundred, Marched Four a-Breast, with *Partizans* on their
Shoulders, (for none of them carried *Carabines* that Day:) Their
Coats of Red Broad Cloth, with large Sleeves gathered at the Shoul-
ders and Wrists, full deep Skirts, also gathered at the Waste, with large
Breeches of the same, were guarded thick with Black Velvet, an Inch
in breadth. Upon their Breasts and Backs was Imbroidered, Embossed
and Inriched with Silver Plate Gilt, the *Rose* and *Crown* with his *Maje-*
sties *Cipher*, and underneath on a *Scroll* of Gold, the *Kings* *Motto*,
DIEU ET MON DROIT, in Black Letters.

Their *Bonnets* were of Black Velvet, banded with White, Crimson
and Blew Ribbon interwoven, with large Knots of the same; with
Grey Worsted *Stockings*, and *Waste Belts* of Buff.

Charles Villers Esq; (another Younger Son of the Vicount
Grandison) being absent, Mr. *Thomas Coleman*, Deputy
Clerk of the *Cheque*, was order'd to March in the Rear.

The Corporals or
Exant.

2. *William Haugh-*
ton Esq;

4. *Thomas Orme*
Esq;

IN this Order did this GLORIOUS PROCEEDING move from *Westminster-Hall*, through the
New Palace-yard into *Kings-Street*, and so through the *Great Sanctuary*, unto the *West-*
Door of the Collegiate Church of St. *PETER*, the *Passage* being Railed in on both sides, from
the North-Door of the *Hall*, to the Entrance into the *Choir*, and Guarded by His MAJE-
STIES Horse and Foot Guards.

Two Breadths of Blew Broad-Cloath was spread all along the middle of the *Passage*, from
the *Stone-Steps* in the *Hall*, to the Foot of the *Steps* in the *Choir*, ascending the *Theatre*,
by Order of the Earl of *Exeter*, in pursuance of his Claim to be Lord *Almoner* for that Day,
amounting in all to 1220 Yards; which Cloth was Strewed with Nine Baskets full of
Sweet Herbs and *Flowers*, by *Mary Dowle*, Strewer of *Herbs* in Ordinary to His MAJESTY,
assisted by six Women, two to a Basket, each Basket containing two Bushels.

The DRUMS Beat a *March*, the TRUMPETS Sounded several *Levets*, and the CHOIRS
sang all the way from the *Hall* to the *Church*, this known ★ *ANTHEM*,

* Com-
posed
I. arcio-
fure by
Dr. *Child*.

Psal. 61. Vers. 6. O Lord, Grant the KING a Long Life; that His Years may endure
throughout all Generations.

Vers. 7. He shall dwell before GOD for ever: O prepare thy Loving Mercy and Faith-
fulness, that they may preserve Him.

Psal. 132. Vers. 19. As for his Enemies, I shall Cloath them with Shame: But upon Him-
self shall His CROWN Flourish. AMEN, ALLELUJAH.

All the *Windows*, *Balconies*, *Scaffolds* and *Streets* were thronged with an infinite Number
of *Spectators*, who with loud *Acclamations* exprest the greatness of their Joy and Satisfaction.

The Form and Order of which Illustrious PROCESSION, with a particular Representation of the Respective *Robes*,
Vestments and *Habits*, used by all *Dignities*, *Degrees* and *Orders* of Persons in the same, are exactly delineated
in the *Nineteen* *Scutories* following.

C H A P.



*The Kings Herbwoman, & her 6 Maids, wth
Baskets of Sweet Herbs & Flowers, strewing the way.*

*The Deans Beadle of Westm^r. The hig^h
We*



stable of
feer.

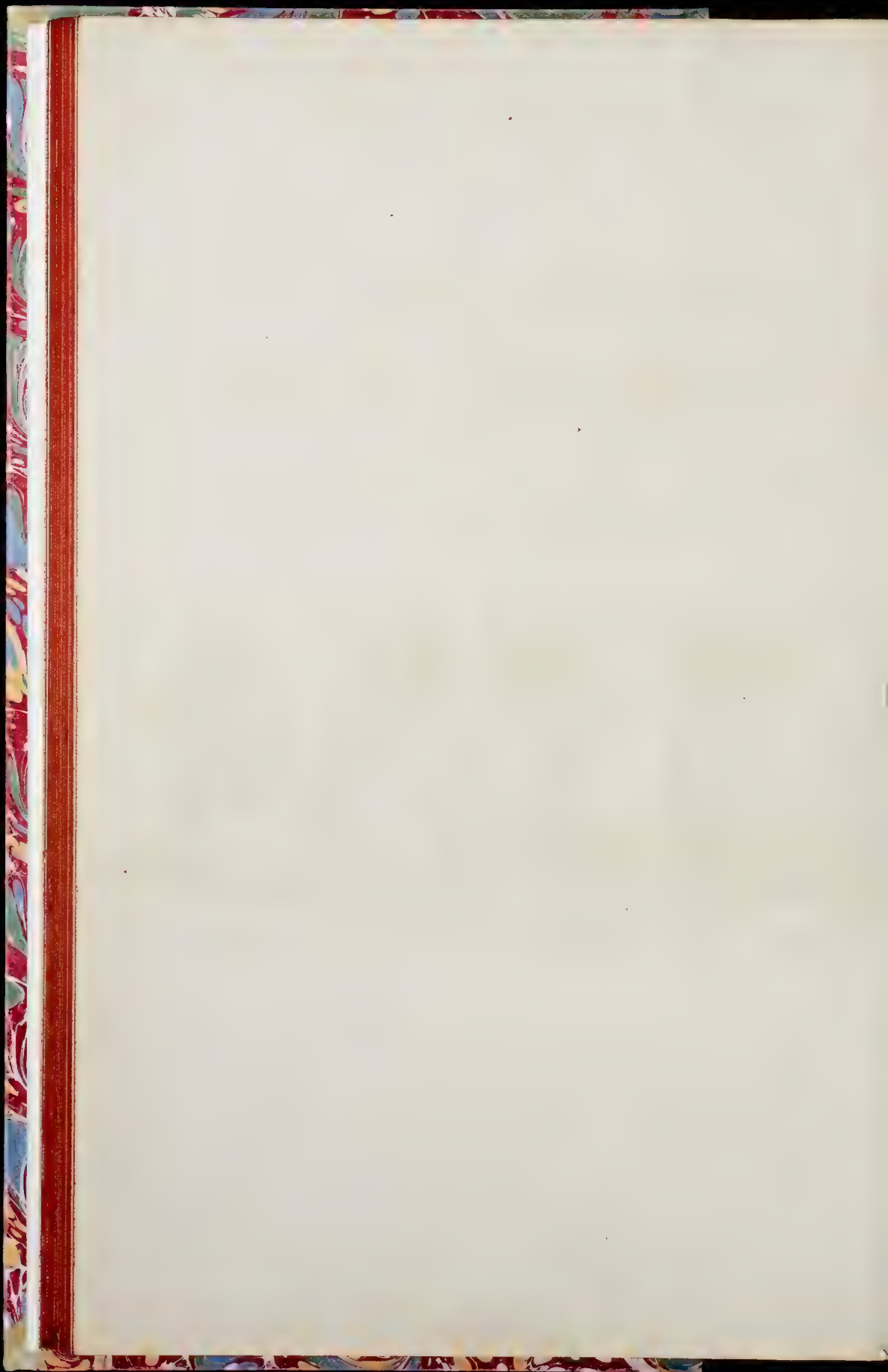
A. Hise.

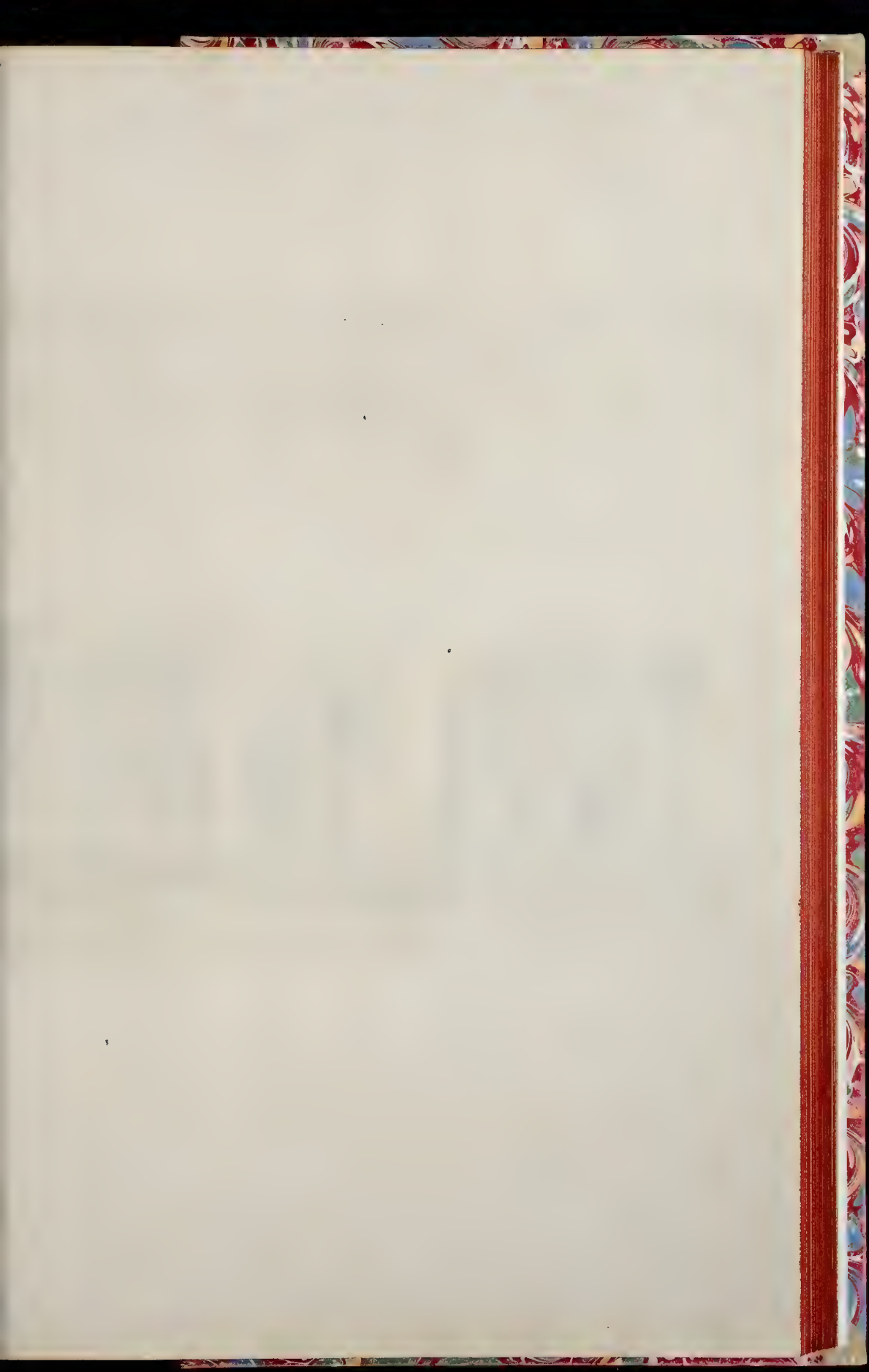
4 Drums.

The Drum Major.



(31)





8 Trumpets.

The Kettle Drums.

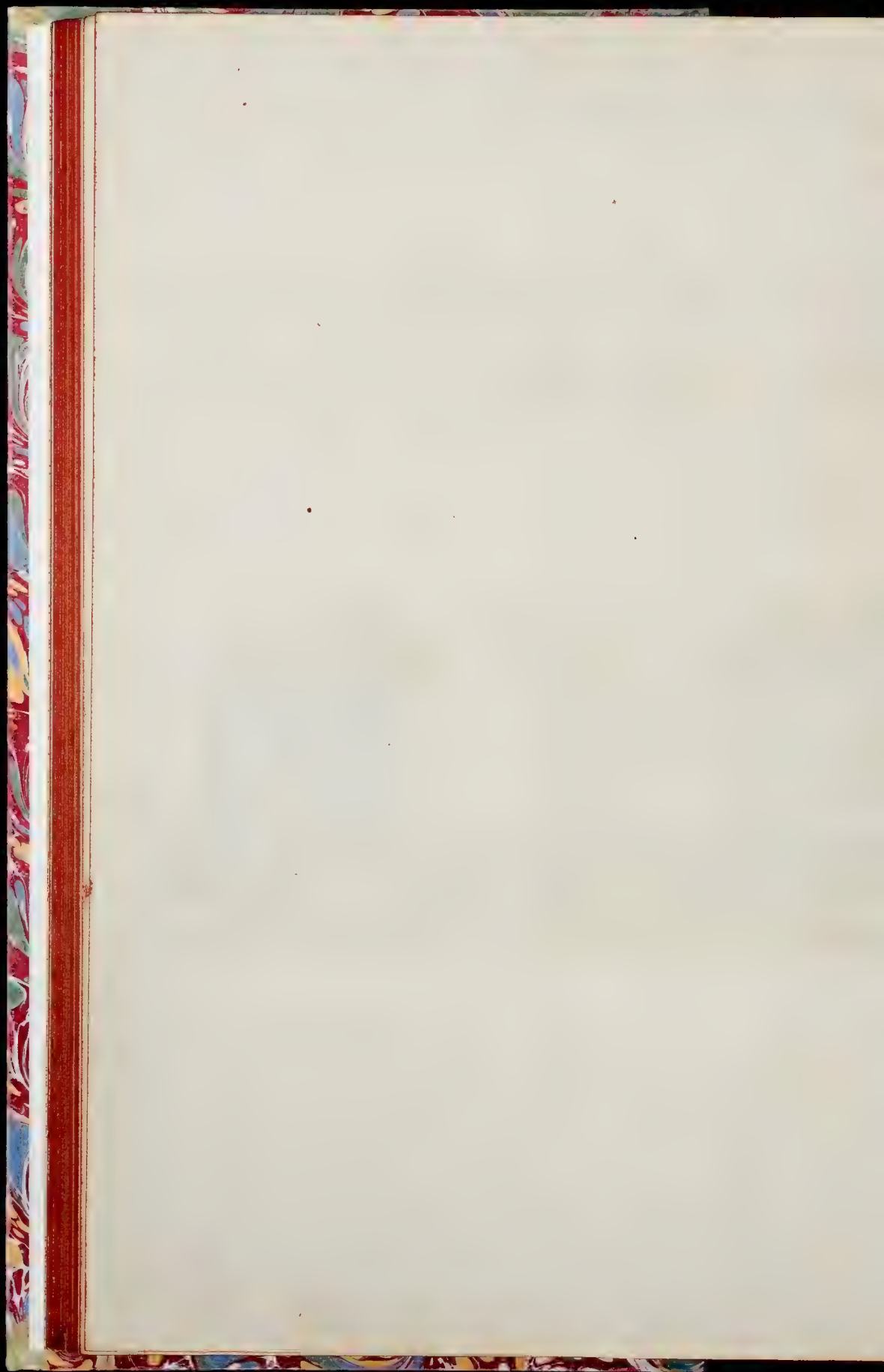


Trumpets.

The Sergeant Trumpet.

*The Six Clerks in Chancery
in number 6.*





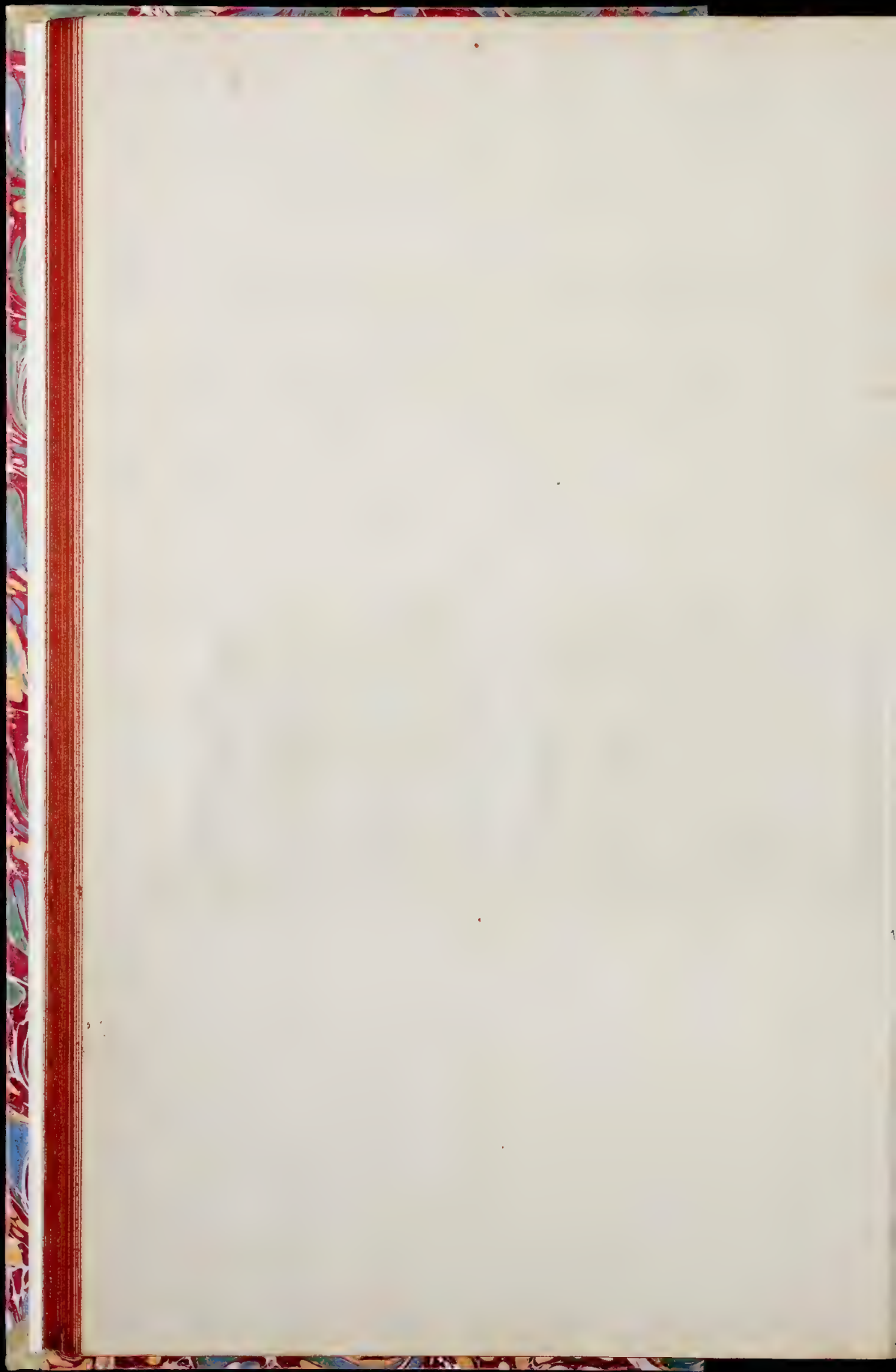
*The Closet Keeper of
the Chapell Royal.*

The Kings Chaplains having Dignities, in number



Aldermen of London, in number 25.





Masters in Chancery, in number 10.

*The Kings Sergeants at Law,
in number 5.*

*The
Att*

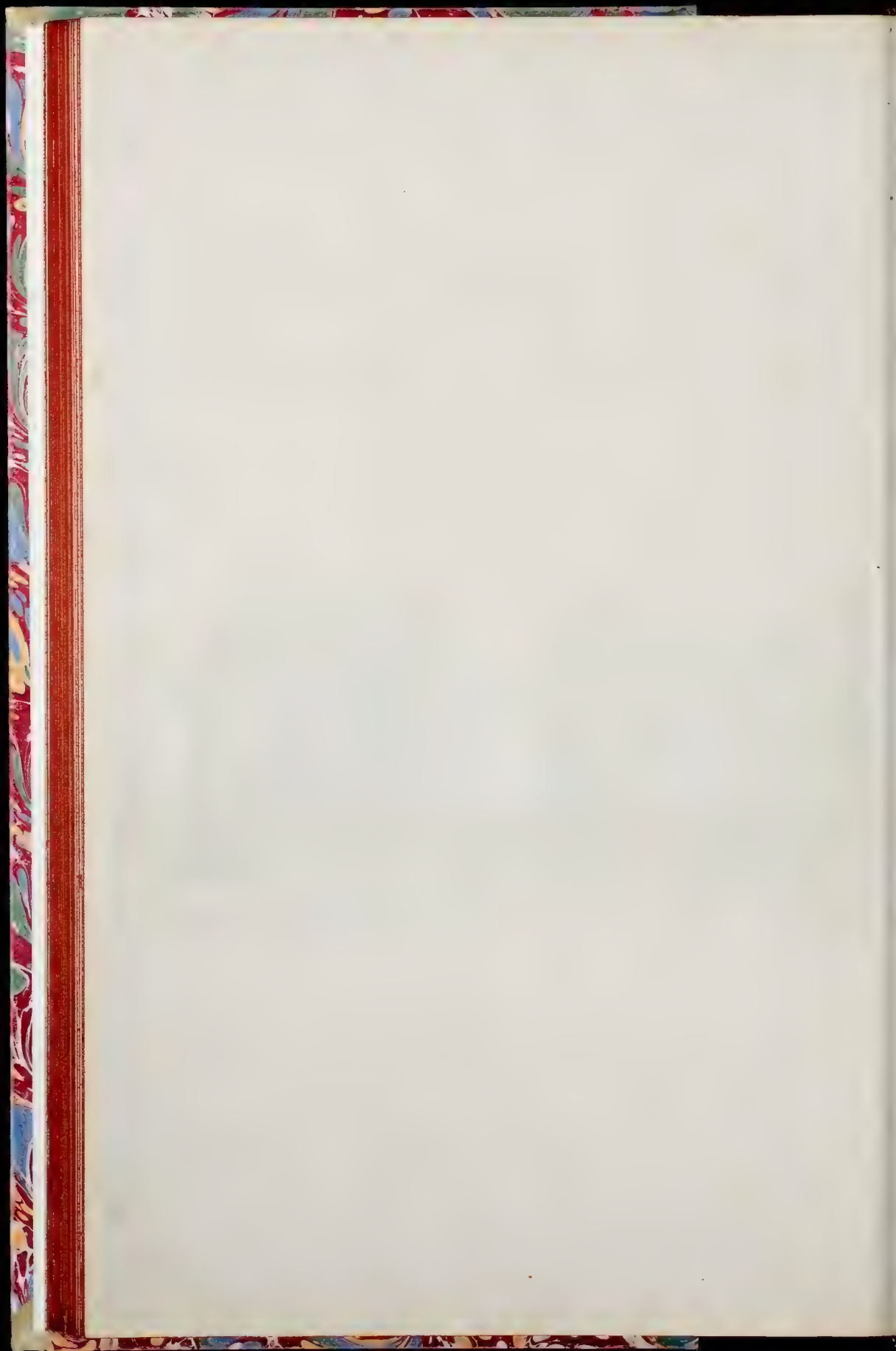


*The Kings
Solicitor.*

*The Kings antient
Sergeant.*

Esquires of the Body.





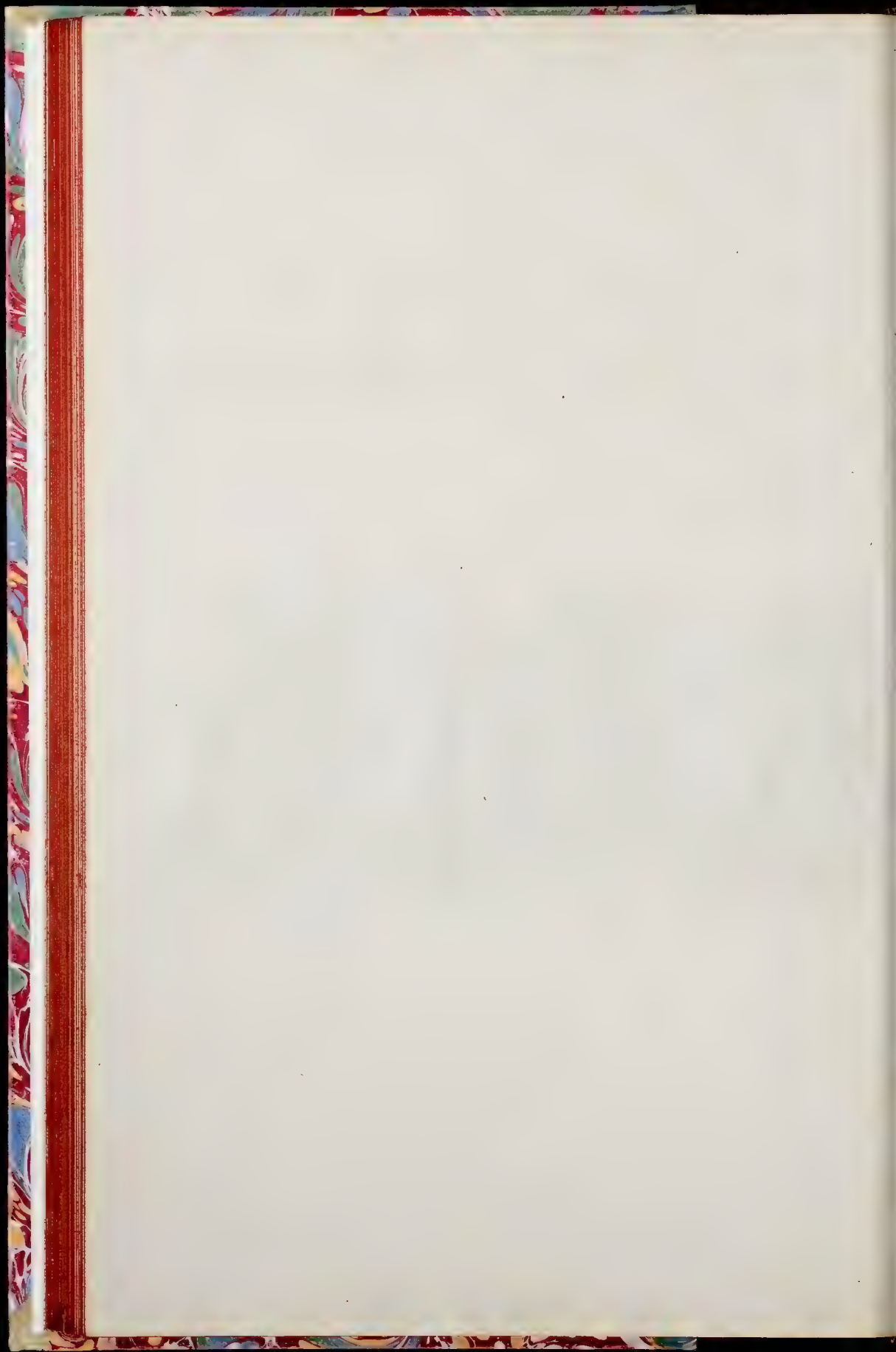
Gentlemen of the Privy Chamber, in number Twenty Seven.



Judges, in number 9.

*The L^d Chief Justice The L^d Chief Baron
of the Kings Bench. of the Exchequer.*





Children of y^e Choir of
Westm^r in number 8.

The Sergeant, The Sergeant of
Porter. the Vestru.

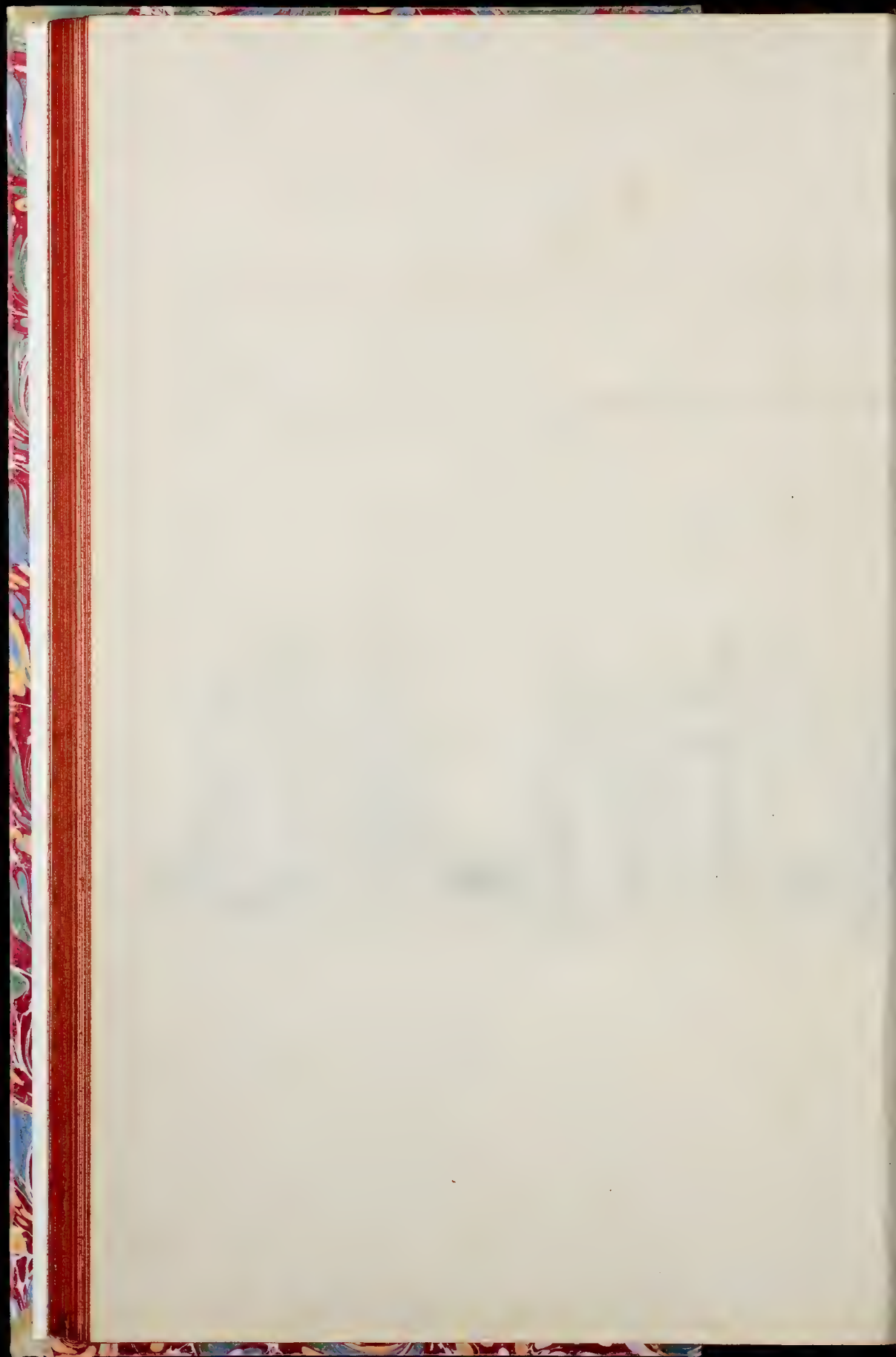
Children of his



Chapel Royal, in number Twelve.

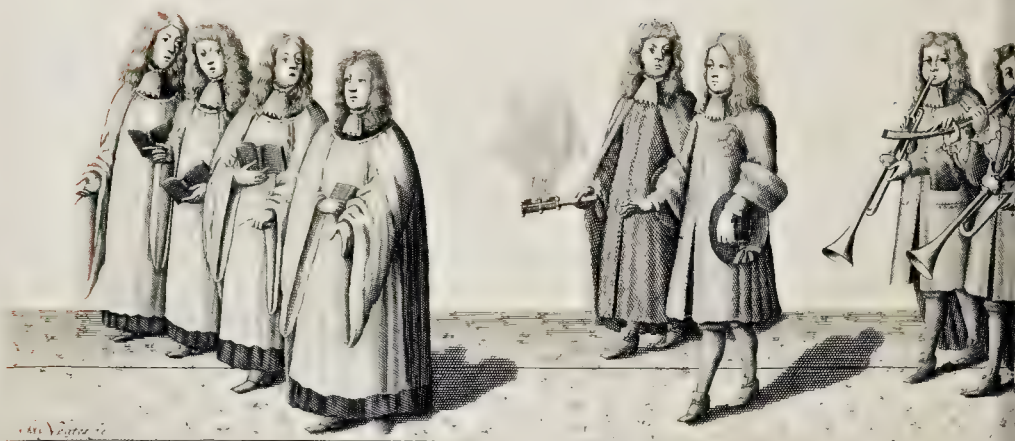
The Choir of





Westm. in number 16.

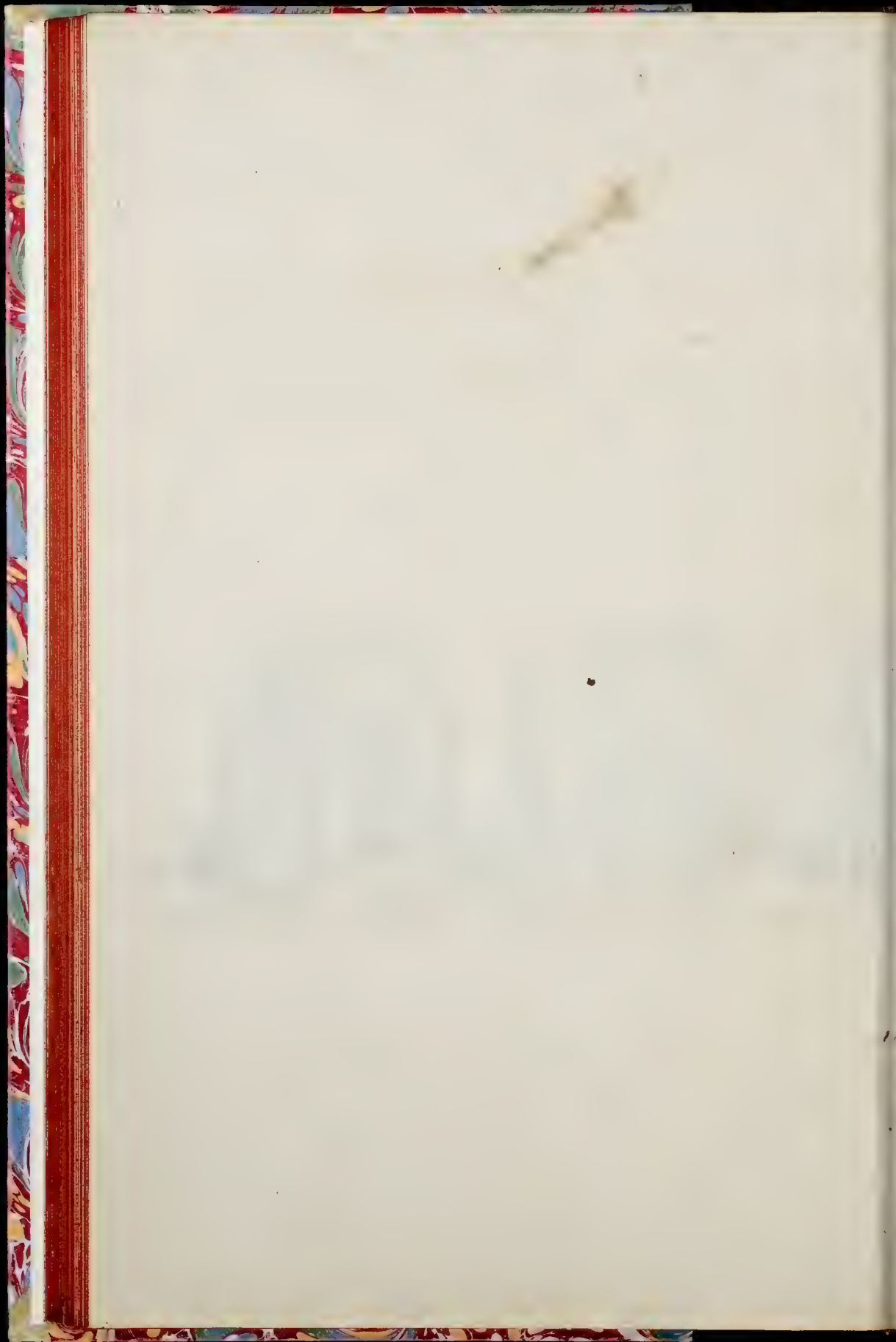
The Groom of the Chamber. The Organ Blower. Two Sackbuts, and a Courtial.



double

Gentlemen of the Chapel Royal, in number 32 .





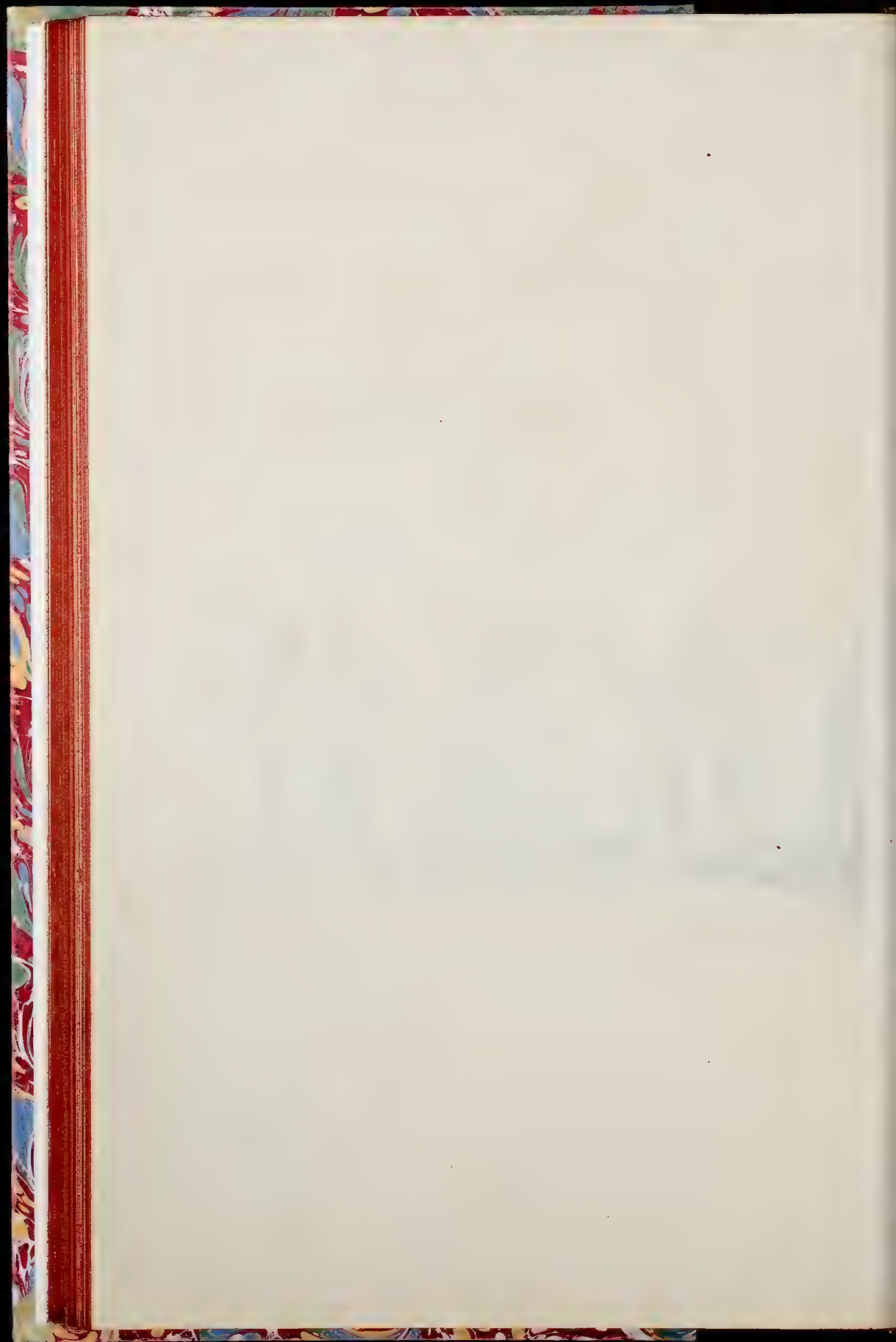
The Sub Deans, 8 Consecr.

The Prebendaries of Westminster, in number



*The Dean of Westm! The Master of y^e
Sewell House. Privy Councillors,
not Peers*





*Rougecroix
Pursuivant.*

*Rougedragon
Pursuivant.*

Baronesses, in number 3

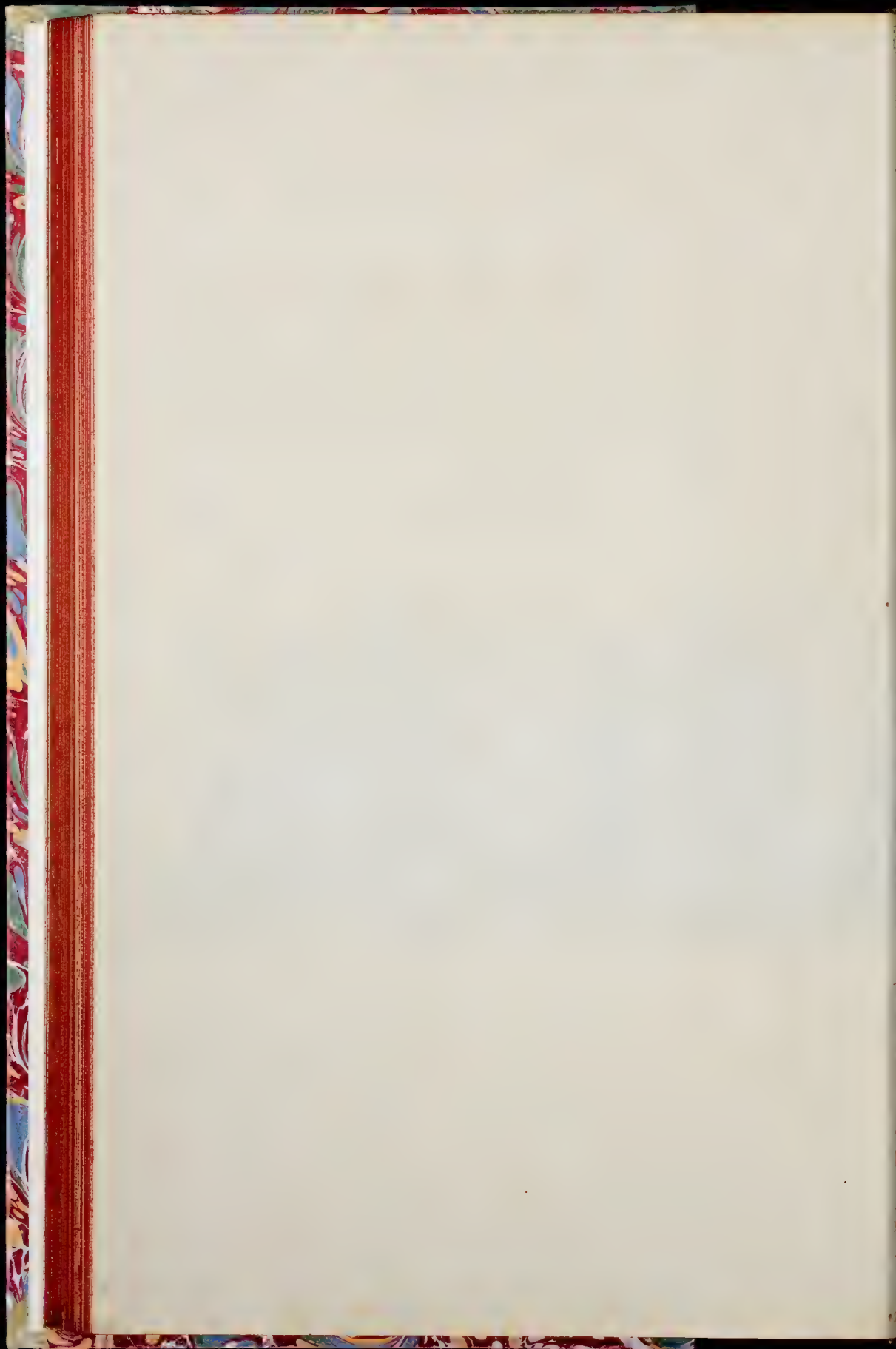


ally one.

Baron.



(9)





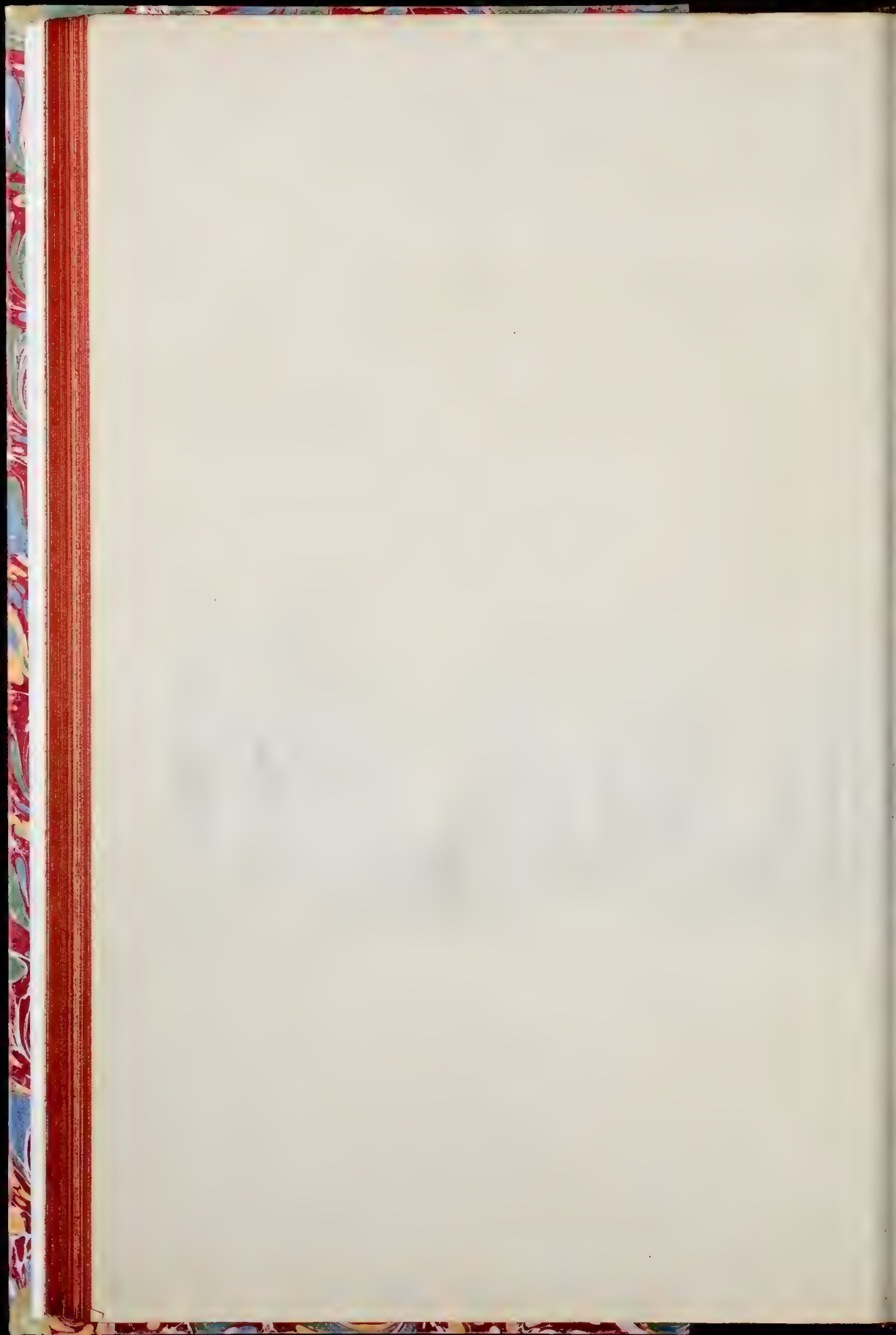
in number Thirty Six.



Cps. in number Nine.

*Portcullis Blenmantle
Pursuivant Pursuivant.*





Viscountess,
in number Three.

Viscount,
in number Five.

Chester
Herald.



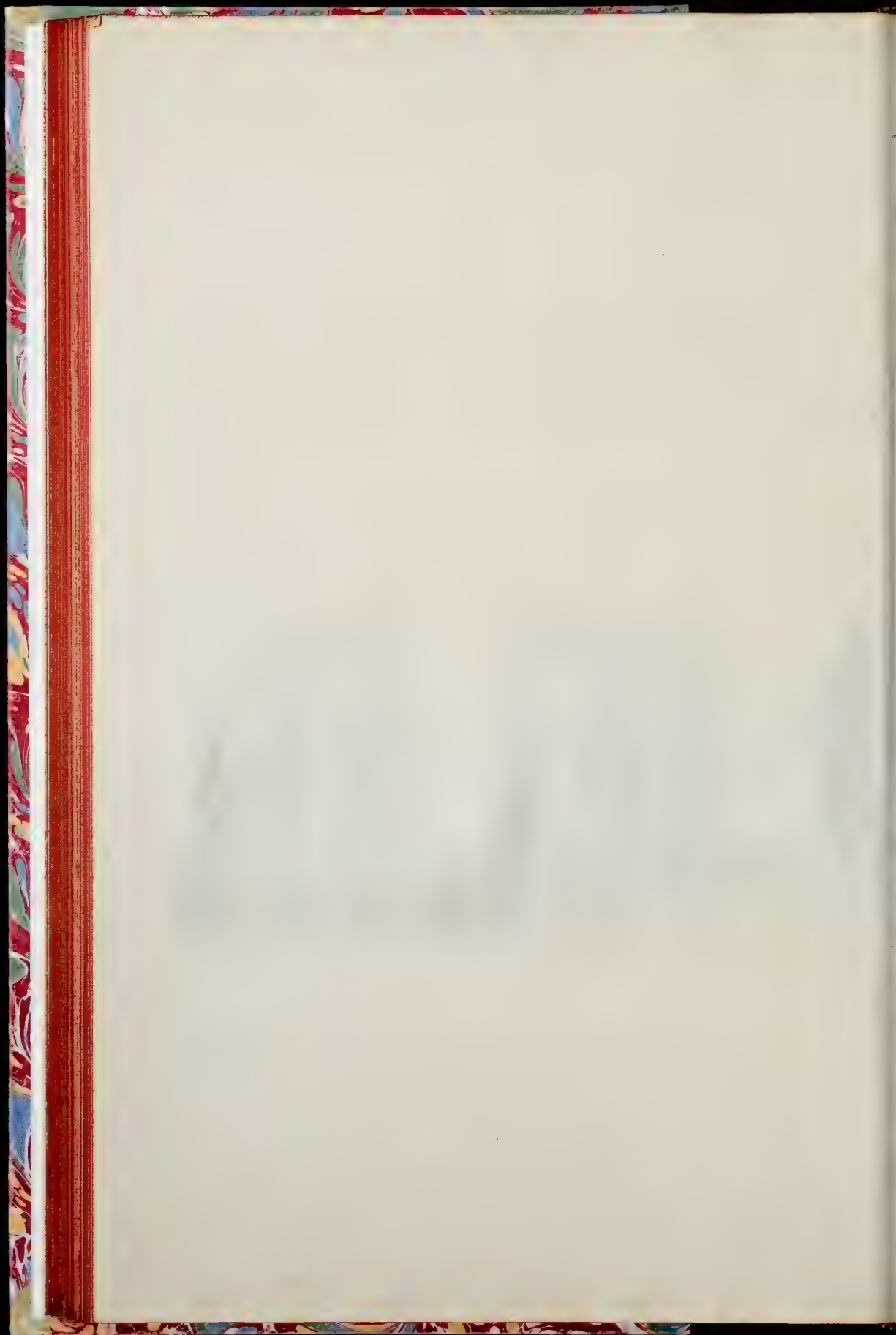
Somerset
Herald.

Countess, in number Twenty



Sherrum fe

111



nine.

Charles, in nu

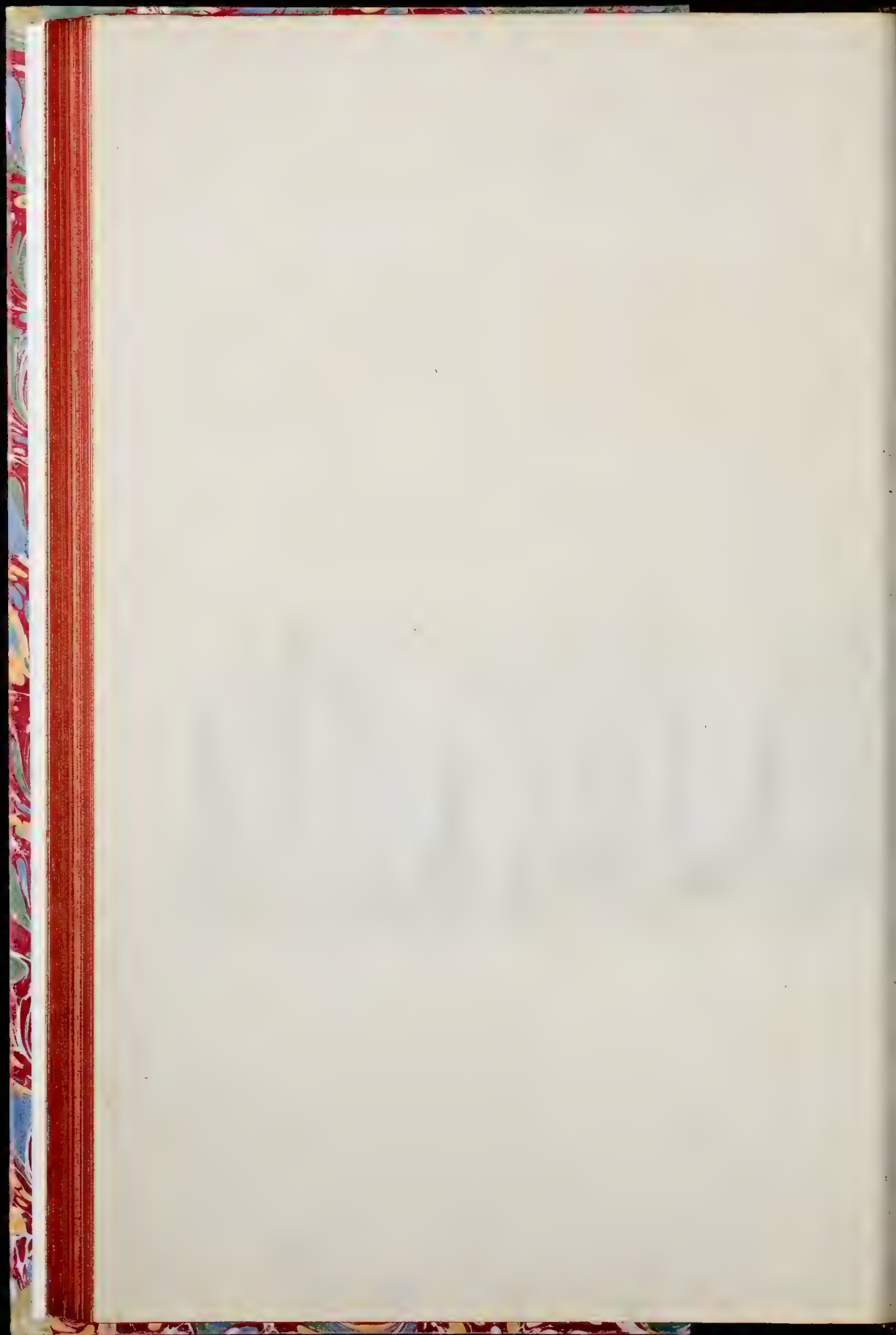


W. Shornem fecit

ber Thirty Three.

Lancaster Herald. Richmond Herald.





A Marchioness.

*Mark Herald alone,
Windsor Herald touching
the place of Court*



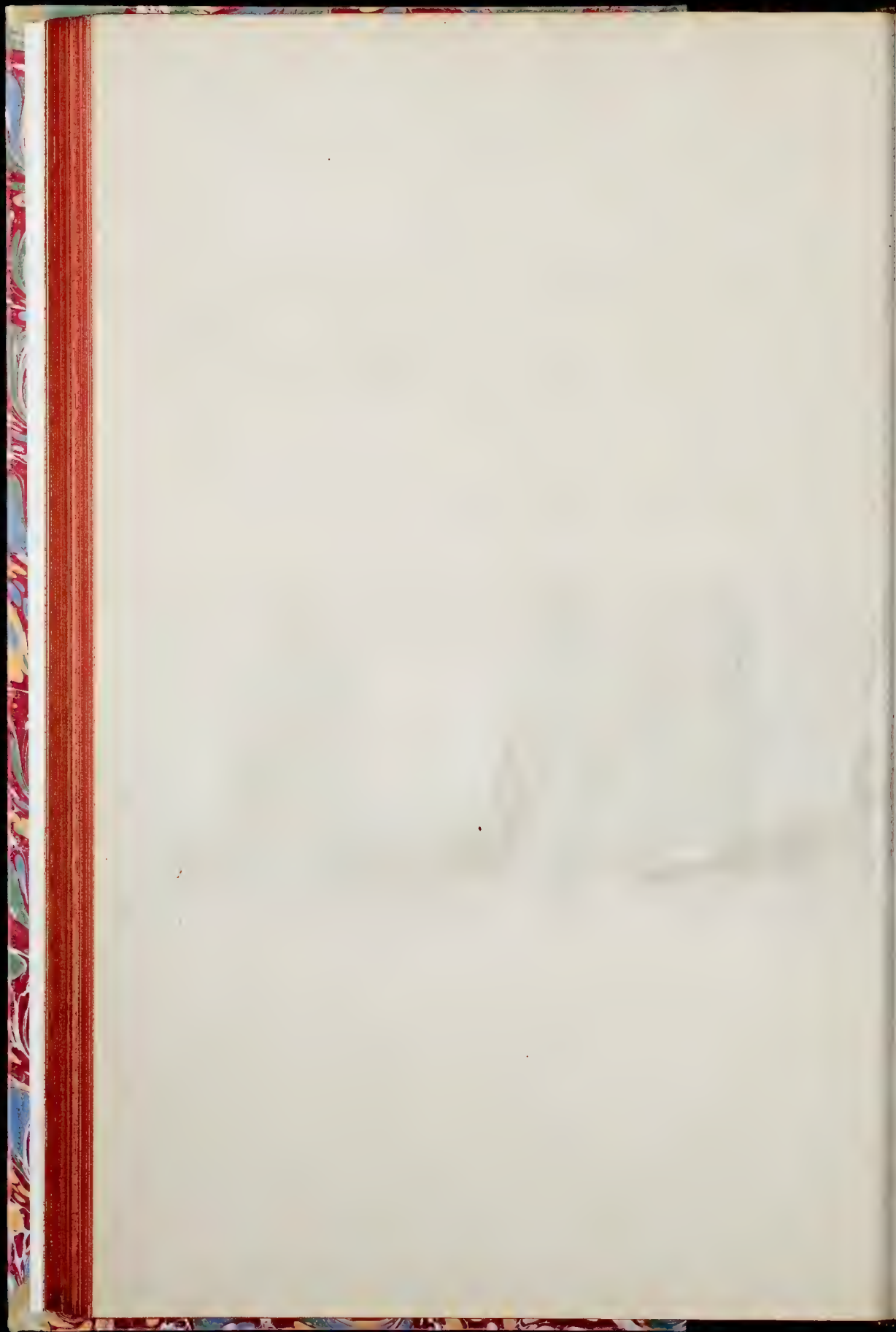
W. Sherwin sculp

cheeses, in number Eight.

A Duke.



(131)



*Charles, our
King of France.*

*Henry, King
of France.*

*The Lord President
of the Council.*

*The Lord Privy
Seal.*

*The Lord Arch-
bishop of York.*



*The Lord High
Treasurer.*

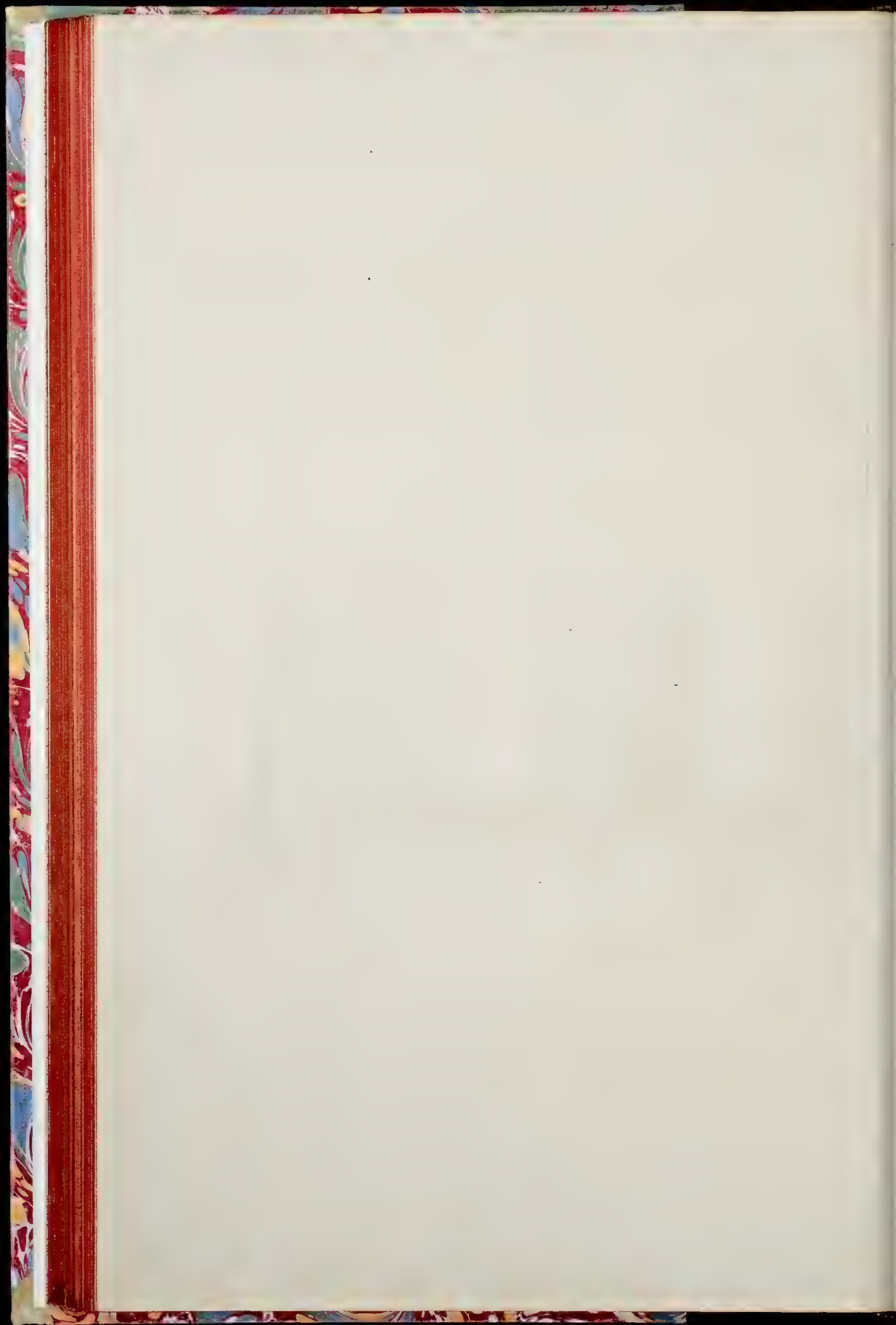
*The Lord Archbishop
of Canterbury.*

*The Lord Keeper
of the great Seal.*

*The Duke of
Normandy.*

*The Duke of
Aquitaine.*





*The QUEEN'S
Vice Chamberlain*

*Two Gentlemen
Where*

*The QUEEN'S
1st Chamberlain*

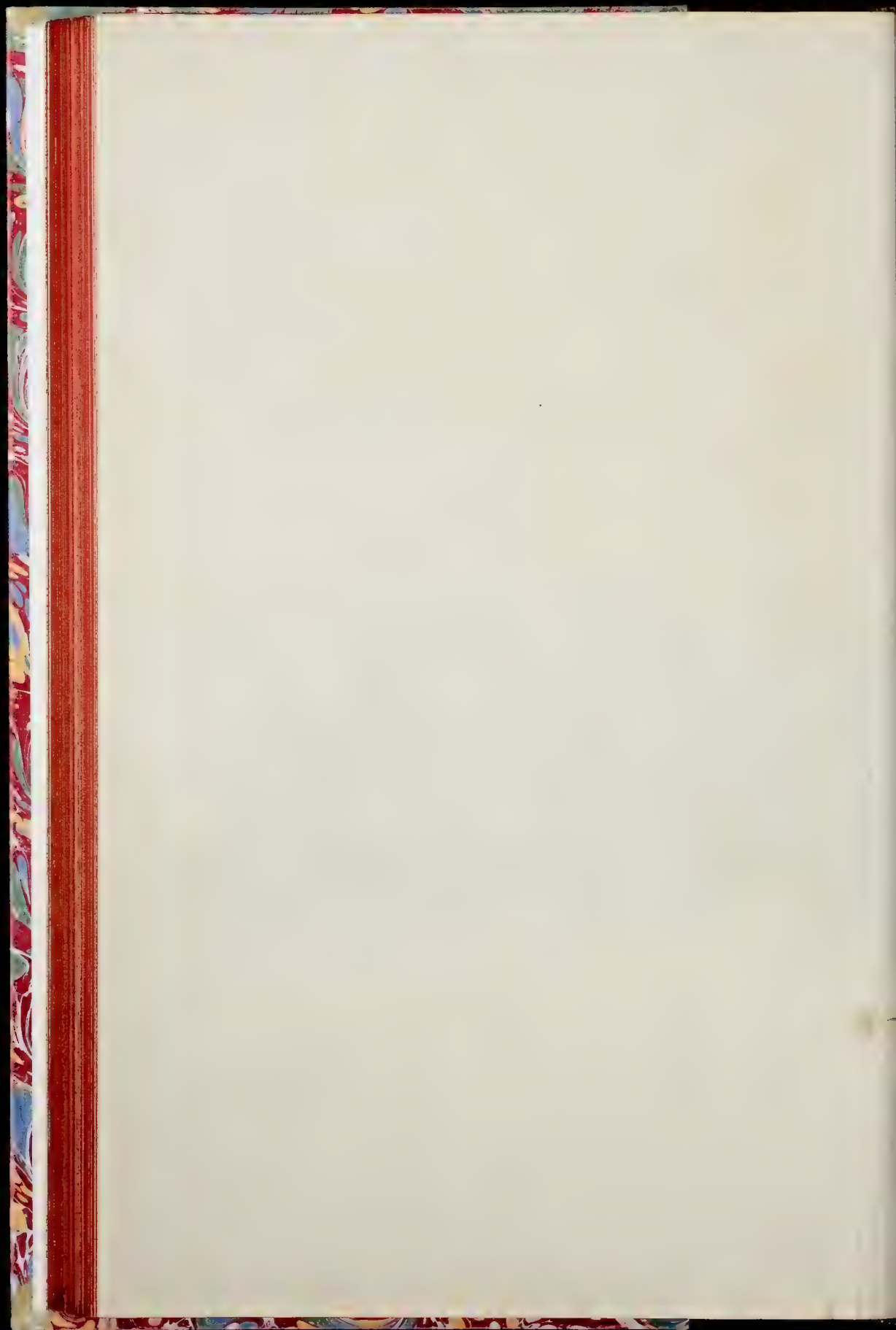


*The Qu^e Ivory Rod,
borne by the Earl
of Dorset.*

*The Qu^e Scepter with
the Crofs, borne by the
Earl of Rutland.*

*The Queens Crown,
borne by the Duke
of Beaufort.*





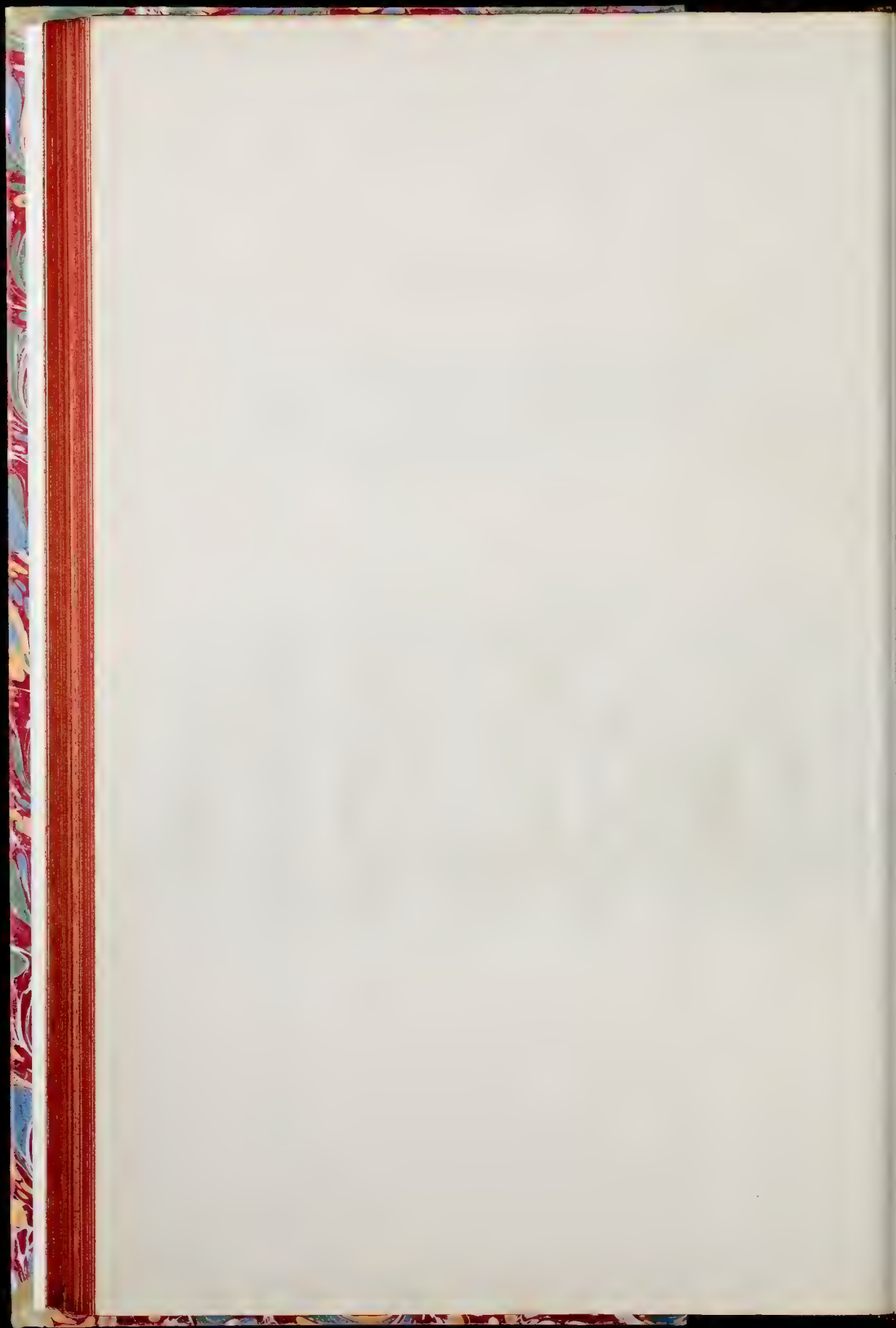


A. The
B. The
C. The
D. The
E. Four

CEAS Majestic.
 of London.
 of Winchester
 of Norfolk.
 Daughters.

F. Sixteen Baron of the Cinque ports
 G. a Lady of the Bed chamber.
 H. Two of her Ma^{ties} women.
 I. Gentlemen Pensioners.





A Theatrum nth & Crojæ hunc & Earl of Peterborough.

B The golden Spurs, borne by the Lord Arch

C^t Edward Staff, born to the Earl of Arlesbury.

D. The second Sword borne by Earl of Derby.

Exultana borne by the Earl of Shrewsbury.

F The third sword borne by the Earls of Pembroke.

G. The 6

H. W. Windsor

I The low



man Usher of the Black Red.

aid, supplying the place of Garter.
Mayor of London, wth City Mace.

Mayor of London, wth of City Mace.

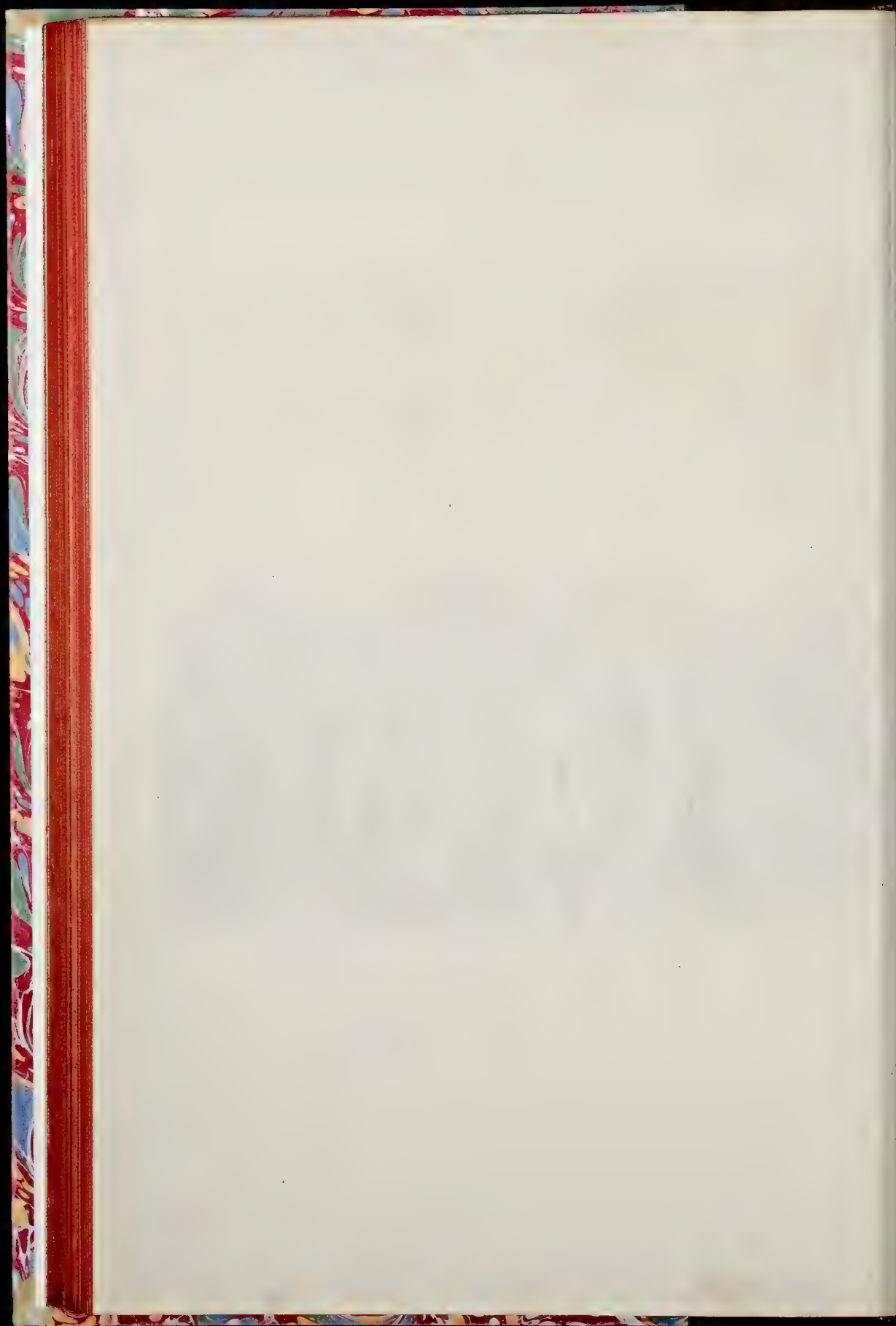
K. The L^d Great Chamberlain.

L. The Lord High Constable of England.

M. The Sword of State, born by y^e Earl of Oxford.

N. The Earl Marshall of England.





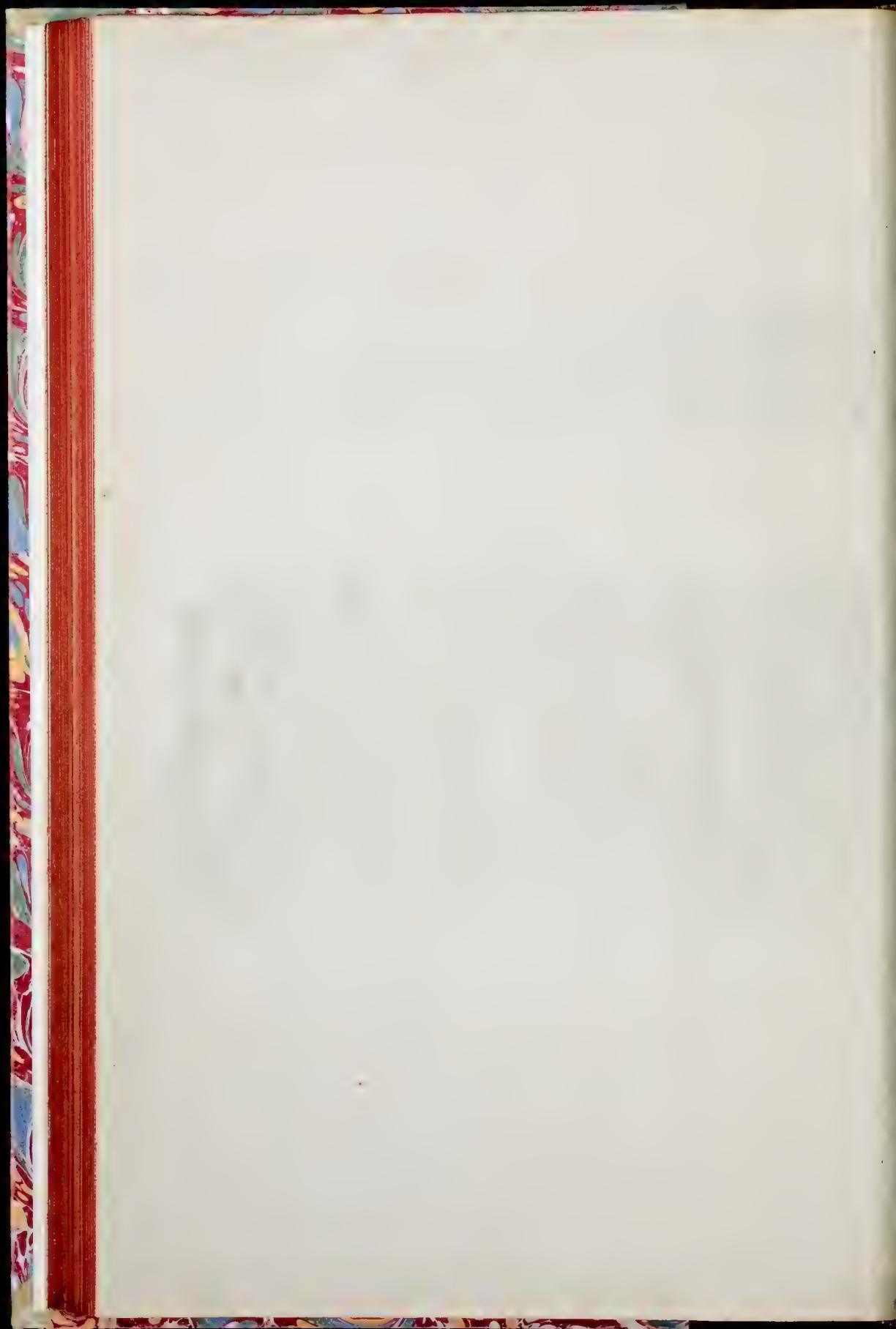
1 The Duke of Somerset
 2 The Duke of Devonshire
 3 The Duke of Albemarle

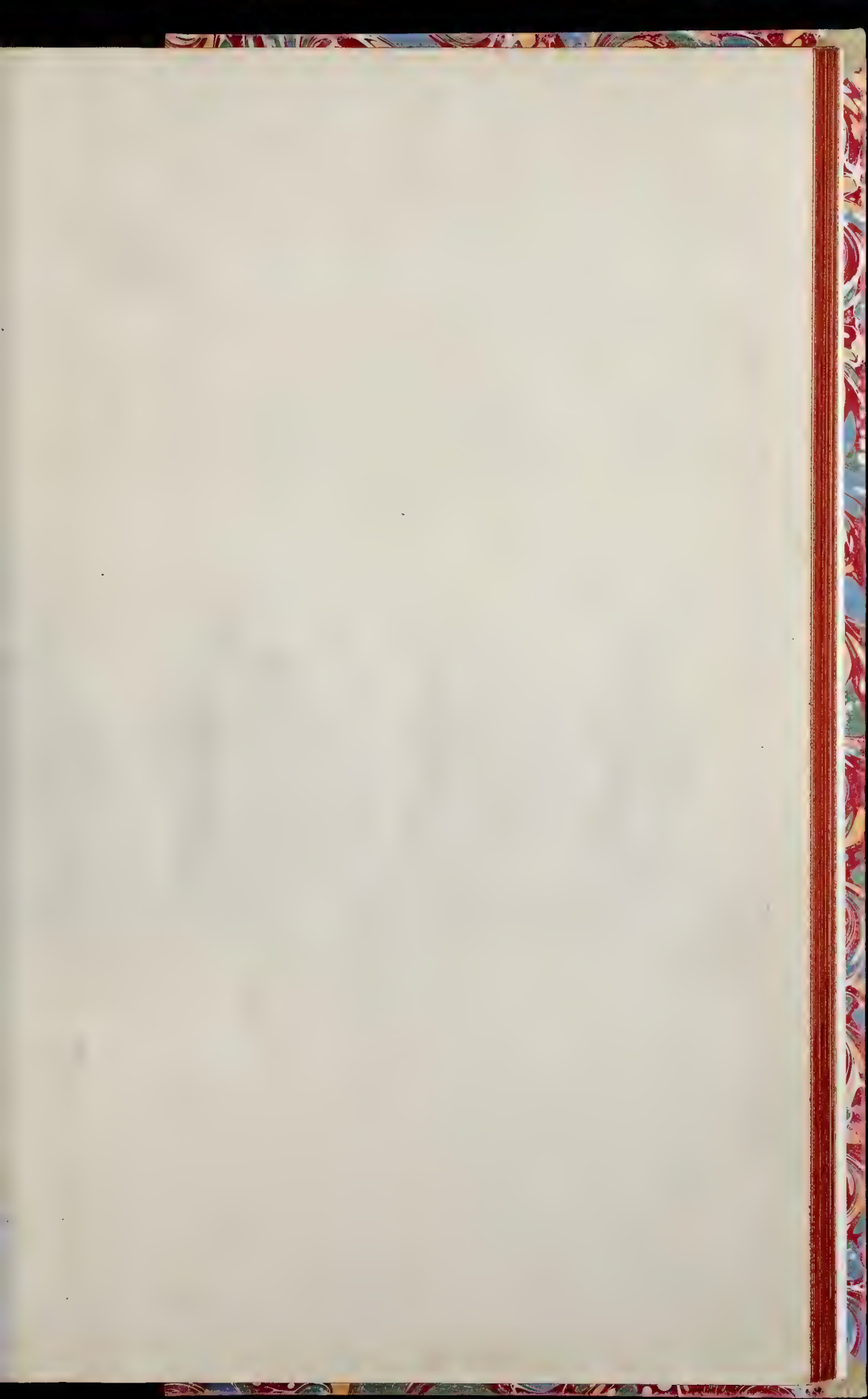


A. The *R. M. S.* Majesty.
 B. The Bishop of Durham.
 C. The Bishop of Bath and Wells.
 D. Four Earls Eldest Sons.
 E. The Master of the Robes.

F. Sixteen Barons of the Cinqueports.
 G. The Earl of Huntingdon Capt. of the Band of 100 Pensioners.
 H. The Duke of Northumberland Capt. of the Guard in Waiting.
 I. The Viscount Grandison Capt. of the Yeomen of the Guard.
 K. Gentlemen Pensioners.







*Master of the
household*

*The Groom of the
Bedchamber*

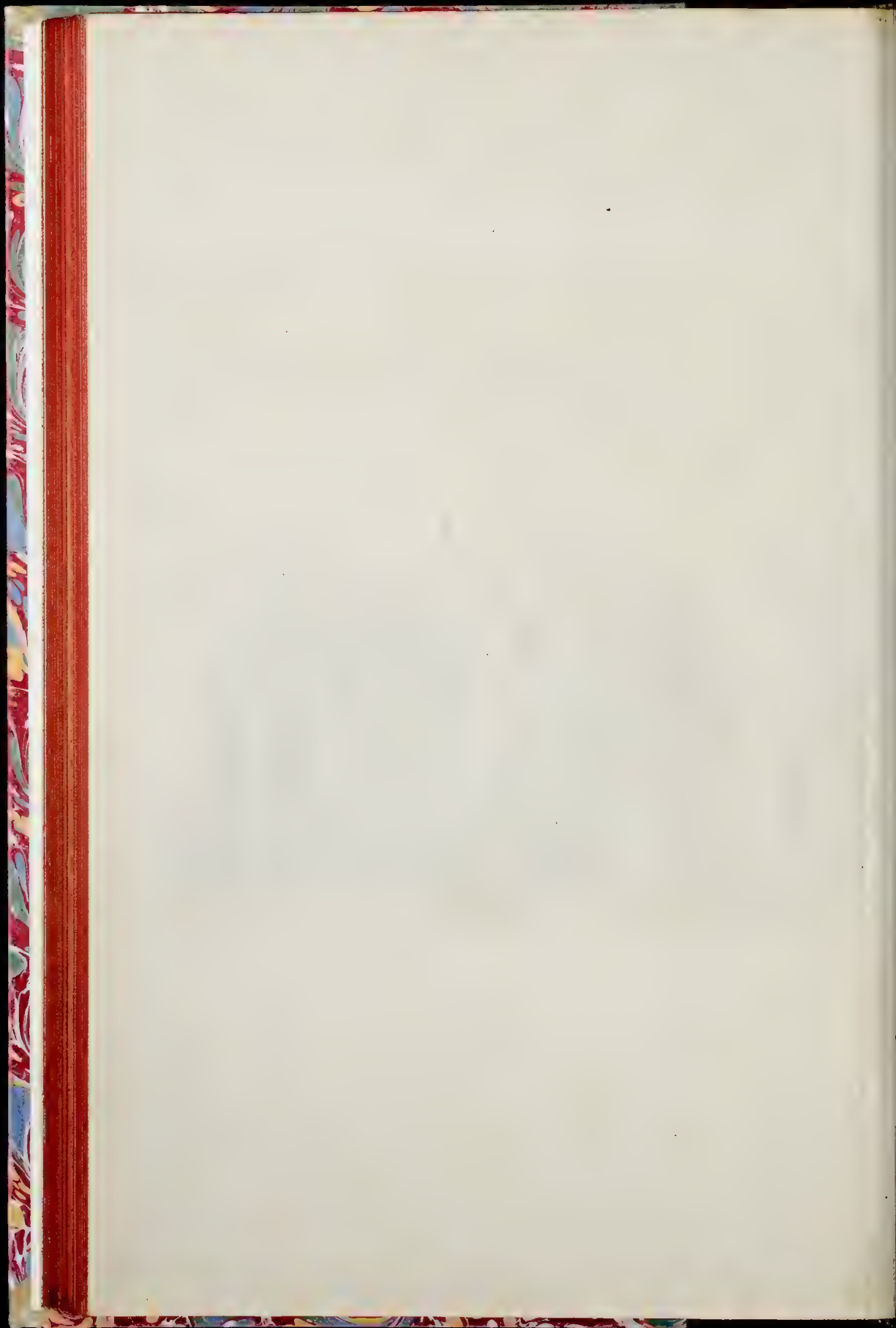
*2^d of the
Women of
the Guard*

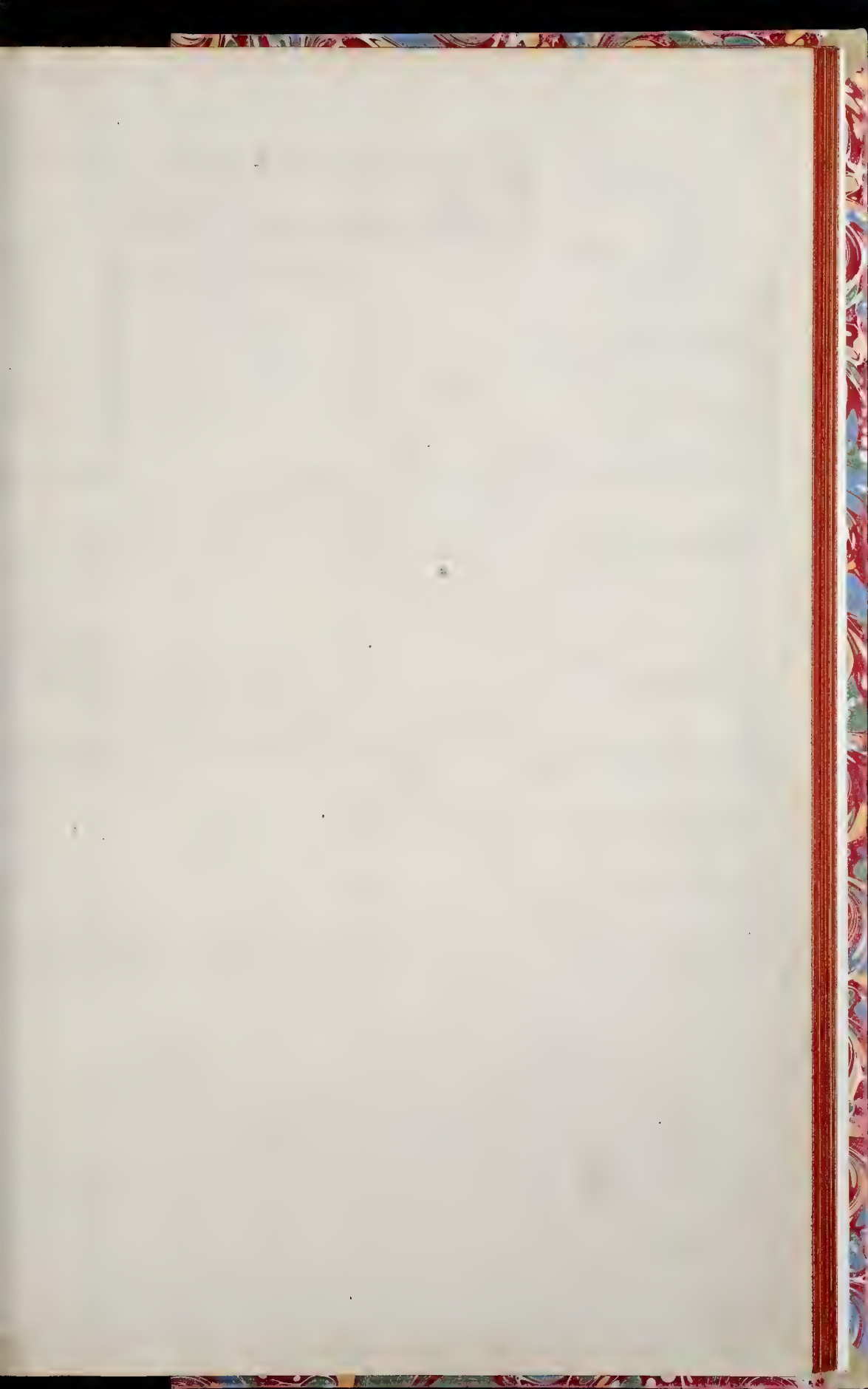
*1st of the
Women of
the Guard*



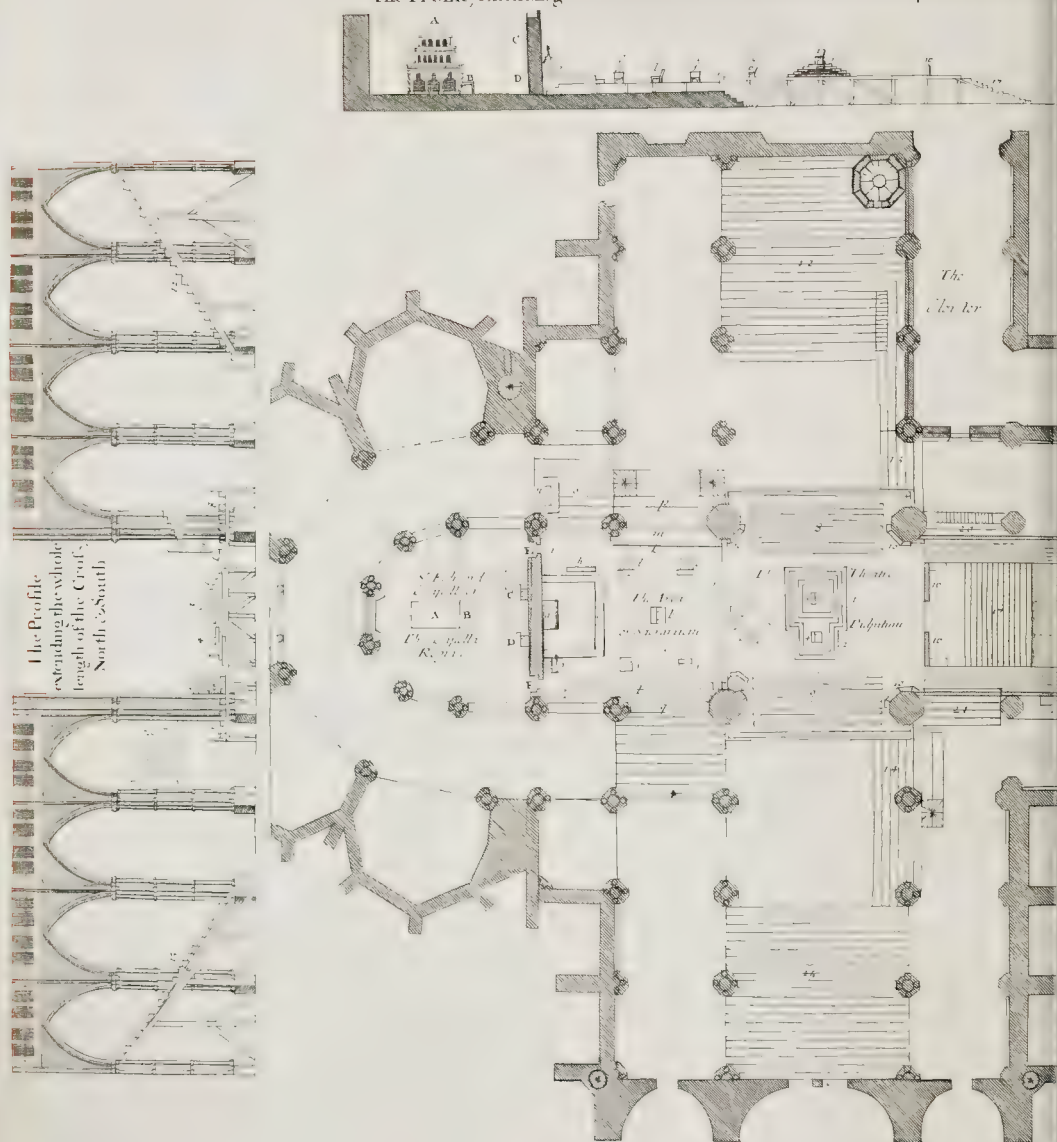
Yeomen of His Majesties Guard of His Body in Number One Hundred







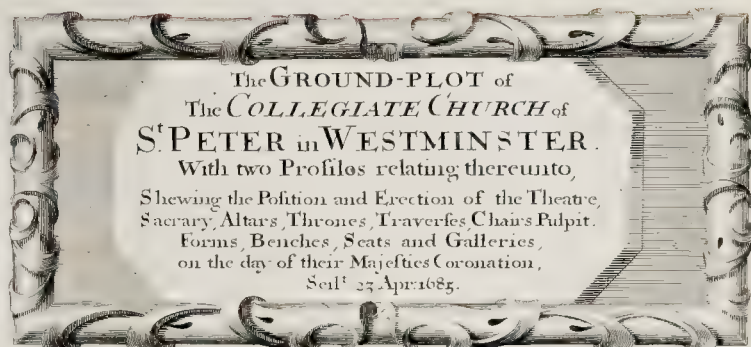
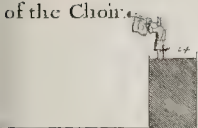
The Profile, extending from the East end of St. Edwards Chapel to the West



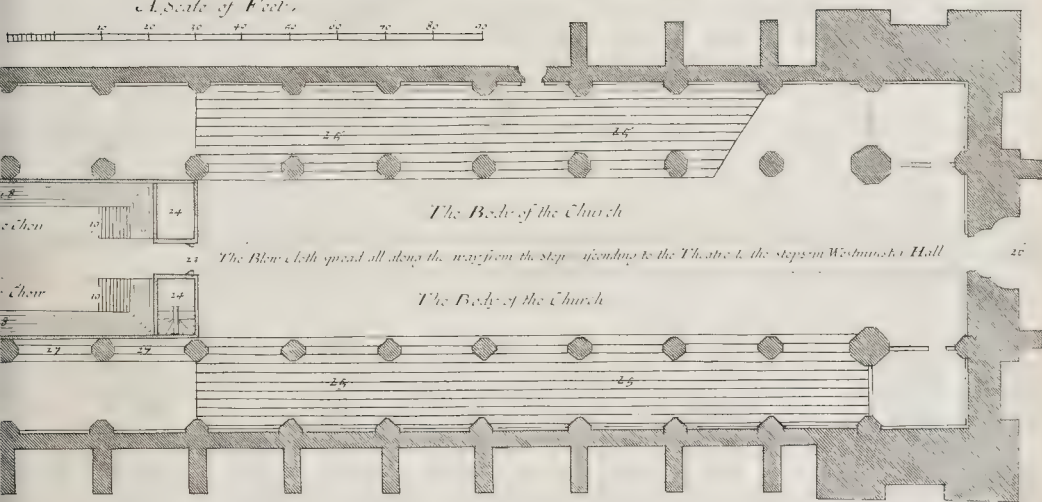
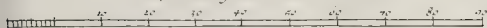
The Table of References to the Ground plot and Profiles

- | | |
|--|---|
| <p>A The Tomb of Edward King and Queen
 B The Altar at the end of St. Edwards Chapel
 C The Kings Chapel with a Choir and High Altar therein
 D The Queen's Chapel with a Choir and High Altar therein
 E The Door through which the King passed into St. Edwards Chapel to be buried, and the Tomb therein
 F The Door through which the Queen passed into the end Chapel at the same time to inter herself</p> | <p>a The High Altar
 1 King Edwards Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 2 The High Altar in which the King and Queen were buried
 3 The Stone and High Altar in which the King and Queen were buried
 4 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 5 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 6 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 7 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 8 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 9 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried
 10 The Chapel in which the King and Queen were buried</p> |
|--|---|

of the Choir.



A Scale of Feet.



The Place, where the Prelates of Westminster stood

The Benches, on which sat the Dukes of Normandie and Aquitaine, and the Great Officers.

Two Benches, on which sat the Bishops.

A large Place in which sat the Prince, Princess, and the Prince of Denmark, and some other persons, of the highest quality.

A little Organ for the Kings' Choir.

The Galleries in which sat the Kings' Choir of Vocal Music.

A large Gallery in which sat Ambassadors, Foreign Ministers, and Chamberlains of quality.

Another large Gallery in which sat the Master and Kings' Choir of Instrumental Music.

Two steps of ascent from the Area to the Theatre.

The Kings' Throne, being an ascent of 2 steps above the Theatre.

The Queens' Throne, adjoining thereto, being an ascent of 2 steps.

The Chair of state in which the King was enthroned.

The Chair of state in which the Queen was enthroned.

The Chair and Eldstool where the King first knelt and sat, and where he stood during the Coronation.

The Chair and Eldstool where the Queen first knelt and sat.

The Desk at which the Cantor was sung.

The Benches where the Priests sat.

The Benches where the Clergy sat.

10. Seat and Place on the one side of the great Pillars for the Kings' Heart and Privy Council, &c.

11. The Pulpit.

12. Galleries for the South side for spectators.

13. The Galleries for Prince, Princess, Duke, & Servants, &c. on either side.

14. A Gallery for the Nobles, &c. on either side, and the Galleries for the last quality, and the Galleries for the Queen's Privy Council.

15. Galleries for the North side for spectators.

16. The Rail where the King and Queen stood, & the Rail where the King and Queen stood, & the Rail where the King and Queen stood.

17. The steps ascending from the Choir to the Theatre.

18. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

19. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

20. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

21. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

22. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

23. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

24. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

25. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

26. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

27. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

28. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

29. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

30. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

31. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

32. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

33. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

34. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

35. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

36. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

37. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

38. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

39. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

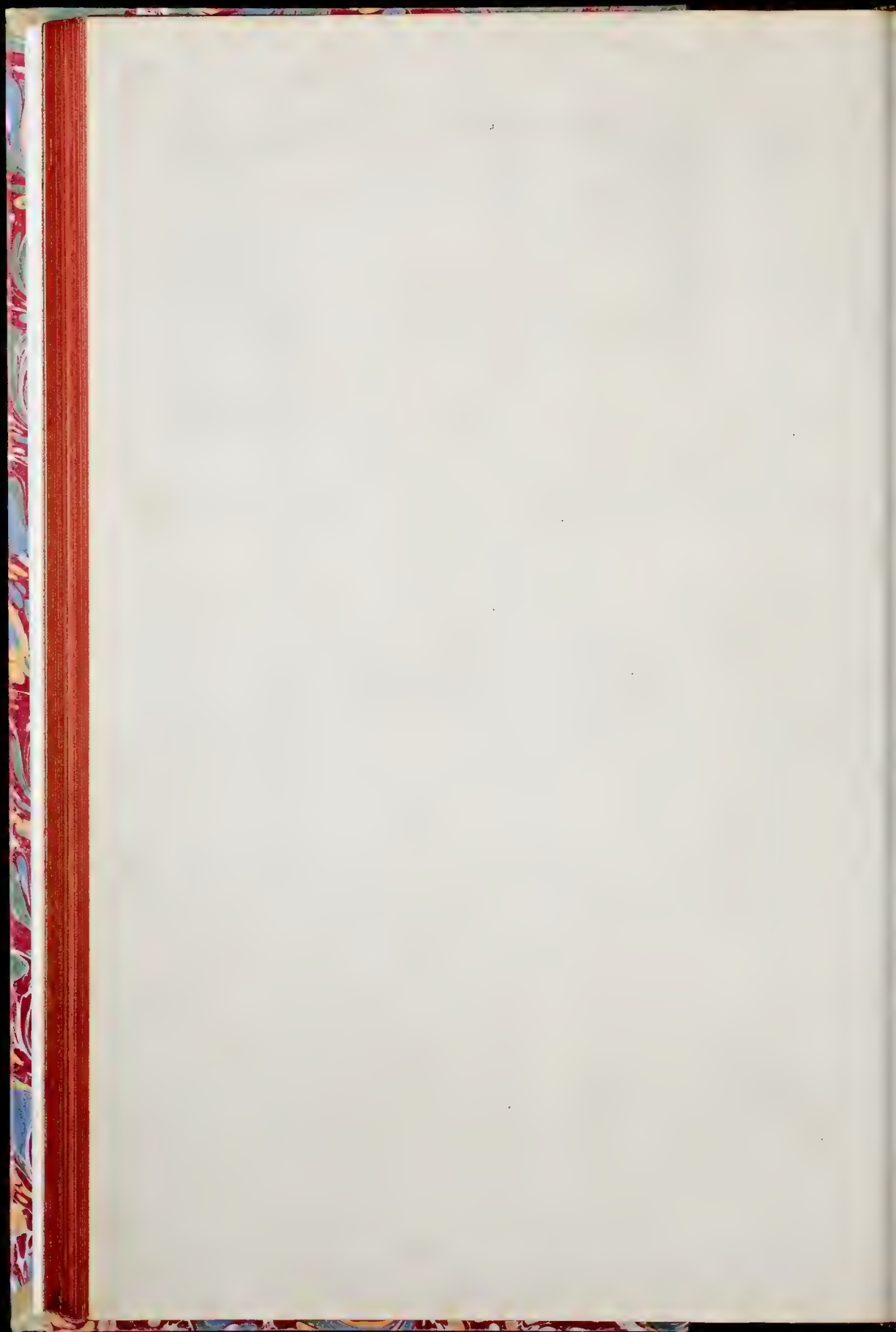
40. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

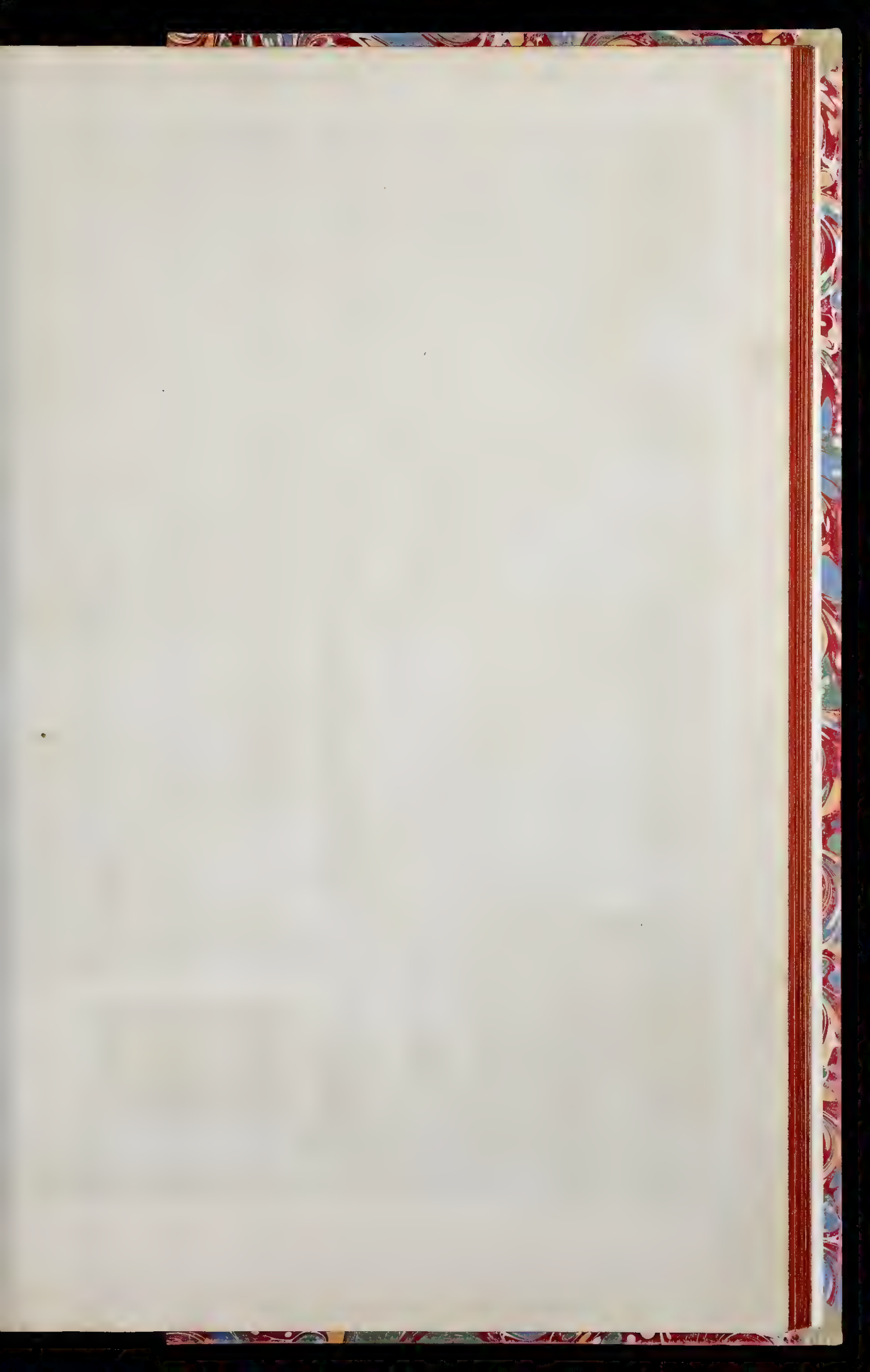
41. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

42. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

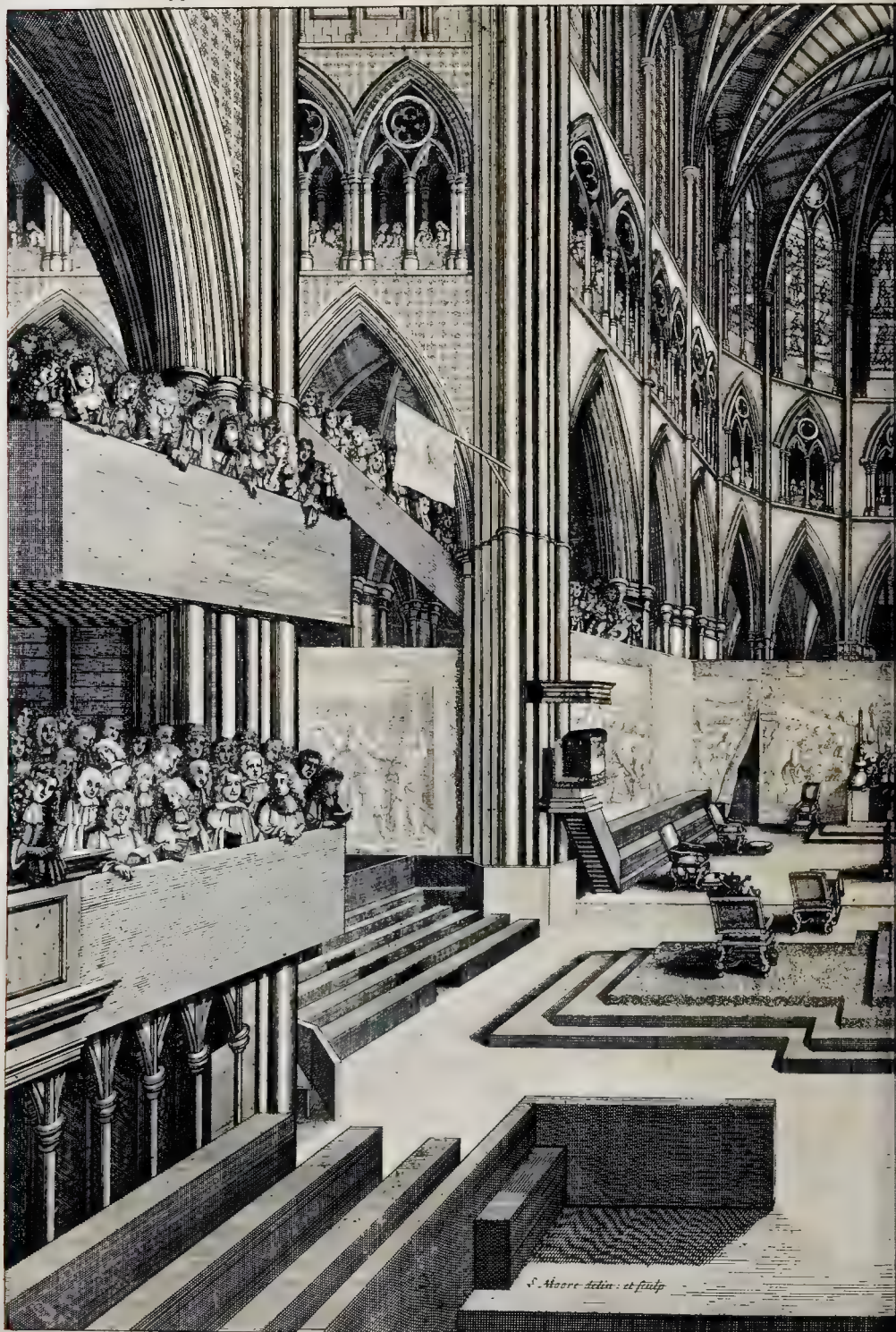
43. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

44. The Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy, and the Benches for the Clergy.

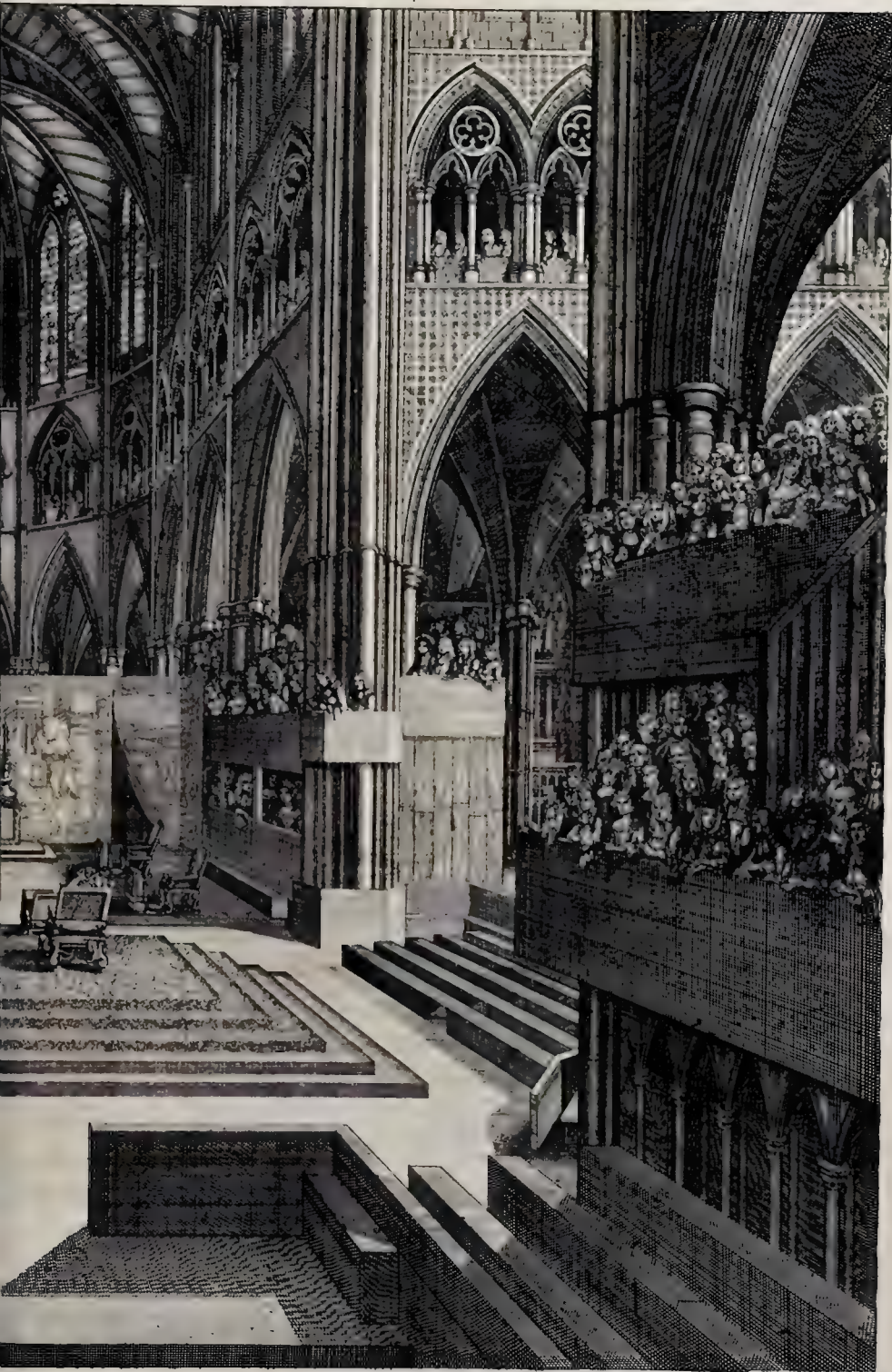




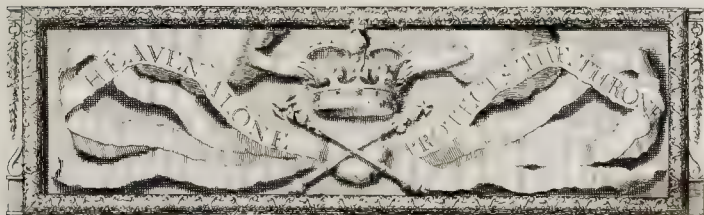
A PROSPECT of the Infide of the Collegiate Church of S^T PETER in WESTM^{ON}
as it appeared before the GRAND PROCEEDING entred; Shewing the Bblition of



STER, from the QUIRE to the EAST END, With the FURNITURE thereof,
Altar, Theatre, Thrones, Chairs, Pulpit, Benches, Seats and Galleries.







C H A P. V.

The Manner of Disposing, Seating and Placing the several PERSONS, who came in the GRAND PROCEEDING, after their Entrance into the Church.

THE Keys of all the Galleries that were built at the Kings Charge in Westminster-Abbey, together with the Key of the Quire-Door, having been delivered to the Earl-Marshal by the Surveyor-General, his Grace assigned the said Galleries and Seats within the Quire, to the several Persons for whom they were before intended : And delivered the Key of the Gallery for the Ambassadors and Foreign Ministers, to Sir Charles Cotterel Kt. Master of the Ceremonies : The Key of the Gallery for the Kings Instrumental Musick, to Mr. Banister, One of His Majesties Musicians : And Ordered Tickets to Gentlemen-Officers for the Galleries assigned to the QUEENS Maids and Servants, and the Princess ANNE of Denmark's Maids and Servants : And another Ticket to the Earl of Feversham, for the Gallery assigned to the QUEEN DOWAGERS Servants. And on the Morning before the Ceremony began, his Grace Ordered that Search should be made under the Theatre, (a Captain of the Guards being present) and that a Centinel should be placed within, and another without, each Door or Entrance, under the said Theatre, and the Keys of the said Doors to be delivered to the said Captain of the Guards, viz. Captain John Miller.

Lastly, The Key of the Quire-Door was, by the Earl-Marshals Order, kept by Mr. Negus, his Grace's Secretary, who suffered no Person to come within the Quire until the Proceeding entred the Church ; which was thereupon disposed of in manner following.

The Drums staying at the West-Door of the Church, the Trumpets and Kettle-Drums first entred, at about a quarter past Twelve of the Clock ; and coming to the West-Door of the Quire or Choir, turned up the Stairs on the Left-hand, into their Gallery, over the said Door.

After them, the Six Clerks entred the Choir ; and being Conducted by Two Officers of Arms, ascended the Steps of the Theatre ; and dividing themselves to the Right and Left, (as they did before in the Hall) went to their Seats in the Galleries on either side of the Choir, level with the Theatre, to the West-End of the Benches, and stood before their Seats (as all others did) until Their MAJESTIES WERE Seated.

X

Next,

Next, the *Kings* (baptains having Dignities; The *Aldermen* of London; The *Masters* in Chancery; The *Kings Sergeants* at Law; The *Kings Solicitor* and *Attorney*; The *Kings Antient Sergeant*; The *Esquires* of the *Body*; The *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*; The *Barons* of the *Exchequer*, and *Justices* of both *Benches*, together with the *Lord Chief Baron* and the *Two Chief Justices*, having ascended the *Theatre*, were directed in like manner to divide to the *Right* and *Left*, and took their *Places* also on each side the *Choir*, the foremost still going towards the *West*-part of the *Benches*.

Then, the *Choir* of *Westminster*, with the *Prebendaries* and *Dean*, being entred the *Church*, fell off from the *Proceeding*, a little on the *Left*-hand of the *Midle Isle*, and stayed till Their *MAJESTIES* entred the *Church*, whilst the *Sergeant-Porter* and *Sergeant* of the *Vestry* passed over the *Theatre*, to their *Station* on the *North*-Side of the *Altar*: The *Children* and *Gentlemen* of His *MAJESTIES Chapel* repairing in the mean time to the *Galleries* appointed for them on each side of the *Sacrarium*, or *Area*, before the *Altar*; viz. The *Vocal Musick* to the *Gallery* between the *Two Uppermost Pillars*, on the *South*-Side of the *Altar*, and the *Instrumental Musick* to the *Gallery* on the *North* Side of the said *Area*, in the *Arch* next to the *Pulpit*.

The *Master* of the *Jewel-House* and the *Two Privy Councillors* not *Peers* (of *England*,) passed over the *Theatre* to the *North*-Side of the said *Area*, the *Master* of the *Jewel-House* toward the *North*-Side of the *Altar*, and the other *Two*, to that end of the *Seats* provided for the *Bishops*, next to the *Pulpit*.

Then the *BARONESSSES* ascending the *Steps* of the *Theatre*, turned to the *Left*-hand, and were Conducted by an *Officer of Arms* to the furthest of those *Six Seats* prepared for the *Peereffes*, on the *North*-Side of the *Theatre*.

In like manner the *BARONS* were Conducted to the furthest of the *Six Seats* on the *South*-Side of the *Theatre*; And the *BISHOPS* to their *Seats* on the *North*-Side of the *Area*, or *Sacrary*.

Then the *VICOUNTESSSES* were Conducted (by One of the *Officers of Arms* who preceded them) to their *Seats* next to the *Baroneffes*; and the *VICOUNTS* (by the other *Officer of Arms*) to the *Opposite Side* next to the *Barons*.

And so the *COUNTESSSES*, *EARLS*, *MARCHIONESS* of *Halifax*, *DUCHESSSES* and *DUKE* of *Buckingham*, were Conducted to their *Seats* in like manner, viz. the *PEERESSES* to the *Seats* on the *North*-Side of the *Theatre*, and the *PEERS* to those on the *South*-Side.

By this time the *KING* and *QUEEN* being entred the *Church*, were received by the *Dean* and *Prebendaries*, who, with the *Choir* of *Westminster*, proceeding a little before Their *MAJESTIES*, Sung the full * *Antem* following.

ANTHEM I.

Psalms 122. *Verf.* 1. *I was glad when they said unto Me, We will go into the House of the Lord.*

Verf. 4. *For thither the Tribes go up, even the Tribes of the Lord: To testify unto Israel, to give Thanks unto the Name of the Lord.*

Verf. 5. *For there is the Seat of Judgment: Even the Throne of the House of David.*

Verf. 6. *O Pray for the Peace of Jerusalem: They shall prosper that love thee.*

Verf. 7. *Peace be within thy Walls: And Plenteousness within thy Palaces.*

Glory be to the Father, &c.

As it was in the beginning, &c.

* Composed by
M. Her. Parol, a
Gentleman of the
Chapel Royal, and
Organist of St.
Martins, Wy.
man.

The *Anthem* being ended, the *Children* and *Choir* of *Westminster* turned to the *Left-Hand*, to the back-side of the *Choir*, and went up into their *Gallery* by the *Great Organ*.

Then the *Prebendaries* entering the *Choir* ascended the *Theatre*, and passed over it to their *Station*, on the *South-Side* of the *Altar*, beyond the *Kings Chair*.

After which, the *Dean* of *Westminster*, the *Great Officers*, and *Two Archbishops*, with the *Dukes* of *Aquitain* and *Normandy*, ascended the *Theatre*, and stood near the great *South-East Pillar* thereof.

Then the *QUEEN* preceded by Her *Vice-Chamberlain*, *Two Gentlemen-Usbers*, and Her *Lord Chamberlain*, and by the *Lords* who bore Her *MAJESTIES* *REGALIA*; and being attended as before, (having left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports* with Her *CANOPY* at the *Entrance* into the *Choir*) ascended the *Theatre*, leaving the *Gentlemen Pensioners* (who Guarded Her Majesty) below in the *Choir*, and the *Sergeants at Arms* at the *Rail* on the *West-Side* of the *Theatre*, and passed on the *North-Side* of Her *THRONE*, to the *CHAIR* of *STATE* and *Faldstool* provided for Her on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre*, below Her *THRONE*, and stood by the said *CHAIR* till His *MAJESTY* came.

And it is to be Noted, That when the *QUEEN* Entr'd the *Choir*, the *Kings Scholars* of *Westminster-School*, in Number Forty, all in *Surplices*, being placed in a *Gallery* adjoining to the *Great Organ-Loft*, Entertained Her *MAJESTY* with this short Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT REGINA MARIA*; which they continued to Sing until His *MAJESTY* entred the *Choir*, whom they entertained in like manner with this Prayer or Salutation, *VIVAT JACOBUS REX*, which they continued to Sing until His *MAJESTY* ascended the *Theatre*.

Then the *KING*, preceded as before, having also left the *Barons* of the *Cinq-Ports*, who bore His *MAJESTIES* *CANOPY*, at the *Entrance* into the *Choir*, and the *Gentlemen Pensioners* in the *Choir*, ascended the *Theatre*, leaving the rest of the *Sergeants at Arms* at the *Rail* aforesaid; and passing by the *South-Side* of His *THRONE*, to His *CHAIR* of *STATE* set for Him on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre*, near the *Foot* of His *THRONE*, made an humble Adoration, and kneeled down at His *Faldstool*, just before His *Chair*, and used some *Private Devotions*; The *QUEEN* doing the like: And then arising, seated Himself in His *Chair* of *State*, and being seated, the *QUEEN* also sat down in Her *Chair* of *State*: The *Lord Keeper*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, the *Lord High Constable* and *Earl-Marshal*, with the *Two Bishops* who supported His *MAJESTY*, the *Dean* of *Westminster*, and the *Lords* who carried the *Regalia* and *Swords*, with *Garter* and the *Gentleman-Usber*, all standing about His Majesty; viz. The *Bishops* on either *Side*: the *Lords*, who bore the *Swords*, on the *Right-Hand*, and the *Lord Great Chamberlain* on the *Left-Hand*.

The *QUEENS Officers*, and those who bore Her *MAJESTIES* *Regalia*, with the *Two supporting Bishops*, and the *Duchess* of *Norfolk*, who constantly attended Her *MAJESTY*, and bore Her *Train*, with the *Two Ladies Assistants*, all standing likewise about Her *MAJESTY*, viz. The *Bishops* on either *Side*, Her *Lord Chamberlain* on the *Right-Hand*, and Her *Vice-Chamberlain* on the *Left*; and the *Ladies*, that attended Her, behind.

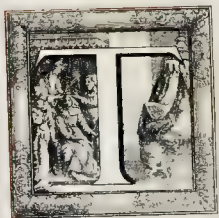
Thus Their *MAJESTIES*, being Seated, and all the *Nobility* and *Others* duely Placed, the *Two Provincial Kings of Arms*, with the *Heralds* and *Pursuivants* of *Arms*, repaired to their *Stations* at the *Four Great Corner Pillars* of the *Theatre*, where there were *Seats Rail'd* in for that purpose.



CHAP. VI.

The CEREMONY of Their MAJESTIES CORONATION, as it was performed in the CHURCH.

Sect. I. The Recognition.



THE Archbishop of Canterbury standing near the KING, on the East-Side of the Theatre, His MAJESTY, attended as before, rose out of His Chair, and stood before It, whilst the Archbishop, having his Face to the East, said as follows:

SIRS!

I here Present unto You KING JAMES, the Rightful Inheritor of the CROWN of this Realm; Wherefore all Ye that are come this Day to do Your Homage, Service, and Bounden Duty, Are Ye willing to do the same?

From thence the said Archbishop, accompanied with the Lord Keeper, the Lord Great Chamberlain, the Lord High Constable and the Earl-Marshal, (Garter King of Arms going before them) proceeded to the South-Side of the Theatre, and repeated the same Words; and from thence to the West, and lastly, to the North-Side of the Theatre, in like manner: The KING standing all this while by His Chair of State, toward the East-Side of the Theatre, and turning His Face to the several Sides of the Theatre, at such time as the Archbishop at every of them spake to the People.

At every of which, the People signified their Willingness and Joy by Loud Acclamations, saying,

GOD SAVE KING JAMES!

And at the last of them the Trumpets Sounded, and Drums Beat.

This

This being done, a Full * *Anthem* was Sung by the *Choirs*, while Their MAJESTIES Reposed Themselves in Their *Chairs of State*.

* Composed by
Dr. John Blow,
Master of the
Children of His
Majesties' Chapel,
and Organist to
the King.

ANTHEM II.

Psalm 89. Verf. 14. *Let Thy Hand be strengthened: And Thy Right Hand be exalted.*

Verf. 15. *Let Justice and Judgment be the Preparation of Thy Seat: Let Mercy and Truth go before Thy Face.* ALLELUIAH.

SECT. II. The First Oblation.

THE *Archbishop* in the mean time going to the *Altar*, revested himself with a *Rich Cope*, and placed himself at the *North-Side* of the *Altar*; and the *Bishops*, who bore any part in the *Office*, did also revest themselves.

The *Gromes* of the *Removing Wardrobe*, viz. Mr. Peter Hume and Mr. Jonathan Chafe, did in the *Interim* spread a large *Turkey-work Carpet* from the *Altar* down below the *Half-Paces* thereof, as far as *King Edwards Chair*: And Sir Thomas Duppa Kt. Gentleman-Usher of the *Black Rod*, and Philip Kynnersley Esq. Yeoman of His MAJESTIES laid *Wardrobe*, assisted by the two *Gromes* aforesaid, spread a rich *Carpet* of Cloth of Gold over it, and laid *Cushions* of the same for Their MAJESTIES to kneel on, at the *Steps* of the *Altar*.

Then the KING arose from His *Chair*, (on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre* below His *Throne*) leaving the QUEEN in Hers; and being supported by the two *Bishops*, and attended (as always) by the *Dean of Westminster*. The *Great Officers* and the *Noblemen* who carried the *Four Swords* and *Regalia* going before Him, put off His *Cap of Estate*, and went to the *Steps* of the *Altar*, and there kneeled down upon the *Cushions*.

Here the *Pall of Cloth of Gold* was delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, by Marmaduke Darcy Esq; Brother to the Earl of *Holderness*, appointed to Officiate that Day as *Master* of the *Great Wardrobe*, being the *First* of the *Commissioners* for the Execution of that *Office*, who, kneeling, presented it to His MAJESTY, and the KING Offered it.

Then the *Lord Vicount Newport*, *Treasurer* of His MAJESTIES *Household*, delivered to the *Lord Great Chamberlain* an *Ingot*, or *Wedge*, of Gold, of a *Pound Weight*, (viz. 12 Ounces Troy) which the KING also Offered.

The *Archbishop*, assisted by the *Dean of Westminster*, received them (standing) from His MAJESTY, and laid them reverently on the *Altar*: Which done, the KING arising, made an Obeisance towards the *Altar*, and retired to His *Chair* on the *South-Side* of the *Area* or *Sacrarium*.

Then the QUEEN, supported as before by the *Bishops*, was brought from Her *Seat*, (on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre* below Her *Throne*,) Her *Regalia* being born before Her; and being come to the *Steps* of the *Altar*, kneeled down, and Offered a like *Pall*, with the same Ceremony as the KING did before; and then retired to Her *Chair* set for Her likewise on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, on the *KINGS Left-hand*.

After which, Their MAJESTIES kneeling at Their *Faldstools* placed before their *Chairs*, the *Archbishop* said the following Prayer.

O GOD, who dwellest in the High and Holy Place, with them also who are of an humble Spirit; Look down graciously upon these Thy Servants, JAMES our KING, and MARY our QUEEN, here prostrate before Thee at Thy Footstool; And mercifully receive these Oblations, &c.

Which Prayer being ended, the Lords, who bore His MAJESTIES REGALIA, drew near to the Steps of the Altar, and every One, in Order, Presented what he carried, viz. The Crown, the Orb, the Scepter with the Dove, the Spurs, the Scepter with the Cross, and St. Edwards Staff, unto the Archbishop; who being assisted, as before, by the Dean of Westminster, laid them decently upon the Altar, and the Lords, who bore them, retired to their respective Seats.

In like manner the Lords, who carried Her MAJESTIES REGALIA, delivered them severally in manner as before, viz. First the Crown, then the Scepter with the Cross, and lastly the Ivory Rod with the Dove, and retired to their respective Seats.

Which done, the Dukes of Aquitain and Normandy, with the Great Officers, viz. The Lord Keeper, the Lord Treasurer, the Lord President of the Council, and the Lord Privy Seal, together with the Lord High Constable and the Earl-Marshal, repaired to their Seats on the South-Side of the Area, behind their MAJESTIES Chairs, where the Lord High Steward (who bore His MAJESTIES Crown) had immediately before Seated himself.

SECT. III. The Litany.

THEIR MAJESTIES arising from Their Chairs, and kneeling again at Their Foldstools, which were now placed Facing the East, the QUEENS on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, the Archbishop Ordered the Yeomen of His Majesties Vestry, viz. Mr. Marmaduke Alford, and Mr. Jerome Morer, (who waited for his Father Mr. Maurice Morer) to give Notice to the Bishops of Oxford and St. Asaph to Read the LITANY. And the said Yeomen having placed the Litany-Desk, with two Velvet Cushions for them to Kneel and Read at, above the Steps on the Middle of the East-Side of the Theatre, the said Bishops (having, with the Assistance of the foresaid Yeomen, Habited or Reweisted themselves with Rich Copes) sang the LITANY, viz.

O God, the Father of Heaven, &c.

The Choirs sang the Responses, the Dean of Westminster Kneeling on the Left-Hand of the KING, a little behind His MAJESTY.

After which, viz. at the end of the Collect, We humbly beseech Thee, O Father, mercifully to look upon our Infirmities, &c. the Archbishop being all this while at the North-Side of the Altar, said these Two Prayers.

Almighty and Everlasting God, Creator of all Things, King of Kings, and Lord of Lords; Give Ear, we beseech Thee, unto our humble Prayers; And multiply Thy Blessings upon this Thy Servant JAMES, whom in Thy Name, with lowly Devotion, we Consecrate our KING, &c.

O God, who Providest for Thy People by Thy Power, and Rulest over them in Love; Grant unto this Thy Servant JAMES our KING, the Spirit of Wisdom and Government, &c.

After

After the *Litany* was ended, the *Yeomen* of the *Vestry* carried back the *Desk* and *Cushions* into *St. Edwards Chapel*, where they waited to perform any Occasional Commands of his Grace the *Archbishop* of *Canterbury*.

SECT. IV. The Sermon.

Then the *Bishop* of *Ely* went up into the *Pulpit*, placed against the great *North-East Pillar* of the *Theatre*, at half an Hour past One of the Clock; and the KING and QUEEN arising, Seated Themselves again in Their *Chairs*, on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, where They heard the *Sermon*, the KING now putting on again His *Velvet Cap* of *Estate* turned up with *Ermine*.

The said *Bishop*, beginning with the *Lords Prayer*, named his *Text*, which was taken out of the *First Book of Chronicles*, the 29th Chapter, and the 23^d Verse.

Then Solomon sat on the Throne of the Lord as King, in stead of David His Father, and Prospered, and all Israel Obeyed Him.

During *SERMON*, (which continued near half an Hour) the Two *Bishops*, who supported the KING, stood on each Side of Him: The *Lords*, who carried the *Swords*, bore them erected near the KING on His *Right Side*; and the *Lord Great Chamberlain* stood on the *KINGS Left Hand*.

On each Side of the QUEEN, stood the Two *Bishops* who supported Her, and the Two *Great Ladies* near Her *Chair*, Her *Lord Chamberlain* on Her *Right Hand*, and Her *Vice-Chamberlain* on Her *Left*.

The *Archbishop* of *Canterbury* sat in a *Purple Velvet Chair*, on the *North-Side* of the *Altar*, and the *Bishops* sat on *Benches* on the *North-Side* of the *Area*. And near the *Archbishop* stood *Garter King of Arms*, with several of the *KINGS Servants*, who attended to do Service. As also the *Sergeant* and Two *Yeomen* of the *Vestry* before-mentioned, in *Scarlet Mantles*; which *Yeomen* did not go in the Proceeding with the *Gentlemen* of the *Chapel*, but were Ordered by the said *Sergeant* to attend near the *Altar*, to observe the Commands of the *Archbishop*: On the same Side near the *Pulpit*, stood the *Lord Mayor* of *London*, and *Master* of the *Jewel-House*. And at the *Angles* or *Corners* of the *Thrones*, stood the Four *Gentlemen* *Ushers* daily *Waiters*, richly Habited, viz. *Sir Thomas Duppa Knight*, *Gentleman Usher* of the *Black Rod*, at the *South-East Corner*; *Charles Carteret Esq*; at the *North-East*; *Henry Carr Esq*; at the *South-West*; and *Bryan Turner Esq*; at the *North-West Corner*.

On the *South-Side*, East of the *Kings Chair*, and nearer to the *Altar*, stood the *Dean* and *Prebendaries* of *Westminster*: And near them, *Marmaduke Darcy*, *George Benion*, and *Robert Phillips Esquires*, *Commissioners* of the *Great Wardrobe*, and their *Assistants*: As also the *Yeoman* and *Gromes* of His MAJESTIES *Removing Wardrobe* before-mentioned, in their *Scarlet Gowns*, to place the *Chairs* and *Faldstools*, &c. as Occasion required; the said *Yeoman* having a *Crown* *Embroidered* on the *Left-side* of his *Robe*; And *King Edwards Chair*, in which His MAJESTY was *Crown'd*, was placed about the *Middle* of the *Area* before the *Altar*.

In the *Lord Great Chamberlains Seat*, being a large *Box* on the *South-Side* of the *Area*, between the great *South-East Pillar* of the *Theatre*, and the next *Pillar Eastward*, sat their ROYAL Highnesses *Prince GEORGE* and the *Princess ANNE* of *Denmark*, and several Persons of great Quality.

And over them in a large *Gallery*, between the said two *Pillars*, sat *Ambassadors* and *Foreign Ministers*, and *Strangers* of Quality, viz.

Monsieur

Monsieur Barillon the French Ambassador Extraordinary.
 Monsieur Duyvenword, Monsieur Dyckvelt, and Monsieur Van Zitters, Ambassadors Extraordinary from the States General of the United Provinces.
 The Count de Thun, Envoy Extraordinary from the Emperor.
 Monsieur Lente and Monsieur Ernschilt, both Envoys Extraordinary from the King of Denmark.
 Monsieur Spanheim, Envoy Extraordinary from the Elector of Brandenburg.
 Monsieur Le Count de St. Ange, Envoy Extraordinary from the Dukes of Modena.
 Baron Kesselsat, Envoy Extraordinary from the Landgrave of Hesse-Cassel.

Strangers of Quality.

The Prince of Nassau.
 Two Princes of Saxe.
 The Count de Chasteau Villain Morstein, a Polander.
 Signior Venieri, Signior Coreggio, Signior Bombardino, Noble Venetians.
 Marquis de Marmora, Monsieur Monrous, and Monsieur Le Count de Morette, Savoyards.
 Don Pedro Francisco de Ronquillo, Nephew to the Spanish Ambassador; Don Bernardino Navarre, and Don Carlos Semple, Spaniards.
 The three Sons of Count Castel Melhor, Portuguese.
 Don Philippe de la Guerra, Agent and Consul of Spain.
 Two Sons of Monsieur Duyvenword, a Nephew of Monsieur Dyckvelt, and a Son of Monsieur Van Zitters.
 Monsieur le Marquis de Flammarin, French.
 Monsieur le Baron Vithermain of Flanders, with some Gentlemen Attendants of less Note.

SECT. V. The Oath.

SErmon being ended, the KING uncovered His Head, and the Archbishop arose, and repaired to His MAJESTY, and asked Him,

S I R, *Are You willing to take the Oath usually taken by Your Predecessors?*

And the KING answered,

I am willing.

Then the Archbishop Ministred these Questions; To which the KING (having a Book in His Hand) answered severally as followeth.

ARCHE. *S I R, Will You Grant and Keep, and by Your Oath Confirm to the People of England, the Laws and Customs to them Granted by the Kings of England, Your Lawful and Religious Predecessors; and namely, the Laws, Customs and Franchises Granted to the Clergy by the Glorious King St. Edward Your Predecessor, according to the Laws of God, the True Profession of the Gospel Established in this Kingdom, and agreeing to the Prerogative of the Kings thereof, and the Antient Customs of this Realm?*

KING. *I grant and promise to keep them.*

ARCHE.

ARCHB. SIR, Will You keep Peace and Godly Agreement intirely, according to Your Power, to the Holy Church, the Clergy, and the People?

KING. I will keep it.

ARCHB. SIR, Will You to Your Power cause Law, Justice and Discretion, in Mercy and Truth, to be Executed in all Your Judgments?

KING. I will.

ARCHB. SIR, Will You Grant to hold and keep the Rightful Customs which the Communality of this Your Kingdom have, and will You defend and uphold them to the Honour of God, so much as in You lieth?

KING. I Grant and Promise so to do.

Then the Petition or Request of the Bishops to the KING, was read by the Bishop of Gloucester, with a clear Voice, in the Name of the rest standing by.

Our LORD and KING, We beseech You to Pardon Us, and to Grant and Preserve unto Us, and the Churches committed to Our Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Justice, and that You will Protect and Defend Us, as every good King in His Kingdom ought to be Protector and Defender of the Bishops and Churches under Their Government.

The KING answered,

With a Willing and Devout Heart, I Promise and Grant You My Pardon; and that I will Preserve and Maintain to You, and the Churches committed to Your Charge, all Canonical Privileges, and due Law and Justice: And that I will be Your Protector and Defender to My Power, by the Assistance of God, as every good King in His Kingdom ought in Right to Protect and Defend the Bishops and Churches under Their Government.

Then the KING arose from His Chair, and being attended by the Lord Great Chamberlain, and supported by the Two Bishops, and the Sword of State carried before Him, He went to the Altar, and laying His Hand upon the Evangelists, took the Oath following:

The Things which I have here before promised, I will perform and keep. So help Me God, and the Contents of this Book,

And then kissed the Book.

SECT. VI. The Anointing.

THIS being done, the KING went to His Faldstool, (which was placed towards the Altar) and kneeled thereat; the QUEEN in the mean time, coming from Her Chair to Her Faldstool, on the Left-Hand of the KINGS, at which She also kneeled, whilst the Choirs sang this Full * Anthem, Veni Creator Spiritus, as Prefatory to the ANOINTING.

* Composed or set by Mr. William Turner, Gentleman of His Majesties Chapel-Royal.

Z

ANTHEM

ANTHEM III.

*Come, Holy Ghost, Our Souls Inspire,
 And Lighten with Celestial Fire :
 Thou the Anointing Spirit art,
 Who dost Thy Sevenfold Gifts impart.
 Thy Blessed Unction from above,
 Is Comfort, Life, and Fire of Love.
 Enable with perpetual Light,
 The Dulness of Our blinded Sight.
 Anoint and Cheer Our soiled Face,
 With the Abundance of Thy Grace.
 Keep far Our Foes ; Give Peace at Home :
 Where Thou art Guide, no Ill can come.
 Teach Us to know the Father, Son,
 And Thee of both to be but One :
 That through the Ages all along,
 This may be Our endless Song ;
 Praise to Thy Eternal Merit,
 Father, Son, and Holy Spirit.*

The Hymn ended, the Archbishop said this Prayer or Collect.

We beseech Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty and Everlasting God, for this Thy Servant KING JAMES, that as at first Thou didst bring Him into the World by Thy Divine Providence, and through the Flour of His Age hast preserved Him unto this present Day ; so Thou wouldst Enrich Him evermore with Thy Bounty, and fill Him with Grace and Truth, and daily increase in Him all Goodness, in the sight of God and Man ; That being placed in the Throne of Supreme Government, assisted by Thy Heavenly Grace, and by Thy Mercy defended from all His Enemies, He may Govern the People committed to His Charge in Wealth, Peace and Godliness, through Jesus Christ our Lord. Amen.

And after the Collect, the Archbishop with a loud Voice, said,

ARCHB. *The Lord be with you.*

RESPONS. *And with thy Spirit.*

ARCHB. *Lift up your Hearts.*

RESPONS. *We lift them up unto the Lord.*

ARCHB. *Let Us give Thanks unto Our Lord God.*

RESPONS. *It is meet and right so to do.*

ARCHB. *It is very meet, right, and Our bounden Duty, that We should at all Times, and in all Places, give Thanks unto Thee, O Lord, Holy Father, Almighty Everlasting God, the Exalter of the Humble, and the Strength of Thy Chosen, who by the Anointing with Oyl didst Make and Consecrate KINGS, &c.*

This

This Preface being ended, the Choirs sang this * *Anthem*; It being now half an Hour past Two of the Clock.

* Composed by
Mr. Henry Lawe.

ANTHEM IV.

Zadok the Priest, and Nathan the Prophet, Anointed Solomon KING, and all the People rejoiced, and said, God Save the KING; Long Live the KING; May the KING Live for ever.

In the mean time the KING arose from His Devotions, and went to the Altar, supported as before, and attended by the Lord Great Chamberlain, who Disrobed His MAJESTY of His Mantle and Surcoat of Crimson Velvet, which were carried immediately into the KINGS Traverse in St. Edwards Chapel: And King Edwards Chair, with a Foot-stool before it, being placed (as before is said) in the midst of of the Area or Sacrament before the Altar, and being covered over with Cloth of Gold, His MAJESTY Seated Himself in it.

Then Four Knights of the Garter, appointed by His MAJESTY, viz. The Duke of Ormond, the Duke of Albemarle, the Duke of Beaufort, and the Earl of Mulgrave, held a Pall or Pallet of Cloth of Gold over the KING, during the whole Ceremony of the Anointing: And the several Places of His MAJESTIES Habit for the Anointing, which were closed with Ribbands, being first opened by the Archbishop, the Ampul, with the Oyl and Spoon, were brought from the Altar by the Dean of Westminster, who poured out the Holy * Oyl into the Spoon, wherewith the Archbishop Anointed the KING in form of a Crofs;

* This Oyl was, by the Kings Order, prepared by James St. Andrew Esq. a Gentleman to the King and Queen, which Imprimis he had received His Majesty in 17 years, which Duke of Devon, and was solemnly consecrated on the Morning of the Coronation by the Dean of Westminster, assisted by the Bishop of Bath.

It was exceeding rich and fragrant, and so highly approved of by Their Majesties, that the said Viscount and Earl afterwards received a special Licence for the same, for the use of their own Houses, or the use of any other House, from the Lord Chamberlain.

First, On the Palms of His MAJESTIES Hands, saying,

Be these Hands Anointed with Holy Oyl.

2. On the Breaſt, saying,

Be this Breaſt Anointed, &c.

3. On both Shoulders, and between the Shoulders, saying,

Be these Shoulders Anointed, &c.

4. On the Bowings of both His Arms, saying,

Be these Arms Anointed, &c.

Lastly, On the Crown of the Head, saying,

Be this Head Anointed with Holy Oyl, as Kings and Prophets were Anointed, and as Solomon was Anointed King, &c.

Then the Dean of Westminster laid the Ampul and Spoon again upon the Altar, and the Archbishop placing himself on the North-Side thereof, said this Prayer; The KING kneeling at His Footstool.

God, the Son of God, Jesus Christ Our Lord, who was Anointed by His Father with the Oyl of Gladness, &c.

This Prayer being ended, the KING arose, and sat down in the Chair, and the Dean of Westminster, having first dried all the Places Anointed, save the Head and

and the *Hands*, with *Fine Cotton-Wool*, delivered to him by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, closed again the *Places* that were opened in His *Garments*.

Then a shallow *Coif* of *Lawn* was by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* delivered to the *Archbishop*, and by him put upon the *KINGS Head*, and the *Linnen Gloves* (part of the *REGALIA*) were put upon His *Hands*, because of the *Anointing*; and in the mean time this short * *Anthem* was sung by the *Choirs*.

* Composed by
D. J. B. S.

ANTHEM V.

Psaln 84. Vers. 9. Behold, O Lord, Our Defender, and look upon the Face of Thine Anointed.

Vers. 12. The Lord God is a Light and Defence, the Lord will give Grace and Glory, and no Good Thing will He withhold from them that live a Godly Life.

Vers. 13. O Lord God of Hosts, Blessed is the Man who putteth his Trust in Thee.

SECT. VII. The Investing,

1. With the Colobium.

THE *Anthem* being ended, the *Dean of Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Colobium Sindonis*, which he put upon the *KING*, standing before His *Chair*; The *Archbishop* saying this *Prayer*, or *Benediction*:

O God, the King of Kings, and Lord of Lords, by whom Kings Reign, and Princes Decree Justice, Vouchsafe, with Thine especial Favour and Grace, to Bless this Thy Servant JAMES Our KING, &c.

2. The Supertunica.

Then the *Dean of Westminster* brought from the *Altar* the *Supertunica*, *Surcoat* or *close Pall* of *Cloth of Gold*, and a *Girdle* of the same, to which the *Sword* was after fastned, and arrayed the *KING* therewith.

3. The Buskins and Sandals.

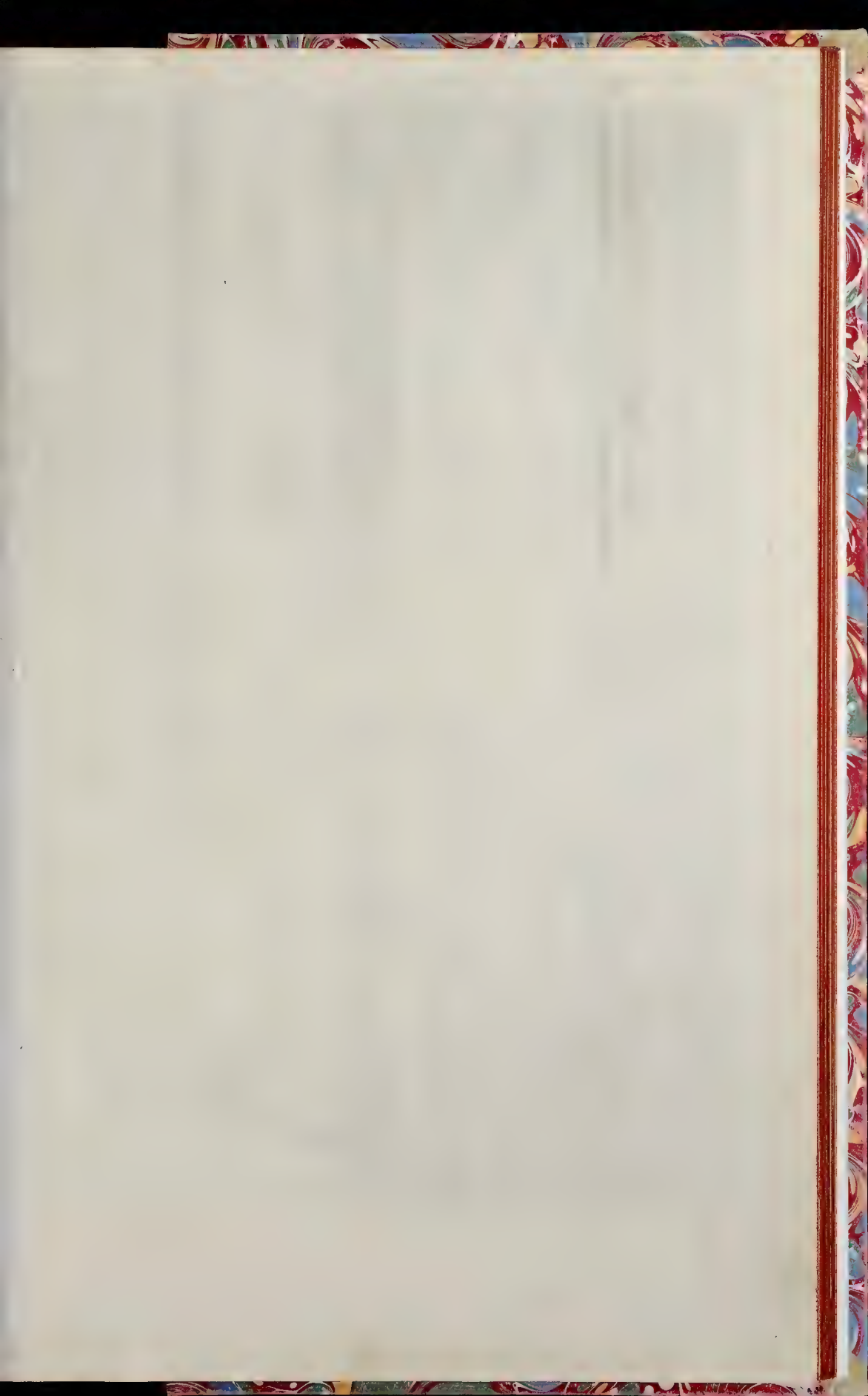
Then the *Tissue Hose* or *Buskins*, and the *Sandals* of *Cloth of Gold*, were, by the *Dean*, put upon the *KING*, His *Majesty* sitting down.

4. The Spurs.

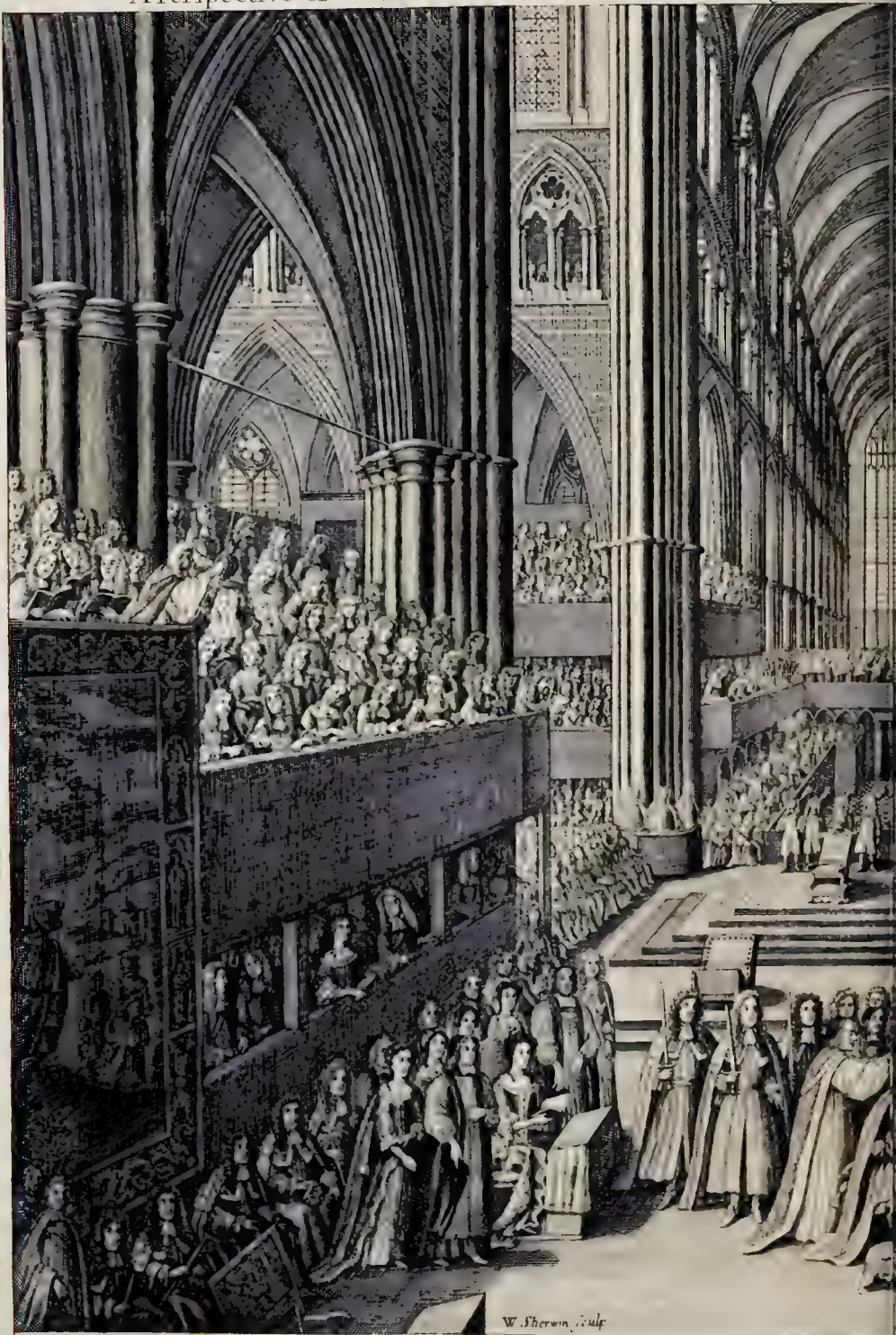
After this, the *Dean of Westminster* brought the *Spurs* from the *Altar*, and delivered them to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who, kneeling down, seemingly put them on the *KINGS Heels*, but did indeed only touch the *KINGS Heels* therewith and forthwith took them off again, that His *MAJESTY* might not be incumbered with them, by reason of the length of His *Robes*; and redelivering them to the *Dean of Westminster*, they were by him laid upon the *Altar*.

5. The Sword.

Then the *Earl of Oxford*, returning to the *Officers* of the *Jewel-House* the *Sword* of *State*, by him born in the *Proceeding*, and which was thereupon deposited in the *Traverse* in *St. Edwards Chapel*, he received thence, in lieu thereof, another
Sword

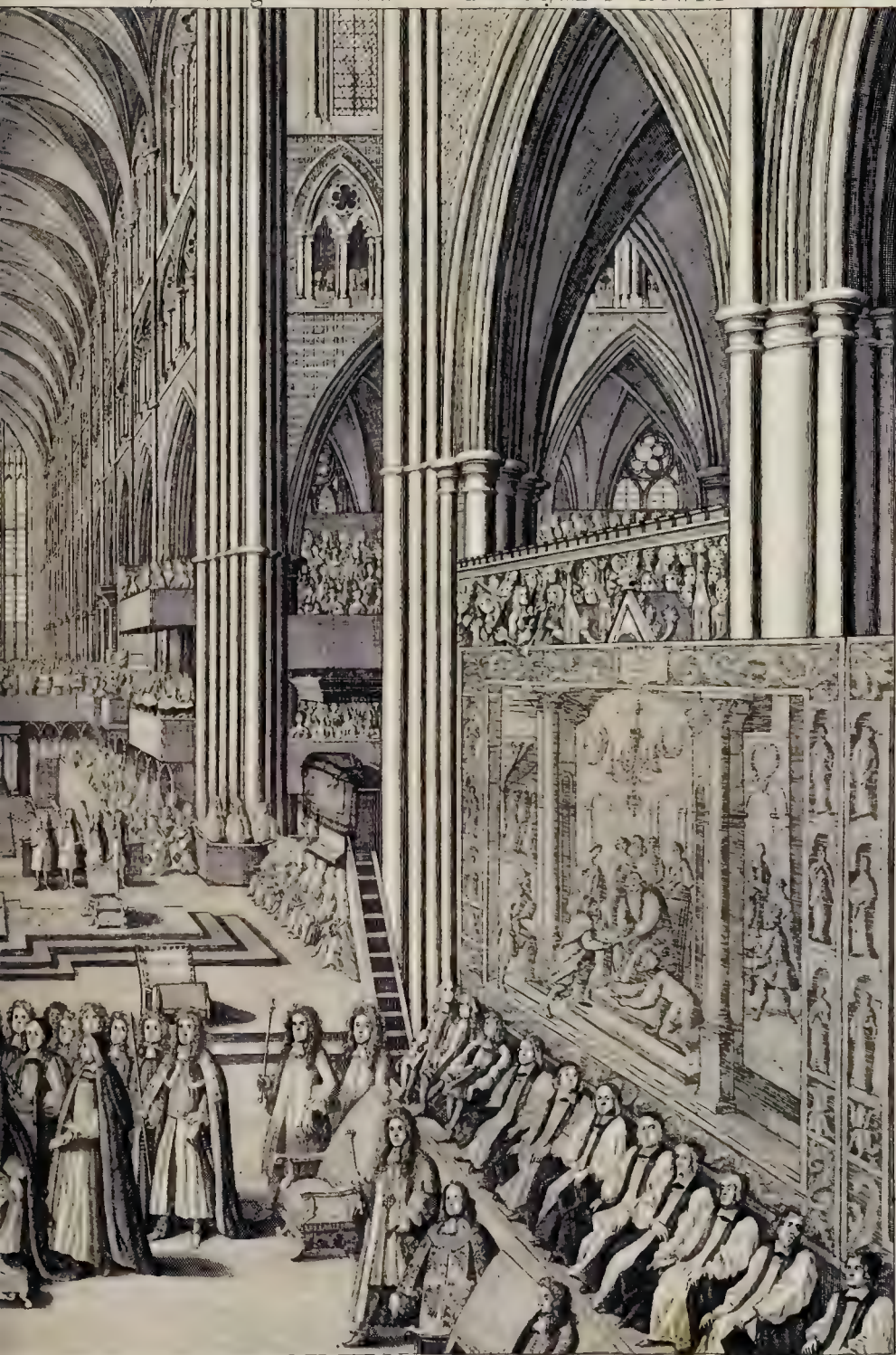


A Perspective of WESTMINSTER-ABBY from the High-Altar to



W. Sherwin, sculp

the West end, shewing the manner of His Majesties CROWNING.





Sword in a Scabbard of Purple Velvet, provided for the KING to be girt withal, which he delivered to the *Archbishop*, and the *Archbishop* laying it on the *Altar*, said the following Prayer :

Hear Our Prayers, We beseech Thee, O Lord; and by the Right Hand of Thy Majesty vouchsafe to Bless and Sanctifie this Thy Servant JAMES Our KING, who is now to be girt with this Sword, &c.

The Prayer ended, the *Archbishop*, assisted by other *Bishops*, delivered the Sword into the *KINGS Hand*, saying,

Receive this Kingly Sword delivered unto Thee by the Hands of the Bishops, &c.

And the KING standing up, delivered it to the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, who girt His MAJESTY therewith; whereupon the KING sitting down again, the *Archbishop* said,

Remember of whom the Psalmist did Prophecie, when he said, Gird Thee with Thy Sword upon Thy Thigh, O Thou most Mighty, &c.

6. The Armil.

Then the KING arising, the *Dean of Westminster* took the ARMIL from the before-mentioned *Marmaduke Darcy Esq;* who Officiated as *Master of the Great Wardrobe*, and put it about His MAJESTIES Neck, and tied it to the *Bowings* of His Arms above and below the *Elbows*, the *Archbishop* saying,

Receive this Armil, as a Token of the Divine Mercy embracing Thee on every side, &c.

7. The Mantle or Open Pall, and Orb.

Lastly, The MANTLE or Open PALL of Cloth of Gold and Purple Brocade, lined with Red Taffata, was delivered by the said *Marmaduke Darcy Esq;* to the *Dean of Westminster*, who put it upon the KING standing: And His Majesty being Invested therewith, sat down, while the *Dean of Westminster* brought the ORB with the Cross, from the *Altar*, which was delivered into the *KINGS Right Hand* by the *Archbishop*, saying,

Receive this Imperial Pall, and Orb, and remember that the whole World is subject to the Power and Empire of God, &c.

SECT. VIII. The Crowning.

THE KING being thus Invested, the *Archbishop*, standing before the *Altar*, took *St. Edwards CROWN* into his Hands, and laying it before him again upon the *Altar*, said this Prayer, the KING kneeling at His Footstool;

O GOD, the Crown of the Faithful, Bless, we beseech Thee, and Sanctifie, &c.

Then the KING sat down again in *King Edwards Chair*, and the *Archbishop* coming from the *Altar* with the CROWN between his Hands, assisted by the *Dean of Westminster* and other *Bishops*, reverently put it upon the *KINGS Head*, at Three of the Clock precisely.

A a

At

At which, the *Trumpets* Sounded a Point of War, the *Drums* (which were without) Beat a Charge, and the *People* with loud and repeated Shouts cried,

GOD SAVE THE KING.

And the *Lord Dartmouth*, *Master-General* of the *Ordnance*, having Ordered a *Signal* to be given from the *Battlements* of the *North-Cross* of the *Church*, by two *Gunners*; One of them took his Station on the *Inner Roof* over the *Area*, to observe the exact Minute of *His Majesties Crowning*, and thereupon halting to the *Battlements*, Commanded his Companion (there placed) to Fire a *Musquet*, and Lighted a *Port-Fire*. Upon which, the 21 Great Guns in *St. James's Park* were Fired by *Mr. Thomas Silver*, *Master Gunner* of *Whitehall*; and upon the same Sign the *Ordnance* of the *Tower* being discharged by *Captain Richard Leak*, *Master Gunner* of *England*, were Ecchoed by several Peals of *Cannon* from the *Ships*, and other *Vessels*, in the *River*.

The Noise and Acclamations ceasing, the *Archbishop* went on, saying these Two *Prayers*, standing before the KING:

1. GOD Crown Thee with a Crown of Fortitude and Honour, of Righteousness and Glory, &c.
2. O Eternal GOD, King of Kings, Fountain of all Authority and Power, Bless, we beseech Thee, this Thy Servant, who in lowly Devotion boweth His Head unto Thy Divine Majesty, &c.

At which Words the KING bowed His Head.

Then the *Archbishop* read the *Comfortare*;

Be strong, and of good Courage, observe the Commandments of God, and walk in His Ways; and the Almighty God strengthen Thee, &c.

After which, this Full Anthem (*Deus in Virtute*, &c.) was sung by the *Choirs*.

ANTHEM VI.

Psalms 22. *Verf. 1.* The KING shall rejoyce in Thy Strength, O LORD, exceeding glad shall He be of Thy Salvation.

Verf. 2. Thou hast given Him His Hearts desire, and hast not denied Him the Request of His Lips.

Verf. 3. For Thou hast prevented Him with the Blessings of Goodness, and hast set a CROWN of Pure Gold upon His Head. ALLELUIA.

While the *Anthem* was singing, the KING delivered the *Orb* to the *Dean* of *Westminster*, who laid it again upon the *Altar*; and then His MAJESTY rising up, went from His Chair to the *Altar*, where His *Sword* was unguirt, and Offered by His MAJESTY in the *Scabbard*, but was immediately Redeemed by the *Earl of Oxford* (by the *KINGS* appointment) for an Hundred Shillings; who having received it, Drew it out, and so bore it Naked before the KING, during the rest of the Solemnity.

The *Anthem* being Sung, all the PEERS (*viz.* the *Dukes*, *Marquiss*, *Earls*, *Viscounts* and *Barons*) put on their *CORONETS*.

The

The *Two Persons*, representing the *Dukes of NORMANDY and AQUITAIN*, put on their *Caps of Estate*.

And the *Kings of Arms*, (*viz.* *Garter, Clarenceux and Norroy*;) put on their *Coronets*.

SECT. IX. The Investiture per Annulum, & Baculum.

THE KING returning from the *Altar*, and having Seated Himself again in His *Chair*, the *Master of the Jewel-House* delivered the *KINGS RING* (in which a *Table Ruby* was enchased, and on that *St. George's Cross* engraven) to the *Archbishop*: And the KING drawing off His *Linnen Glove*, the *Archbishop* put it on the *Fourth Finger* of His *MAJESTIES Right Hand*, saying,

Receive the RING of Kingly Dignity, and the Seal of Catholick Faith, That as Thou art this Day Consecrated Head and Prince of this Kingdom and People, &c.

Then the *Lord Thomas Howard*, (Second Son to *Henry late Duke of Norfolk*;) pursuant to his *Claim*, as *Lord of the Manor of Workshop in Nottinghamshire*, presented His *MAJESTY* with a *Rich Glove*, which the KING put on His *Right Hand*, immediately before He received the *Scepter*; and His *MAJESTY* still sitting in His *Chair*, the *Archbishop* took the *SCEPTER* with the *Cross*, and put it into the *KINGS Right Hand*, saying,

Receive the SCEPTER, the ENSIGN of KINGLY Power and Justice.

Whereupon the *Lord Thomas Howard* before-mentioned, in further pursuance of his *Claim*, supported the *KINGS Right Arm*, or held the said *Scepter* for His *MAJESTY*, as occasion required.

After which, the *Archbishop* delivered the *ROD* or *SCEPTER* with the *Dove*, into the *KINGS Left Hand*, saying,

Receive the ROD of Equity and Mercy; and GOD, from whom all holy Desires, all good Counsels, and all just Works do proceed; Look down graciously upon Thee; Direct and assist Thee in the Administration of that Dignity which He hath given Thee, &c.

SECT. X. The Second Oblation, and Benediction.

THUS the KING, having been ANOINTED, INVESTED, and CROWNED, and having received all His *Royal Ornaments*, went towards the *Altar*, holding both the *Scepters* in His *Hands*, and, kneeling there upon the *Steps*, put off His *CROWN*, and delivered the *SCEPTER* with the *Cross*, to the *Lord Thomas Howard*, and the *SCEPTER* with the *Dove*, to the *Earl of Huntingdon*, to be held by them, whilst He made His *Second Oblation*, which was a *MARK* weight of *GOLD*, (*viz.* *8 Ounces Troy*;) delivered by the *Treasurer of the Household* to the *Lord Great Chamberlain of England*, and by him to the KING, and received by the *Archbishop* into the *Basin*, and by him reverently laid upon the *Altar*.

Whereupon, the KING still kneeling, and taking again the *SCEPTERS* into His *Hands*, the *Archbishop* Blessed the KING in manner following; the *Bishops*,
who

who stood about the KING, together with the *Peers*, concluding every part of the *Blessing* with a loud and hearty *Amen*.

The Lord bless Thee, and keep Thee; And may all the Blessings of Heaven and Earth plentifully descend upon Thee. Amen.

The Lord give Thee of the Dew of Heaven, and of the Fatness of the Earth, &c.

In Thy Days may Justice flourish, and Righteousness look down from Heaven, &c.

The Lord Prosper Thy Life, and Establish Thy Throne, &c.

The Glorious Majesty of the Lord Our God be upon Thee, &c.

Then the *Archbishop*, turning to the *People*, *Blessed Them*, and said,

And the same good Lord grant, That the Clergy and Nobles gathered together this Day, according to His Ordinance, for this great and solemn Service, and, together with Them, all the People of the Land, fearing God, &c.

After which, the KING arose, and put on His CROWN; and, being attended as before, went again to *King Edwards Chair*, and sat down in it, and there vouchsafed to *Kiss* the *Archbishops* and *Bishops*, assisting at His CORONATION, as they *Kneeled* before Him, one after another.

Set or Composed
by Dr. William
Child.

This done, the *CHOIRS* began to sing, *Te Deum Laudamus, &c.*

ANTHEM VII.

*We Praise Thee, O God; We acknowledge Thee to be the LORD:
All the Earth doth Worship Thee, the FATHER Everlasting, &c.*

At the beginning whereof, the KING, having the *Four Swords* carried before Him, and being attended by the *Archbishops* and *Bishops*, and the *Great Officers*, turning to the *Right Hand*, went up to the *Theatre*, whereon the THRONE was placed, and reposed Himself in *His Chair of State*, on the *East-Side* of the *Theatre*, below His THRONE, where *His MAJESTY* first sat at His coming into the *Choir*.

SECT. XI. The Inthroning, and Homage.

THE *DEUM* being ended, the KING ascended the THRONE, being lifted up by the *Archbishops* and *Bishops*, and other *Peers* of the *Kingdom*, who, with the *Noblemen* that bore the *Swords* before Him, stood about the THRONE and *Steps*.

The KING being seated in *His Throne*, the *Archbishop*, standing before Him, said this *Exhortation*:

Stand firm, and hold fast from henceforth that Place of Royal Dignity, whereof Thou art the Lawful and Undoubted Heir, by Succession from Thy Forefathers, &c.

The *Exhortation* being ended, all the *PEERS* then present did their *HOMAGE* to the KING, as followeth.

First

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

First the *Archbishop* of *Canterbury* kneeling before *His MAJESTIES* Knees, the other *Bishops* doing the same behind and about *Him*, did *His HOMAGE*, saying,

I William, Archbishop of Canterbury, will be Faithful and True, and Faith and Truth will bear unto You, Our Sovereign Lord, and Your Heirs, Kings of England: And I will do, and truly acknowledge the Service of the Lands which I claim to hold of You as in Right of the Church. So help me GOD.

Then *He* arose, and kissed the *KINGS Left Cheek*, and after him the rest of the *Bishops* present did the like, and retired.

The *NAMES* of the *LORDS SPIRITUAL* who did their *HOMAGE*, were as follows.

William Lord Archb. of Canterbury.

John Lord Archbishop of York.

Henry Lord Bishop of London.

Nathaniel Lord Bishop of Durham.

Peter Lord Bishop of Winchester.

Thomas Lord Bishop of Lincoln.

John Lord Bishop of Oxford.

Thomas Lord Bishop of Exeter.

William Lord Bishop of Worcester.

William Lord Bishop of St. Asaph.

Robert Lord Bishop of Gloucester.

Francis Lord Bishop of Ely.

John Lord Bishop of Bristol.

*Thomas Lord Bishop of Rochester, and
Dean of Westminster.*

Thomas Lord Bishop of Bath and Wells.

Whilst the *Homage* was doing, the *Lord Thomas Howard* before-mentioned held the *KINGS SCEPTER* with the *Cross* on the *KINGS Right Hand*, and the *SCEPTER* with the *Dove* was delivered to the *Earl of Scarfdale*.

Then the *First Duke*, viz. *Henry Duke of Norfolk*, having in his *Hand* a *Paper*, containing the *Words of Homage*, accompanied with *Charles Duke of Somerset*, ascended the *Steps of the Throne*; and, being followed by the rest of the *Dukes* then present, (excepting the *Duke of Northumberland* who was not of Age) took off his *Coronet*, as the other *Dukes* likewise did, and kneeling down, said for *Himself*, and the rest of the *Dukes* there present, for shortning the Ceremony;

I Henry Duke of Norfolk, do become Your Liege-Man of Life and Limb, and of Earthly Worship: And Faith and Truth I will bear unto You to live and die against all manner of Folks. So help me GOD.

In like manner the *Marquiss of Halifax* did his *Homage* for himself.

Then the *Earl of Oxford*, (*Premier Earl*) having delivered the *Sword* which he bore, to be held by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* during the *Homage*, accompanied with the *Earl of Kent*, (in regard the *Earl of Shrewsbury*, who was the *Second Earl*, did bear the *Sword Curtana*) ascended the *Steps of the Throne*, and did his *Homage* in like manner for himself, and all the rest of the *Earls* who attended upon him to signify their Consents.

The *Vicount Mountagu*, accompanied with the *Vicount Falconberg*, did the like for themselves, and the rest of the *Vicounts*.

And the *Lord Bergavenny* and *Lord Audley* did the like for the *Barons*, the *First* of each *Class* having a *Paper* in his *Hand*, containing the words of *Homage*.

After which the *Dukes* re-ascended the *Throne*, and taking off their *Coronets*, touched the *CROWN* upon the *KINGS Head*, promising by that Ceremony to support it with all their Power; and, kissing the *KINGS Left Cheek*, were, of *His Majesties* abundant Grace, severally kissed by *Him* at the same time, and so descended.

The rest of the Degrees of the Nobility did the like, every Man for himself in Order, and severally kissed the KINGS Cheek, and were kissed by Him.

The Names of the Lords Temporal who did their Homage, were as follows.

Henry Duke of Norfolk.
Charles Duke of Somerset.
George Duke of Buckingham.
Christopher Duke of Albemarle.
Henry Duke of Grafton.
James Duke of Ormond.
Henry Duke of Beaufort.

George Marquiss of Halifax.

Aubrey Earl of Oxford.
Charles Earl of Shrewsbury.
Anthony Earl of Kent.
William Earl of Derby.
John Earl of Rutland.
Theophilus Earl of Huntingdon.
Thomas Earl of Pembroke.
Charles Earl of Dorset.
John Earl of Exeter.
John Earl of Bridgewater.
William Earl of Devonshire.
William Earl of Denbigh.
Gilbert Earl of Clare.
Charles Earl of Westmerland.
Charles Earl of Manchester.
John Earl of Mulgrave.
Thomas Earl Rivers.
Robert Earl of Lindsey.
Henry Earl of Peterborough.
Thomas Earl of Stamford.
Charles Earl of Carnarvon.
Philip Earl of Chesterfield.
Robert Earl of Sunderland.
Robert Earl of Scarsdale.
Henry Earl of Clarendon.
Robert Earl of Cardigan.
Arthur Earl of Anglesey.
Edward Earl of Carlisle.
William Earl of Crazeu.
Robert Earl of Ailesbury.
Richard Earl of Burlington.
William Earl of Powis.
Edward Earl of Lichfield.
Thomas Earl of Danby.
Thomas Earl of Suffex.
Lewis Earl of Feversham.
Charles Earl of Macclesfield.

John Earl of Radnor.
William Earl of Tarmouth.
George Earl of Berkeley.
Daniel Earl of Nottingham.
Laurence Earl of Rochester.
James Earl of Abingdon.
Edward Earl of Gainsborough.
Thomas Earl of Plymouth.

Francis Vicount Mountague.
Thomas Vicount Falconberg.
Francis Vicount Newport.
Thomas Vicount Weymouth.
Christopher Vicount Hatten.

George Lord Bergavenny.
Merwin Lord Audley.
Charles Lord La Warr.
Robert Lord Ferrers.
Henry Lord Grey (of Rathyn.)
William Lord Stonmon.
Coniers Lord Coniers.
William Lord Paget.
Charles Lord North.
Robert Lord Hunsdon.
Thomas Lord Petre.
Charles Lord Gerard of Bromley.
Christopher Lord Tenham.
Foulk Lord Brook.
John Lord Lovelace.
William Lord Maynard.
John Lord Coventry.
Henry Lord Herbert of Chisbury.
Thomas Lord Leigh.
William Lord Byron.
Francis Lord Carrington.
William Lord Widdrington.
Edward Lord Ward.
Thomas Lord Colepeper.
Charles Lord Lucas.
Edward Lord Rockingham.
Robert Lord Lexington.
John Lord Berkeley of Stratton.
Francis Lord Holles.
Charles Lord Cornwallis.
Henry Lord De la Mer.
Thomas Lord Crew.

Richard

Richard Lord Butler of *WVeston*.

Richard Lord Lumley.

John Lord Ossulston.

George Lord Dartmouth.

Ralph Lord Stawell.

Francis Lord Guilford.

Sidney Lord Godolphin.

In all 97.

During the Solemnity of the *Homage*, the *Vicount Newport*, *Treasurer* of His MAJESTIES *Houſhold*, attended by *Gar*ter and the *Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, began to throw amongst the *People* from the *South*, *West*, and *North Sides* of the *Theatre*, *MEDAILLS* of *Gold* and *Silver*, prepared for that purpose, as Their MAJESTIES *Princely Donative* or *Largess*; which he continued to do till after the *QUEEN* was *Crowned*.

These *Medails* were of two ſorts, one in *Commemoration* of the *KINGS CORONATION*, the other of the *QUEENS*.

That of the *KING*, was impreſſed on one ſide with His MAJESTIES *Head*, incircled with a *Wreath* of *Laurel*, and circumscribed, *IACOBUS. II. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REX.* And on the *Reverse*, a *Chaplet* of *Laurel* upon a *Cuſhion*; and over it, a *Hand* iſſuing forth of a *Cloud*, holding an *Imperial Diadem*, with this *Circumſcription*, *A. MILITARI. AD. REGIAM.* And under the *Cuſhion*, *INAVGV. RAT.* 23. Ap. 1685. The *Figure* whereof is here exhibited.



That of the *QUEEN* was Impreſſed on one ſide with Her MAJESTIES *Head*, incircled likewise with a *Laurel*, circumscribed, *MARIA. D. G. ANG. SCO. FR. ET. HI. REGINA.* And on the other ſide, a *Lady* Clothed in a long *Stole*, or ancient *Roman Habit*, ſitting on a *Rock*, her *Head* *Crowned* alſo with *Laurel*, over which are theſe words, *O. DEA. CERTE.* The *Figure* of which is here represented.



Note, That during the Ceremony of the *Homage*, if there had been a *General Pardon*, it ſhould have been read publicly by the *Lord Keeper*, attended by *Gar*ter and the *Uſher* of the *Black Rod*, at the three Sides of the *Theatre* before-mentioned: But the *KING* at that time intended to poſt the ſame in the firſt Seſſion of His *Parliament*, had not the moſt *Unnatural Rebellion*, which hapned ſhortly after, occaſioned the deferring it till *March* following.

In the mean time the *Gentlemen* of the *Chapel Royal*, with the *Instrumental Muſick*, and the *Choir* of *Weſtminſter*, ſang and played together this * *Verſe-Anthem*, as a ſolemn *Concluſion* of the *KINGS* part of the *CORONATION*.

* Compoſed by
Dr. Blow.

ANTHEM

ANTHEM VIII.

Psalm 89. Vers. 20. *God spake sometimes in Visions unto his Saints, and said :
I have laid help upon one that is Mighty.*

Vers. 21. *I have found David my Servant : With my Holy Oyl have I Anointed him.*

Vers. 22. *My Hand shall hold him fast : And my Arm shall strengthen him.*

Vers. 23. *The Enemy shall not be able to do him Violence : The Son of Wickedness shall not hurt him.*

Vers. 24. *I will smite down his Foes before his Face : And plague them that hate him.*

Vers. 25. *But my Faithfulness and my Mercy shall be with him : And in my Name shall his Horn be exalted.*

Vers. 26. *I will set his Dominion also in the Sea : And his Right Hand in the Floods.*

Vers. 27. *He shall cry unto me, Thou art my Father : My God, and the Rock of my Salvation.*

Vers. 28. *And I will make him my First-born : Higher than the Kings of the Earth.*

Vers. 29. *My Mercy will I keep for him for evermore : And my Covenant shall stand fast with him.*

Vers. 30. *His Seed also will I make to endure for ever : And his Throne as the Days of Heaven.*

AMEN. ALLELUJAH.

At the end of which Anthem, the Trumpets sounded, and the Drums did beat, and all the People shouted, crying out,

GOD SAVE THE KING.

SECT. XII. The Anointing, Crowning, and Inthroning of the QUEEN.

THE Anthem being ended, the Archbishop of Canterbury went to the Altar ; and being there, the QUEEN arose from Her Chair, on the South-Side of the Area, where She had reposed Her Self, during the time that the KING was Anointed, Crowned, and Inthronized ; and, being supported by the Two Bishops, went towards the Altar, attended by the Dukes of Norfolk, and the Four Ladies Assistants who constantly bore Her MAJESTIES Train, together with the Ladies of the Bedchamber, &c. and kneeled down at the Steps of the Altar, the Carpets and Cushions being spread and laid there for Her, in like manner as they had been before for the KING.

Then the Archbishop, being at the North-Side of the Altar, said this Prayer :

Almighty and Everlasting God, the Fountain of all Goodness, Give Ear, we beseech Thee, to Our Prayers, and multiply Thy Blessings upon this Thy Servant, whom, in Thy Name, with all humble Devotion, we Consecrate Our QUEEN, &c.

This

This done, the QUEEN arose, and went to the *Faldstool*, at which She was to be Anointed and Crowned, placed between King Edwards Chair and the Steps of the Altar, where the Countess of Peterborow, Groom of the Stole to Her MAJESTY, (with the Two Ladies of the Bedchamber, assisted by the Queens Women,) took off Her Rich CIRCLE, or CORONET.

Then the QUEEN kneeled down, and the Archbishop poured the HOLY OYL on the Crown of Her Head, in form of a Cross, using these words,

In the Name of the Father, the Son, and the Holy Ghost, let the Anointing of this OYL increase Thine Honour, &c.

After which, the same Lady, assisted as before, opened Her Apparel for the Anointing Her MAJESTY on the Breast, which the Archbishop also performed, pouring on the Holy Oyl in form of a Cross, and using the same words; *viz.*

In the Name of the Father, &c.

After this, the Archbishop said this Prayer:

Almighty and Everlasting God, We beseech Thee, of Thy Abundant Goodness, pour out the Spirit of Thy Grace and Blessing upon this Thy Servant QUEEN MARY, &c.

Then the said great Lady, with her Assistants, (having first dried the place Anointed with Fine Cotton-Wool,) closed the QUEENS Robes at Her Breast, and after put a Linnen Coif upon Her Head, because of the Anointing.

Which done, the Archbishop put the RING (which he received from the Master of the Jewel-House) on the Fourth Finger of the QUEENS Right Hand, saying,

Receive this RING, the Seal of a Sincere Faith, &c.

Then the Archbishop took the CROWN in his Hands from off the Altar, and reverently set it upon the QUEENS Head, saying,

Receive the CROWN of Glory, Honour and Joy; and GOD, the Crown of the Faithful, who, by Our Episcopal Hands (though most unworthy) hath this Day set a CROWN of pure Gold upon Thy Head, Enrich, &c.

The QUEEN being CROWNED, all the Peereffes (whose Names are mentioned before in the Grand Proceeding, being in Number Sixty Three,) put on their CORONETS.

This done, the Archbishop put the SCEPTER with the Cross into Her MAJESTIES Right Hand, and the IVORY ROD with the Dove into Her Left Hand, and said the following Prayer:

O LORD, the Fountain of all good Things, and the Giver of all Perfection, Grant unto this Thy Servant MARY, Our QUEEN, &c.

The QUEEN being thus ANOINTED and CROWNED, and having received all Her Royal Ornaments, the Choirs sang the following *Verse-Antem, performed by the whole Consort of Voices and Instruments.

* Composed by
Mr. Hen. Purcell

ANTHEM IX.

Pſalm 45. Verſ. 1. My Heart is Inditing of a good Matter; I ſpeak of the Things which I have made unto the King. Verſ. 10. At His Right Hand ſhall ſtand the Queen, Verſ. 14. all Glorious within, Her Clothing is of wrought Gold. Verſ. 15. She ſhall be brought unto the King in Rayment of Needle-work; the Virgins that follow Her ſhall bear Her Company. Verſ. 16. With Joy and Gladneſs ſhall they be brought, and ſhall enter into the Kings Palace.

Verſ. 11. Hearken, O Daughter, and conſider, incline Thine Ear, forget alſo Thine own People, and Thy Fathers Houſe. Verſ. 17. In ſtead of Thy Fathers, thou ſhalt have Children, whom Thou mayſt make Princes in all Lands.

Pſalm 147. Verſ. 12. Praise the Lord, O Jeruſalem: Praise Thy God, O Sion. Iſaiah 49. Verſ. 23. For Kings ſhall be Thy Nurfing Fathers, and Their Queens Thy Nurfing Mothers. AMEN. ALLELUIA.

As ſoon as this *Anthem* began, the *QUEEN* aroſe from Her *Faldſtool*; and, being ſupported by the Two *Biſhops*, and Her Train born, and attended as before, went up to the *Theatre*; and as She approached towards the *KING*, bowed Her Self reverently to His *MAJESTY* ſitting upon His *Throne*; and ſo was Conducted to Her *OWN THRONE* on the Left Hand of the *KING*, where She repoſed Her Self till the *Anthem* was ended.

After the *Anthem*, (there being no *Communion*;) the *KING* and *QUEEN* deſcended, and kneeled at Their *Faldſtools* upon the *Theatre*, at the Foot of Their *Thrones*, whilſt the *Archbiſhop* ſaid the *Final Prayers*.

1. *Aſſiſt Us mercifully, O Lord, in theſe Our Supplications and Prayers, &c*
2. *O Lord Our God, who Upholdeſt and Gouverneſt all Things in Heaven and in Earth, Receive Our humble Prayers, with Our Thankſgivings, for Our Sovereign Lord JAMES, ſet over Us, by Thy Grace and Providence, to be Our KING: And ſo, together with Him, Bleſs His Royal Conſort Our Gracious QUEEN MARY, Catherine the Queen Dowager, Their Royal Highneſſes Mary the Princeſs of Orange, and the Princeſs Anne of Denmark, and the whole Royal Family, &c.*
3. *And grant, O Lord, We beſeech Thee, That the Courſe of this World, &c.*

After which, the *Archbiſhop* pronounced the Benediction, *viz.*

The Peace of God, which paſſeth all Underſtanding, &c.

The INTHRONIZATION of Their MAJESTIES

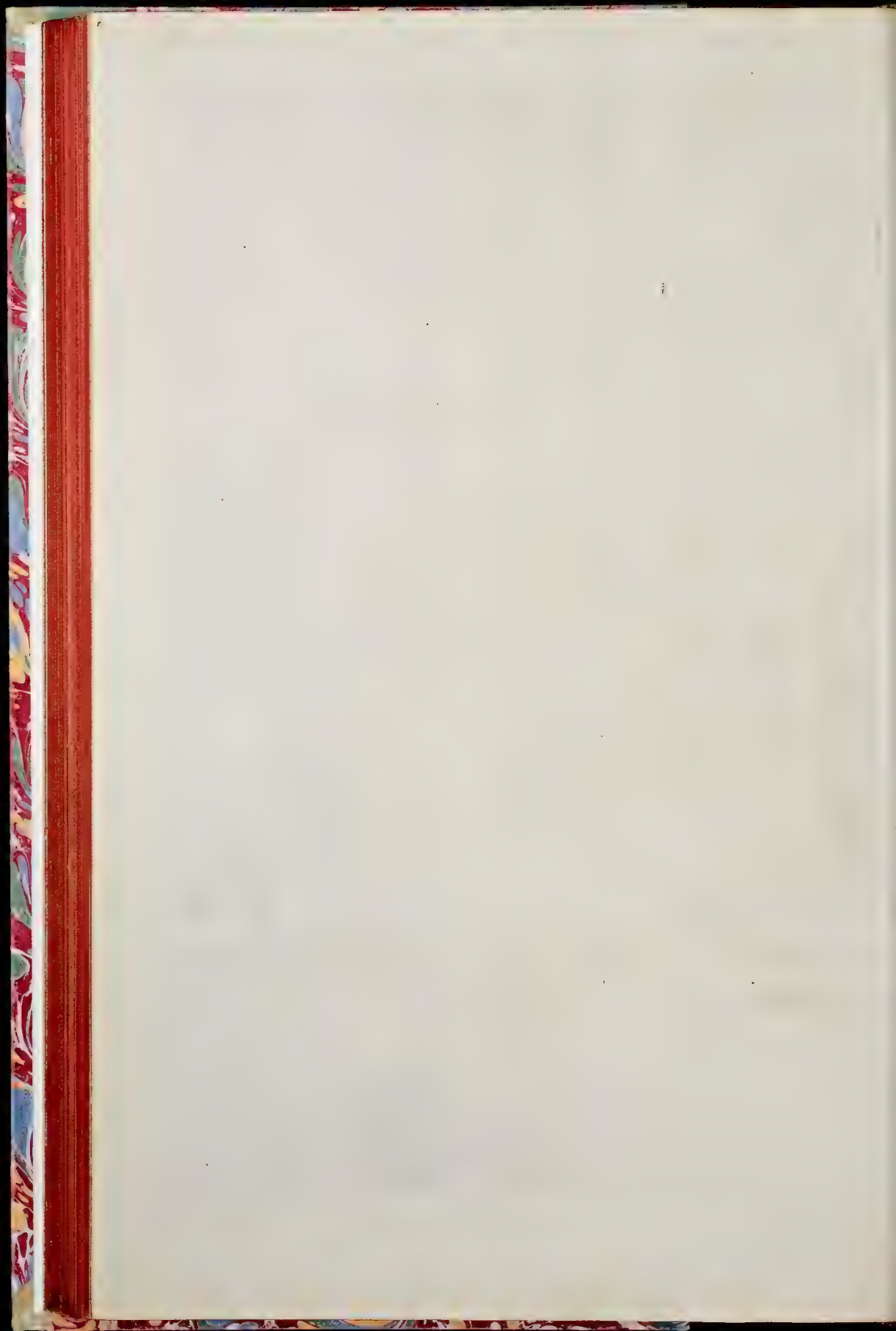


A The KING. B The L^d. of the Great Seal. C The Bishop of Durham. D The Bishop of Bath and Wells. E The L^d. of the Treasury. F The Countess of Pembroke. G The Queen. H The Bishop of London. I The Bishop of Winchester. K The Bishop of Norfolk. L The Countess of Pembroke.

King JAMES the Second and Queen MARY.



Chamberlain. F The Earl of Oxford. G The Earl of Shrewsbury. H The Earl of Derby. I The Earl of Pembroke. K The Earl of
 Q The QUEEN'S Chamberlain. R Dukes. S Duchesses. T Herald of Arms. V Pursuivants of Arms.





C H A P. VII.

The RECESS, and Manner of Their MAJESTIES Return to Westminster-Hall.

THE CEREMONY of Their MAJESTIES CORONATION being thus performed, the KING arose, having the *Crown* on *His Head*, and both the *Scepters* in *His Hands*; and being attended by the *Great Officers* and the *Lords* who carried the *Four Swords*; and the other *Lords* who carried *St. Edwards Staff*, the *Spurs* and *Orb*, (*viz.* The *Earl of Ailesbury*, the *Lord Grey*, and the *Duke of Somerset*;) having again received them from off the *High Altar*, and bearing them before *His MAJESTY*, and the *Lord Thomas Howard* supporting *His MAJESTIES Right Arm*, the KING descended from the *Theatre*, and passed through the *Door* on the *South-Side* of the *High Altar*, into *St. Edwards Chapel*, and came before the *Altar*, at the *Head* of *St. EDWARDS Shrine* or *Tomb*, where the *Regalia* before-mentioned, *viz.* the *Staff*, *Spurs* and *Orb*, were delivered to the *Dean of Westminster*, who laid them on the said *Altar*, the *Organs* playing all the while.

The QUEEN also, descending from the *Theatre* at the same time with the KING, passed by the *High Altar*, through the *Door* on the *North-Side* thereof, into *St. Edwards Chapel*, having Her *CROWN* on Her *Head*, and Her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in Her *Hands*, (attended as before) and repaired also to the *Altar* in the said *Chapel*.

Then the KING delivered the *Two Scepters* to the *Archbishop*, who laid them upon the *Altar*; and *His MAJESTY* taking off *His CROWN*, delivered it also to the *Archbishop*, who placed it upon the said *Altar*.

The QUEEN also delivered Her *Two Scepters* to the *Archbishop*; and taking off Her *CROWN*, delivered it likewise to *Him*; all which he placed upon the *Altar*.

This done, the KING withdrew into *His Traverse*, at the *West-End* of the said *Chapel*, where He sat down in *His Chair*, and was Disrobed, by the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, of the *Robes* called *St. Edwards*, which were delivered to the *Dean of Westminster*, who laid them upon the *Altar* before-mentioned.

The QUEEN likewise retired to Her *Traverse* on the *Left Hand* of the KINGS, and there reposed Her Self, until the KING was revested.

Tha

The KING, being Disrobed of *St. Edwards Robes*, was Arrayed, by the Lord Great Chamberlain, in His Royal Robes of Purple Velvet, Furred with Ermine, which were before laid ready, in the *Traverse*, in order thereunto.

Then the KING and QUEEN coming before *St. Edwards Altar*, the Archbishop (being still robed as before,) put Two other IMPERIAL CROWNS upon their MAJESTIES Heads, with Caps of Purple Velvet, viz. The CROWN of STATE upon the KINGS Head, and an exceeding Rich CROWN upon the QUEENS, which Their MAJESTIES continued to wear all the rest of the Day.

The Archbishop also put into the KINGS Right Hand the Scepter with the Cross, and into His Left Hand the Orb, or Globe with the Cross; and into the QUEENS Right Hand Her Scepter with the Cross, and into Her Left Hand the Ivory Rod with the Dove: Which done, the Archbishop and Bishops devested themselves of their Copes, and left them there, proceeding in their Rochets, or usual Habit.

Whilst the KING and QUEEN were in *St. Edwards Chapel*, the Officers of Arms called in Order such only as were to return to *Westminster-Hall*; (for the Prebendaries of *Westminster* and the Choirs were not to go back in the Proceeding to the Hall,) and drew them down, out of the Choir, into the Body of the Church.

Then the QUEEN, having Her CROWN on Her Head, and the Scepter and Ivory Rod in Her Hands, and being supported and attended, and Her Train born as before, proceeded from *St. Edwards Chapel* over the Theatre, by the North-Side of Her Throne, and so through the Choir, in the same manner as She came to the Church, (saying that the Lords, who bore Her Regalia thither, went not now immediately before Her, but repaired to their respective places in the Proceeding, according to their several Degrees,) and was again received under Her Canopy by the Barons of the Cinque-Ports, who attended, without the Door of the Choir, for that purpose.

The KING likewise, having the Four Swords, and the Scepter with the Dove born before Him, with His CROWN on His Head, and in His Hands the Scepter with the Cross, and the Orb, the Lord Thomas Howard supporting His Right Arm, proceeded out of *St. Edwards Chapel*, assisted, and attended, and His Train born as before, and passed over the Theatre by the South-Side of His Throne, and so through the Choir, in the same manner as He came to the Church, [saying that the Lords, who, in the former Procession, carried any of the Regalia, which were now left behind in *St. Edwards Chapel*, (as the Spurs and Staff,) or which His MAJESTY did now bear Himself, (as the Orb, and Scepter with the Cross,) went now in their respective Places in the Proceeding, according to their several Degrees,] and was received in like manner under His Canopy by the Barons of the Cinque-Ports at the Choir Door.

Thus this most Glorious and Splendid Assembly, Proceeded down the Body of the Church, through the great West-Door, and so returned to *Westminster-Hall*, by the same way it came; The Dukes of Normandy and Aquitain wearing their Caps of Estate, the Peers and Peereses their Coronets, the Bishops their Caps, and the Kings of Arms their Coronets, according to the Scheme following.

First,

First,

A Fife.

Drums Four, in a Rank.

The Drum-Major.

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

Kettle-Drums.

Trumpets Eight, Four in a Rank.

The Sergeant-Trumpeter.

The Six Clerks in Chancery, Four and Two.

The Kings Chaplains having Dignities, Four a-Breast, in Number 14.

Aldermen of London, Four a-Breast, in Number 21.

Masters in Chancery, Four a-Breast, in Number 10.

The Kings Sergeants at Law, Four a-Breast, in Number 5.

The Kings Solicitor.

The Kings Attorney.

The Kings Antient Sergeant.

Esquires of the Body, Two.

Gentlemen of the Privy-Chamber, Four a-Breast, in Number 27.

Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, in their Order, Four a-Breast, in Number 9.

The Lord Chief Baron of
the Exchequer.

The Lord Chief Justice of
the Common Pleas.

The Lord Chief Justice of the Kings Bench.

The Kings Sergeant Porter.

The Master of the Jewel-House.

Knights Privy Counsellors, Two.

Two Pursuivants of Arms.

BARONESSSES, Four a-Breast, in Number 21. wearing their Coronets,
as did all the rest of the Peereffes.

BARONS, Four a-Breast, in Number 37. [by reason the Lord Grey (of Ruthin)
who before carried the Spurs, went now in his place as a Baron,] wearing
their Coronets, as the rest of the Peers did.

BISHOPS, Four a-Breast, in Number 9. by reason the Bishop of Rochester, who
before went as Dean of Westminster, returned now in his Place as a Bishop;
These all wore their Square Caps.

TWO Pursuivants of Arms.

VICOUNTESSES, Three.

VICOUNTS, Four a-Breast, in Number Five.

TWO *Heralds of Arms.*

COUNTESSES, Four a-Breast, in Number Twenty Nine.

EARLS, Four a-Breast, in Number 37; by reason the *Earl of Dorset*, who, in the former PROCEEDING, bore the *Queens Ivory Rod*, and the *Earl of Rutland* Her Scepter with the *Cross*; As also the *Earl of Ailesbury*, who before carried *St. Edwards Staff*, and the *Earl of Peterborough* the *Kings Scepter* with the *Cross*, returned now in their respective places as *Earls*.

TWO *Heralds.*

A MARCHIONESS.

A *Herald.*

DUCHESSES, Four a-Breast, in Number Eight.

DUKES Three; in regard the *Duke of Beaufort*, who, in the former *Proceeding*, bore the *Queens Crown*, and the *Duke of Somerset* the *Orb* with the *Cross*, went now in their Places as *Dukes*.

The Two Provincial Kings of Arms.

The Lord Privy Seal.

The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Treasurer.

The Lord Archbishop of York.

The Lord Keeper of the Great Seal.

The Lord Archbishop of Canterbury.

The Duke of Aquitain.

The Duke of Normandy.

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

The QUEENS Vice-Chamberlain.

TWO Gentlemen Ushers.

The QUEENS Lord Chamberlain.

Sergeants at Arms, Four.

THE QUEEN.

Gentlemen Pensioners, in Number Ten.

The Bishop of Winchester, wearing his Square Cap.

In Her Robes of Purple Velvet as before, and on Her Head a very Rich Crown, bearing the Scepter with the Cross in Her Right Hand, and the Ivory Rod in Her Left, under Her Canopy, supported by 16 Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

The Bishop of London, wearing his Square Cap.

Gentlemen Pensioners, in Number Ten.

Her MAJESTIES Train, born by the Dukes of Norfolk, assisted by the Four Earls Daughters.

TWO

Two Ladies of the QUEENS Bedchamber.

Two of HER MAJESTIES Women.

The Third Sword.

Curtana.

The Second Sword.

The Lord Mayor
of London.

Garter Principal.
King of Arms.

The Gentleman-Usher of
the Black Rod.

The Lord Great Chamberlain.

The Earl
Marshal.

The Sword which the Earl of
Oxford redeemed, born naked.

The Lord High
Constable.

The Lord High Steward.

The Scepter with the Dove.

Sergeants at
Arms, Four.

Sergeants at
Arms, Four.

THE

K I N G,

The Lord
Thomas
Howard.

In His Robes of Purple Velvet, Furred
with Ermine, and the CROWN of State on
His Head, bearing St. Edwards Scepter
with the Cross in His Right Hand, and
the Orb with the Cross in His Left, under
His Canopy, supported by 16 Barons of the
Cinque-Ports.

The Bishop
of Durham,
wearing his
Square Cap.

Gentlemen Pensioners,
in Number Ten.

Gentlemen Pensioners,
in Number Ten.

The Bishop
of Bath and
Wells, wear-
ing his
Square Cap.

His MAJESTIES Train, born by Four
Earls Eldest Sons, assisted by the
Master of the Robes.

The Captain of
the Yeomen of
the Guard.

The Captain of the Troop of His
MAJESTIES Horse-Guards then
in waiting.

The Captain of the
Band of Gentle-
men Pensioners.

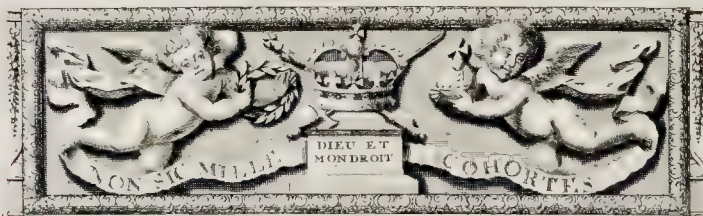
A Gentleman of the Bedchamber.

Two Grooms of the Bedchamber.

The Yeomen of the Guard, Four a-Breast, in Number an Hundred.

All the Way, from the Church to the Hall, the Drums beat, the Trumpets
founded, and the Vast Multitude of Beholders, filling the Air with Loud Accla-
mations and Shouts, and hearty Prayers for Their MAJESTIES Long Life and Pro-
sperity, expressed not only the most Ardent and Dutiful Affections, but also the
utmost height of Joy and Satisfaction.

THE



THE
ROYAL FEAST
IN
Westminster-Hall.

CHAP. VIII.

The Manner of Covering and Furnishing Their MAJESTIES Table, and Those of the Nobility, and Others, who were to Dine in Westminster-Hall.

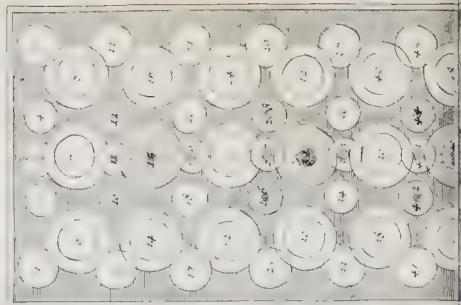
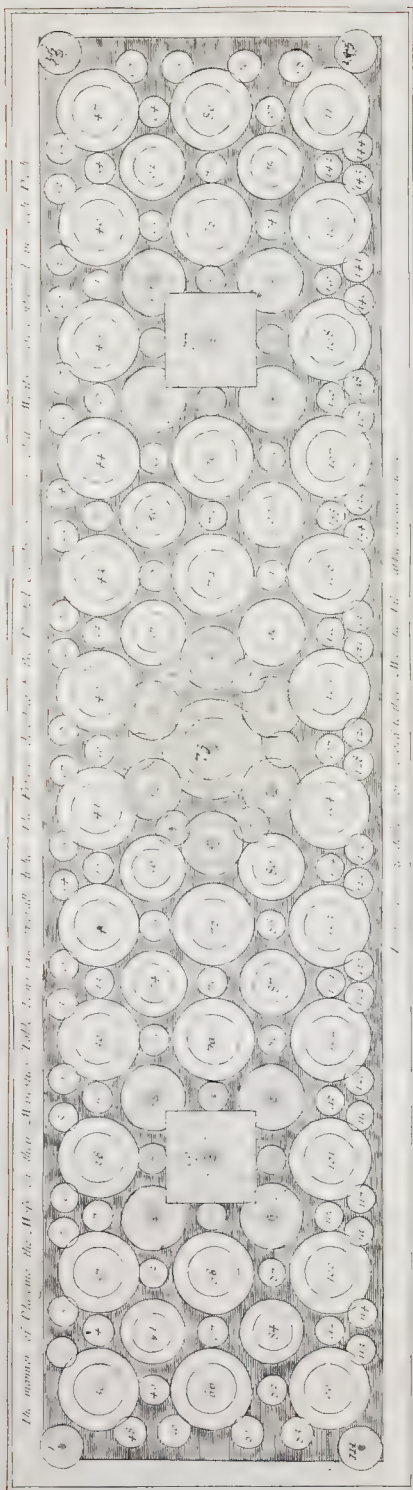


WHILE the Office of the CORONATION was performing in the Church, the Table, whereat Their MAJESTIES were to Dine in Westminster-Hall, was Covered in manner following.

First, *Edward Wynn Esq;* Sergeant of the Ewry, together with *Mr. Burley Fen*, Gentleman of the Ewry, (who should have been preceded by Two Sergeants at Arms, bearing their Maces on their Shoulders,) made their Obeisances, and brought up the Table-Linnen, and Covered Their MAJESTIES Table.

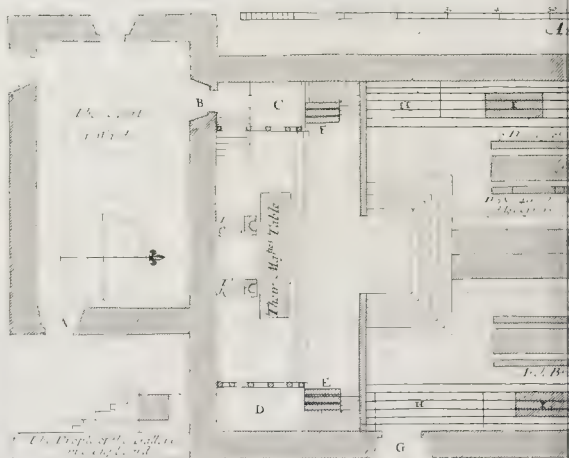
Then the Officers of the Pantry, viz. *Richard Walker*, Gentleman of the Pantry, and *Mr. William Lingen* his Assistant, (who should have been preceded in like manner by Two Sergeants at Arms,) set the KINGS SALT of STATE and CADINET on the Table, and another CADINET for the QUEEN.

Which done, Their MAJESTIES Table was furnished by *Patrick Lamb Esq;* the KINGS Master Cook, with an AMBIGUE of 99 Dishes of the most Excellent and Choiceft of all sorts of Cold Meats, both Flesh and Fish, excellently well Dressed and Ordered all manner of ways, which were brought up by the Gentlemen who served at Their MAJESTIES Cupboards. And in three very great Chargers, and 14 large Basins, Dried Sweet-Meats, and Plates of all sorts of Jellies, Blamange, &c. with Sallads of all kinds, were likewise brought up; and all the Provisions



The manner of placing the High and low Altars in the Church of St. Dunstons, London, as they stood in 1644.

A Ground Plott of WESTMINSTER Cupboards, Gall.



- A The large Room for the Rector and his Clergy
- B The large Room for the Vicar and his Clergy
- C The Room where the Rector and his Clergy used to sit
- D A large Room for the Rector and his Clergy
- E The large Room for the Rector and his Clergy
- F The large Room for the Rector and his Clergy
- G The large Room for the Rector and his Clergy

The manner of placing the High and low Altars in the Church of St. Dunstons, London, as they stood in 1644.

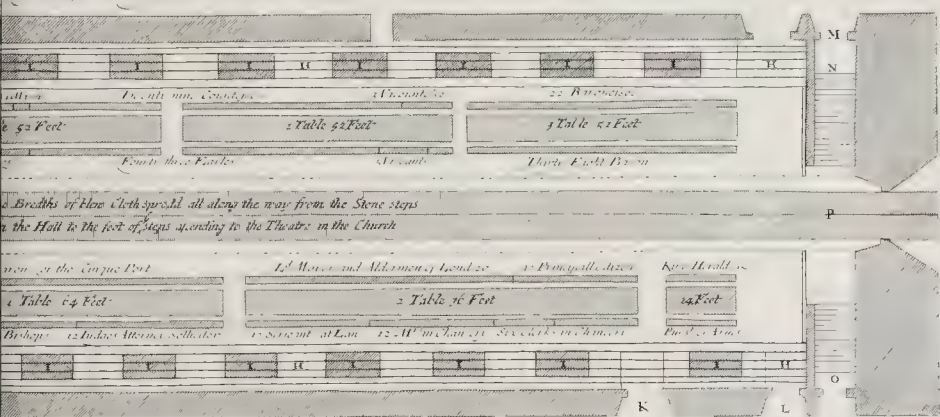




Upper end of the Table of the Peers and Bishops: the Figures directing to the Printed Catalogue shewing what Meats were contained in each Dish.

R HALL, shewing the Position and Dimensions of the severall Tables, Seats, &c. on the day of their Majesties Coronation. 23 Apr: 1685

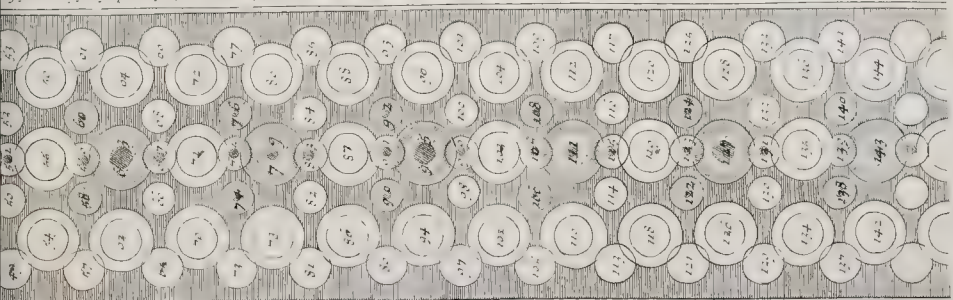
of Feet, according to 20 Feet in an Inch.

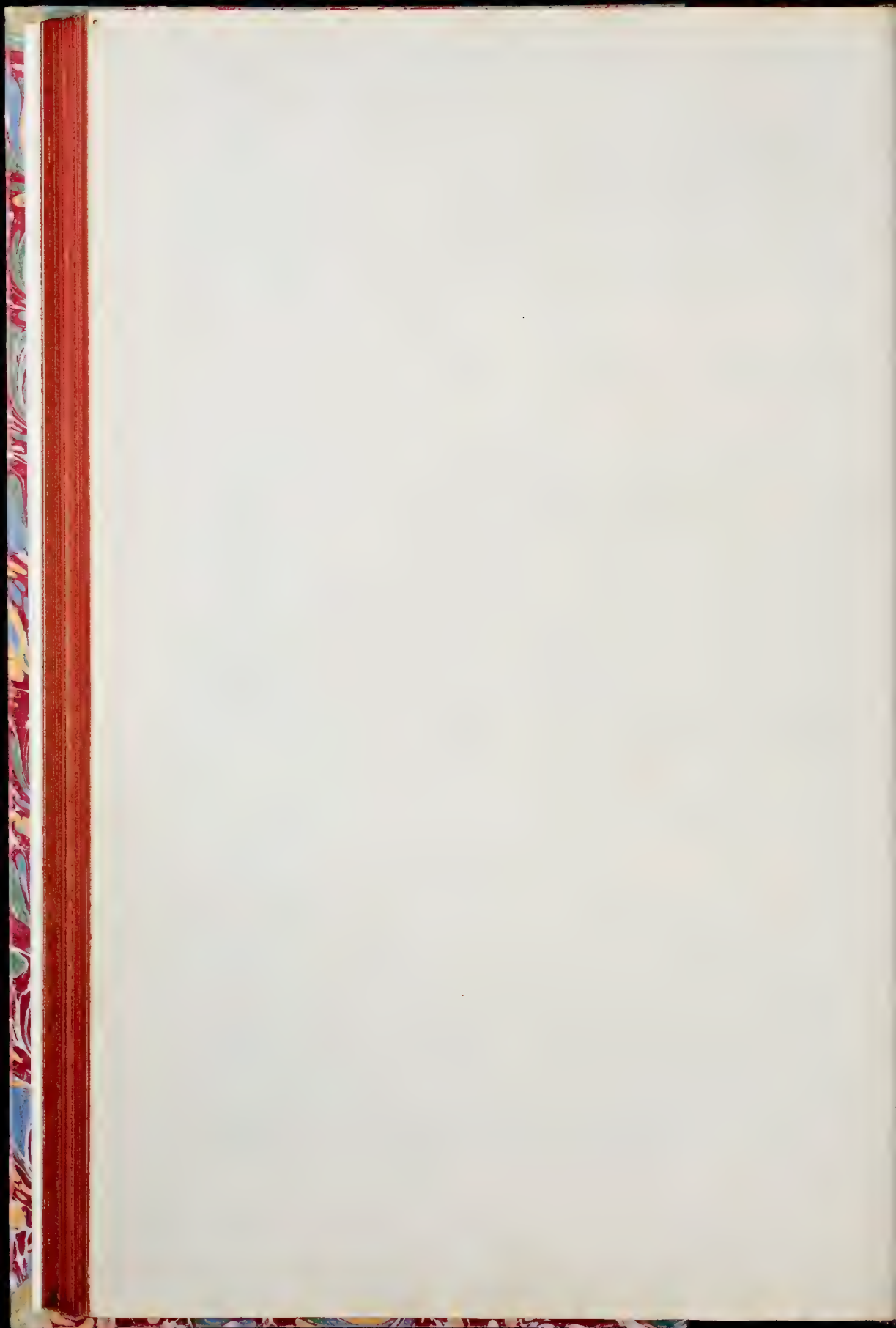


are through which the Proceeding in I entered into Westminster Hall
the Court of Requests
the Gallery on both sides the Hall at the Upper end of which on the
right side sat Spectators of 1st Quality and on the left side sat of 2nd
Quality and on each side under the said Galleries
two through which the Meats were brought in from the Chapels and
engaged into the Hall from the Cellars

M The Table was into the Chapels east where I sat at 8 and 9 points
N The Stone steps leading up to the Court of Requests over which was a
Gallery for Spectators
O The Stone steps leading up to several Offices belonging to the Exchequer
over which was a Gallery for Spectators
P The Portico erected at the Great North door leading into the New Palace
and over which was a Gallery for the Transports and Kettle Drums

of Table of Bishops, Judges, and Barons of King's Bench: The figures directing to the Printed Catalogue shewing what Meats were contained in each Dish.





vifions served in *Difhes* of proper Sizes, with *Plates* and *Glaſſes* to fill up every little Vacancy between the *Difhes*, which were ſet upon *Stands* of ſeveral heights, and all ſo equally mixed, that it made an extraordinary good appearance; and was every part of it moſt delicious and admirable Food: And void places were left for the *Hot Meat*, which was to be ſerved up after Their MAJESTIES return into the *Hall*.

The Names of the Officers who attended at Their MAJESTIES *Cupboards*, and brought up the ſaid *Ambigue*, were as follows.

For the KINGS *Cupboard*, Mr. Richard Walker, Gentleman of the KINGS *Pantry*. Mr. Burley Fenn, Gentleman of the *Ewry*. Mr. David Lloyd, Gentleman of the *Buttery*. Mr. Richard Flinton Gentleman, and Mr. Richard Dolton Yeoman, of the *Cellar*. Which five Officers had each of them an *Aſſiſtant*.

For the QUEENS *Cupboard*, Mr. William Lingen, Groom of the *Pantry*. Mr. Joſias Poulter, Groom of the *Ewry*. Mr. Nicholas le Point, Yeoman of the *Cellar*; and their three *Aſſiſtants*.

This done, the Six other *Tables* below in the *Body* of the *Hall*, viz. Three on each Side, were furniſhed in all reſpects as was their MAJESTIES *Table*, with a like *Ambigue* of 1270 *Difhes*, in Eight *Mefſes*, and 118 *Difhes* Surplusage, accounting 144 *Difhes*, great and ſmall, to a *Mefſe*; which was brought up by the *Perſons* who attended at the 16 *Cupboards* in the *Hall*, in all 128 *Perſons*, viz. For each *Cupboard* a *Principal* and an *Aſſiſtant*, according to the Four ſeveral Offices of the *Pantry*, *Ewry*, *Buttery* and *Cellar* above-mentioned, which were many of them *Servants* to His late MAJESTY; and the reſt, for the moſt part, *Noble-mens Servants*, capable of ſuch Buſineſs. And each *Mefſe* was conducted by a ſeveral *Sewer*, and followed by a *Clerk* of the *Kitchin*, viz. Mr. John Manley, Mr. Thomas Vivian, Mr. Henry Gaſcoigne, Mr. William Yardley, Mr. James Haſſey, Mr. Charles Toll, Mr. Charles Morgan, Mr. Thomas Fox, and Mr. Thomas Webb, Clerks of the *Kitchin*: And Mr. John Thomas, Mr. Jeremiah Bubb, Mr. Noell Glover, Mr. Jeremiah Chaplain, Mr. James Gibbons, Mr. Charles Richards, Mr. Robert Abbott, Mr. Roſ Peterman, and Mr. William Savage, *Sewers*.

The *First Table* on the *West-Side* of the *Hall*, deſigned for the *Dukes* of *Nor-mandy* and *Aquitain*, the Four Great Officers, the *Dukes*, *Duchefſes*, *Marchioneſſes*, part of the *Earls* and part of the *Counteſſes*, contained 213 *Difhes*: The *Second Table* on the ſame Side, deſigned for the reſt of the *Earls* and *Counteſſes*, the *Vicounts* and *Vicounteſſes*, contained 213 *Difhes*: And the *Lowest Table* deſigned for the *Barons* and *Baroneſſes*, contained 213 *Difhes*: In all upon thoſe three *Tables* 639 *Difhes*.

The *First Table*, on the *East-Side* of the *Hall*, deſigned for the *Archbifhops*, *Biſhops*, *Barons* of the *Cinque-Ports*, *Judges*, and for the KINGS *Antient Sergeant*, *Attorney* and *Sollicitor*, contained 261 *Difhes*: The *Second Table*, deſigned for the KINGS *Sergeants at Law*, the *Maſters* in *Chancery* and Six *Clerks*, and for the *Lord Mayor* and *Aldermen* of *London*, and the Twelve *Principal Citizens*, contained 309 *Difhes*: And laſtly, the *Third* and *Lowest Table* on that Side, prepared for the *Kings*, *Heralds*, and *Purſuivants of Arms*, contained 61 *Difhes*. In all, upon theſe three *Tables* 631 *Difhes*; ſo that Their MAJESTIES *Table*, with the Six other *Tables*, contained 1369 *Difhes*; beſides 46 more of *Hot Meat*, ſerved up to Their MAJESTIES at *First Courſe*, and 30 at *Second Courſe*. In all 1445 *Difhes*, according to the *SCHEME* here exhibited, and *CATALOGUES* following.

A CATALOGUE of the several MEATS contained in the MESS served up to Their MAJESTIES Table at the Upper End of Westminster-Hall, for Their Coronation-Dinner, 23 April 1685. The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Dishes in the Sculpture representing the said Table.

1. Pistachio Cream in Glasses.
2. Anchoviz, }
3. Custards, } cold.
4. Collar Veal, }
5. Lamb-Stones, }
6. Cocks-Combs, } hot.
7. Marrow Patie, }
8. Jelly, }
9. Sallet, } cold.
10. Stags Tongues, }
11. Sweet-Breads, }
12. Patty Pidgeon, } hot.
13. Petty-Toes, }
14. Cray Fish, }
15. Blumange, } cold.
16. Bolonia Sauzages, }
17. Collops and Eggs }
18. Frigafe Chick } hot.
19. Rabbits Ragou, }
20. Oylfers Pickled, }
21. Portugal Eggs, } cold.
22. Dutch Beef, }
23. Andolives, }
24. Mushrooms, } hot.
25. Veal, }
26. Hogs Tongues, }
27. Cheefe-Cakes, } cold.
28. Ciprus Birds, }
29. Tanfy, }
30. Asparagus, } hot.
31. A Pudding, }
32. Ragou of Oylfers, }
33. Scallops, } cold.
34. Salamagundy, }
35. Three Dozen Glasses of Lemon Jelly.
36. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
37. Four Dozen wild Pidgeons, Twelve Larded, hot.
38. A whole Salmon, cold.
39. Eight Pheasants, three Larded, cold.
40. Nine small Pidgeon Pyes, cold.
41. Twenty four Fat Chickens, six Larded, hot.
42. Twelve Crabs, cold.
43. Twenty four Partridges, six Larded, hot.
44. A Dish of Tarts.
45. Soles Marinetted, cold.
46. Twenty four Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot.
47. Four Fawns, two Larded, hot.
48. Four Pullets la Dobe, }
49. Twelve Quails, } hot.
50. Four Partridges basht, }
51. Ten Oyster Pyes, hot.
52. Sallet.
53. Pease.
54. Four Dozen of Puddings, hot.
55. Artichokes.
56. Beef a la Royal, hot.
57. An Oglio, hot.
58. Pease.
59. A Batalia Pye.
60. Artichokes.
61. Sallet.
62. Three Turkeys a la Royal, hot.
63. Four Chicks, }
64. Bacon Gamon, } hot.
65. Spinage,
66. Three Piggs, hot.
67. Almond Puff.
68. Twelve Stump Pyes, cold.
69. A square Pyramide, rising from Four large Dishes on the Angles, and Four lesser Dishes on the Sides, containing the several Fruits in season, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
70. A whole Lamb Larded, hot.
71. Twelve Ruff.
72. Four Dozen Egg-Pyes, cold.
73. A very large Circular Pyramide in the middle of the Table, rising from twelve Dishes in the Circumference, six of which were large, and

- and the other six lefs, containing the feveral Fruits in feafon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
74. Six Mulletts large Souc'd.
 75. Eight Godwits.
 76. Eight Neats Tongues and Udders roasted, *bot.*
 77. A fquare Pyramide, rifing from four large Difhes on the Angles, and four leffer on the Sides, containing the feveral Fruits in feafon, and all manner of Sweet-Meats.
 78. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, *cold.*
 79. Marrow Tofts.
 80. Eight Wild Ducks Marinated, *bot.*
 81. Gooseberry Tarts, } *cold.*
 82. Lampreys, }
 83. Shrimps, }
 84. Twenty four Puffins, *cold.*
 85. Smelts.
 86. Truffles.
 87. Four Dozen of Petit-Paties, *hot.*
 88. Morels.
 89. Five Carps, *cold.*
 90. Blenmange in Shells, *cold.*
 91. Mufbrooms.
 92. Four Doz. of Almond Puddings, *hot.*
 93. Asparagus.
 94. Eight Ortelans.
 95. Lamb Sallet, *cold.*
 96. Five Partridge Pyes, } *cold.*
 97. Smelts Marinated, }
 98. Turt. de Moil, }
 99. Eighteen Turkey Chicks, fix Larded, *bot.*
 100. Twelve Lobfters, *cold.*
 101. Nine Pullets, four Larded, *bot.*
 102. Bacon, two Gammons, *cold.*
 103. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, *bot.*
 104. Sturgeon, *cold.*
 105. Twenty four Ducklings, fix Larded, *bot.*
106. Collar'd Beef, *cold.*
 107. Eight Capons, three Larded, *bot.*
 108. Five Puller Pyes, *cold.*
 109. Eight Geefe, three Larded, *bot.*
 110. Three Souc'd Pigs, *cold.*
 111. Three Dozen Glaffes of Jelly.
 112. Botargo,
 113. Gerkins, } *cold*
 114. Souc'd Trout,
 115. Sheeps Tongues,
 116. Skirrets, } *hot.*
 117. Cabbage Pudding,
 118. Eight Teals Marin.
 119. French Beans, } *cold.*
 120. Leveret Pye,
 121. Lemon Sallet,
 122. Smelts Pickl'd, } *cold.*
 123. Periwinkles,
 124. Chicks, Marl'd,
 125. Gavear, } *cold.*
 126. Olives,
 127. Prawns,
 128. Samphire, } *cold.*
 129. Trotter Pye,
 130. Taffata Tarts,
 131. Razar Fish, } *cold.*
 132. Broom Buds,
 133. Collar'd Pigs,
 134. Parmazan, } *cold.*
 135. Capers,
 136. Spinage Tart,
 137. Whittings Marinated, } *cold.*
 138. Cockles,
 139. Pickl'd Mufbrooms, } *cold.*
 140. Prawns,
 141. Mangoes,
 142. Bacon Pye,
 143. Cardoons, } *cold.*
 144. Souc'd Tench,
 145. Three Dozen Glaffes of Blumange, *cold.*

Befides thefe 145 Difhes, there were Thirty more ferved up to Their MAJESTIES Table, at the Second Courfe. In all, 175 Difhes.

A CATALOGUE of the several MEATS contained in one MESS of 144 Dishes, placed at the Upper End of the First Table, of the PEERS and PEERESSES, (on the West-side of Westminster-Hall :) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Plates in the Sculpture, representing part of the said Table.

1. **A** Ndolios, hot.
2. Cockles.
3. Sallet.
4. Bolonia Sausages.
5. Puddings, hot.
6. Venison Pastie, hot.
7. Apricock and Goosebery Tarts.
8. Five Capons Marinated, cold.
9. Salamagundy.
10. Sweet-Meats.
11. Sallet.
12. Sweet-Meats.
13. Mangoes.
14. Souc'd Mulletts, cold.
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Chine of Beef, hot.
17. Tansey.
18. Botargo.
19. Sallet.
20. Hung Beef.
21. Rabbits Frigas'd, hot.
22. Six Pheasants, two Larded, hot.
23. Two Dozen Glasses of Blumange.
24. Five Pullet Pyes, cold.
25. Periwinkles, cold.
26. Sweet-Meats.
27. Sallet.
28. Sweet-Meats.
29. Razar Fish, cold.
30. Collar'd Eccles, cold.
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Eighteen Quails, six Larded, hot.
33. Boil'd Sallet, hot.
34. Pistach Cream.
35. Sallet.
36. Broom Buds.
37. Chickins a la Royal, hot.
38. Beef la Doub, hot.
39. Three Dozen of Cheefe-Cakes.
40. Three Pigs Collar'd, cold.
41. Cucumbers, cold.
42. Sweet-Meats.
43. Sallet.
44. Sweet Meats.
45. Pick'd Scallops, cold.
46. Sturgeon, cold.
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Five Turkeys with Eggs, one Larded, hot.
49. Mushrooms.
50. Hogs Feet.
51. Sallet.
52. Lemon Sallet.
53. Patty of Pidgeon, hot.
54. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot.
55. Two Doz. Glasses of Lemon Jally.
56. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
57. Hogs Tongues, cold.
58. Sweet-Meats.
59. Sallet.
60. Sweet-Meats.
61. Collar'd Veal, cold.
62. Marinated Filh, cold.
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Six Pullets, two Larded, hot.
65. Asparagus.
66. Almond Puff.
67. Sallet.
68. Truffles.
69. Pettytoes, hot.
70. Three Fawnes, one Larded, hot.
71. Four Dozen of Oranges & Lemons.
72. Collar'd Beef, cold.
73. Souc'd Trouts, cold.
74. Sweet-Meats.
75. Sallet.
76. Sweet-Meats.
77. Dutch Beef, cold.
78. Tarts, cold.
79. Sweet-Meats.
80. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, hot.
81. Cocks-Combs.

- | | |
|---|--|
| 82. <i>Smelts Pick'd.</i> | 113. <i>Six Chicks a la Royal, hot</i> |
| 83. <i>Sallet.</i> | 114. <i>Lamprey.</i> |
| 84. <i>Puffins.</i> | 115. <i>Sallet.</i> |
| 85. <i>Sweet-Breads, hot.</i> | 116. <i>Periwinkles.</i> |
| 86. <i>Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, hot.</i> | 117. <i>Petit Patties, hot.</i> |
| 87. <i>Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.</i> | 118. <i>Seven Geese, two Larded, hot.</i> |
| 88. <i>Six Carps Souc'd, cold.</i> | 119. <i>Three Dozen of Cheefe-Cakes.</i> |
| 89. <i>Bamboo, cold.</i> | 120. <i>Ten Lobsters, cold.</i> |
| 90. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 121. <i>Parmazan, cold.</i> |
| 91. <i>Sallet.</i> | 122. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| 92. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 123. <i>Sallet.</i> |
| 93. <i>Anchovins, cold.</i> | 124. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| 94. <i>Twelve Crabs, cold.</i> | 125. <i>Four Stags Tongues, cold.</i> |
| 95. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 126. <i>One whole Salmon, cold.</i> |
| 96. <i>Twelve Leverets, four Larded, hot.</i> | 127. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| 97. <i>Twenty four Puddings in Skins, hot.</i> | 128. <i>Five Capons, one Larded, hot.</i> |
| 98. <i>Lamb-Stones.</i> | 129. <i>Batalia Pyes, hot.</i> |
| 99. <i>Sallet.</i> | 130. <i>Quails.</i> |
| 100. <i>Portugal Eggs.</i> | 131. <i>Sallet.</i> |
| 101. <i>Pallats Ragow'd, hot.</i> | 132. <i>Morels.</i> |
| 102. <i>Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, hot.</i> | 133. <i>One Capon bashed, hot.</i> |
| 103. <i>Twenty four Glasses of Blumange.</i> | 134. <i>Twelve Partridges, four Larded, hot.</i> |
| 104. <i>Two Gamons of Bacon, cold.</i> | 135. <i>Twenty four Glasses of Jelly.</i> |
| 105. <i>Girkins.</i> | 136. <i>Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, cold.</i> |
| 106. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 137. <i>Prawns, cold.</i> |
| 107. <i>Sallet.</i> | 138. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| 108. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 139. <i>Sallet.</i> |
| 109. <i>Pick'd Oysters, cold.</i> | 140. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| 110. <i>Nine Pidgeon Pyes, cold.</i> | 141. <i>Lamb-Stones Ragow'd, hot.</i> |
| 111. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> | 142. <i>Neats Tongues, cold.</i> |
| 112. <i>Twelve Turkey Chickens, four Larded, hot.</i> | 143. <i>Sweet-Meats.</i> |
| | 144. <i>Beef a la Royal, hot.</i> |

First Table. { Besides this Mefs at the Upper End of the *First Table* of the *Peers* and
Peereffes, confifting of ————— 144 *Dishes*;
 There were at the Lower End of the said *Table* ————— 69 *Dishes*.
 213 *Dishes*.

Second Table. On the *Second Table* of the *Peers* and *Peereffes* ————— 213 *Dishes*.

Third Table. On the *Third Table* of the *Peers* and *Peereffes* ————— 213 *Dishes*.

So that at the said *Three Tables* were ————— 639 *Dishes*.

Which made up the Number of *Four Messes*, (accounting 144 *Dishes* to a *Mess*,) and 63 *Dishes* Surplus.

A CATALOGUE of the several MEATS contained in one MESS of 144 Dishes, placed at the Upper End of the First Table, on the East-side of *Westminster-Hall*, (where sate the *Archbishops, Bishops, Barons of the Cinque-Ports, Judges, &c.*) The Figures following referring to the Numbers marked on the several Plates in the Sculpture of part of the said Table.

1. **L** Amb-stones Ragon, hot.
2. Morels.
3. Sallade or Sallet.
4. Quails.
5. Prawns, cold.
6. Beef a la Royal, hot.
7. Twenty four Glasses of Jelly.
8. Five Neats Tongues, cold.
9. One Capon has'd, hot.
10. Sweet-Meats.
11. Sallet.
12. Sweet-Meats.
13. Batalia Pye, hot.
14. Eighteen Minc'd Pyes, cold.
15. Sweet-Meats.
16. Twelve Partridges Larded, hot.
17. Four Stags Tongues, cold.
18. Portugal Eggs.
19. Sallet.
20. Lamprey.
21. Parmazan.
22. Five Capons, one Larded, hot.
23. Thirty six Cheese-Cakes.
24. One whole Salmon, cold.
25. Petit Patties, hot.
26. Sweet-Meats.
27. Sallet.
28. Sweet-Meats.
29. Six Chickens a la Royal, hot.
30. Ten Lobsters, cold.
31. Sweet-Meats.
32. Seven Geese, two Larded, hot.
33. Pickled Oysters, cold.
34. Periwinkles.
35. Sallet.
36. Lamb-stones.
37. Girkins.
38. Twelve Turkey Chicks, four Larded, hot.
39. Twenty four Glasses of Blumange.
40. Nine Pidgeon Pyes, cold.
41. Pallats Ragon'd, hot.
42. Sweet-Meats.
43. Sallet.
44. Sweet-Meats.
45. Twenty four Puddings in Skins, hot.
46. Two Gamons of Bacon, cold.
47. Sweet-Meats.
48. Twelve Fat Chicks, four Larded, hot.
49. Anchoviz, cold.
50. Puffins.
51. Sallet.
52. Smelts Pickled.
53. Bamboo, cold.
54. Twelve Leverets, four Larded, hot.
55. Three Dozen of Egg-Pyes.
56. Twelve Crabs, cold.
57. Sweet-Breads, hot.
58. Sweet-Meats.
59. Sallet.
60. Sweet-Meats.
61. Cocks-Combs, hot.
62. Six Carps Souc'd, cold.
63. Sweet-Meats.
64. Twelve Ducklings, four Larded, hot.
65. Dutch Beef, cold.
66. Truffles.
67. Sallet.
68. Almond Puffs.
69. Trouts Souc'd, cold.
70. Three Dozen of Wild Pidgeons, twelve Larded, hot.
71. Four Dozen of Oranges and Lemons.
72. Tarts, cold.
73. Pettitoes, hot.
74. Sweet Meats.
75. Sallet.
76. Sweet-Meats.
77. Asparagus, hot.
78. Collard

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 78. Collar'd Beef, cold. | 111. Sweet-Meats. |
| 79. Sweet-Meats. | 112. Beef a la Royal, hot. |
| 80. Three Fawns, one Larded, hot. | 113. Crabs, cold. |
| 81. Collar'd Veal, cold. | 114. Bologna Sausages. |
| 82. Lemon Sallet. | 115. Salade. |
| 83. Sallet. | 116. Botargo. |
| 84. Hogs Feet. | 117. Periwinkles. |
| 85. Hogs Tongues. | 118. Twelve Chickens, four Larded, hot. |
| 86. Six Pullets, two Larded, hot. | 119. Two Doz. Glasses of Blumange. |
| 87. Two Doz. Glasses of Lemon Jelly. | 120. Collar'd Eeles, cold. |
| 88. Marinated Fish, cold. | 121. Rabbits Frigas'd, hot. |
| 89. Patty of Pidgeon, hot. | 122. Sweet-Meats. |
| 90. Sweet-Meats. | 123. Sallet. |
| 91. Sallet. | 124. Sweet-Meats. |
| 92. Sweet-Meats. | 125. Tansie. |
| 93. Mushrooms, hot. | 126. Pullet Pyes, cold. |
| 94. Five Neats Tongues, cold. | 127. Sweet-Meats. |
| 95. Sweet-Meats. | 128. Six Pheasants, two Larded, hot. |
| 96. Eighteen Tame Pidgeons, six Larded, hot. | 129. Mangoes, cold. |
| 97. Pickled Stallops, cold. | 130. Hung Beef. |
| 98. Broom Buds. | 131. Sallet. |
| 99. Sallet. | 132. Cockles. |
| 100. Pistach Cream. | 133. Salamagundy. |
| 101. Cucumbers, cold. | 134. A Chine of Beef, hot. |
| 102. Five Turkeys with Eggs, 1 Lard, hot. | 135. Gooseberry and Apricock Tarts. |
| 103. Three Dozen of Cheese-Cakes. | 136. Souc'd Mulletts, cold. |
| 104. Sturgeon, cold. | 137. Pudding, hot. |
| 105. Chickens la Royal, hot. | 138. Sweet-Meats. |
| 106. Sweet-Meats. | 139. Sallet. |
| 107. Sallet. | 140. Sweet-Meats. |
| 108. Sweet-Meats. | 141. Andolives, hot. |
| 109. Boil'd Sallet, hot. | 142. Five Capons Marinated, cold. |
| 110. Three Pigs Collar'd, cold. | 143. Sweet-Meats. |
| | 144. Venison Pasty, hot. |

First Table. { Besides this Mefs at the Upper End of the First Table, on the East-Side of Westminster-Hall, containing ——— 144 Dishes;
 { There were at the Lower End of the said Table ——— 117 Dishes:

In all ——— 261 Dishes.

Second Table. On the Second Table on the East-Side of the Hall, ——— 309 Dishes.

Third Table. { On the Third and Lowest Table on the same Side, where sat the Officers of Arms ——— 61 Dishes:

So that on the said Three Tables were ——— 631 Dishes.

Which made up the Number of Four Messes, (accounting 144 Dishes to a Mefs) and 55 Dishes Surplus.

There were served up to Their MAJESTIES Table ——— 175 Dishes.

To the Three Tables ranged on the West-Side of the Hall ——— 639 Dishes.

To the Three Tables ranged on the East-Side of the Hall ——— 631 Dishes.

So that the whole Coronation-Feast consisted of ——— 1445 Dishes.

C H A P.



CHAP. IX.

The Ordering and Placing the several Persons, who came back in the Proceeding, upon their Return into Westminster-Hall.

ALL things being thus in readines, and those who went first in the Proceeding, being arrived at the Hall-Door, about Five of the Clock in the Afternoon; The Trumpets and Kettle-Drums entred the Hall, and repaired to their Gallery over the Portico, at the great North-Door.

Then the Six-Clerks likewise entred the Hall, and were conducted by an Officer of Arms up the middle of it, to the passage at the head of the Second Table, on the East-Side of the Hall; and moving downwards, between the said Table and the Cupboards, to the lowest opening of the Forms and Seats, (the Rail and Flap being lifted up) the Juniors first entred, and passed to the Lower End of the said Table, the Seniors still placing themselves uppermost according to their Order, but sat not down until Their MAJESTIES were passed by.

Next to these, the Aldermen of London, with the two Sheriffs, were conducted up the Hall, to the Outside of the Second Table, on the East-Side of the Hall; and the Rail and Flap being lifted up, somewhat below the middle of the said Table, the Sheriffs, and four Junior Aldermen, entred, and moving a little downwards, between the Form and the Table, took their places: And so the rest of the said Aldermen, passing by, Five or Six in a File, through the Openings, next above their respective Seats, placed themselves in Order, and so filled the upper part of the said Table.

In like manner the Masters in Chancery following the Aldermen, were conducted to the Inside of the said Second Table next the Wall, and passed to their Seats through the Openings, next above their respective Places, the Juniors still entering first, and going downwards, placed themselves next above the Six-Clerks, and stood by the Table, as all others did, until Their MAJESTIES were passed by.

Then the KINGS Sergeants at Law were conducted to the Upper End of the said Table, next above the Masters in Chancery, and took their Places, according to their Order, the Juniors first.

Next to them the KINGS Solicitor and Attorney, the KINGS Antient Sergeant, the Barons of the Exchequer, and Justices of both Benches, according to their Seniority, the Lord Chief Baron, and the Lord Chief Justices of the Common Pleas and Kings Bench, were conducted to the Upper End of the First Table, on the same Side of the Hall; and passing between the said Table and the Cupboards, through the several Openings next above their Seats, moved downwards to their
respective

respective Places, filling the lower half of the said Table; the *Esquires* of the *Body*, and *Gentlemen* of the *Privy Chamber*, passing in the Interim to the upper end of the *Hall*, where they attended during *Dinner*.

Then the *BARONESSSES* were conducted by two *Officers of Arms* through the Passage at the head of the lowest of those three *Tables* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, prepared for the *Peers* and *Peereesses*, to the *Inside* of the said third or lowest *Table*, the *Juniors* first; who moving downwards, between the said *Table* and the *Cupboards*, to the lowest opening of the *Seats* or *Forms*, the first Five entred thereat, and filled that part of the *Table* below the said Opening: And the *Rail* and *Flap* which were lifted up for their Entrance being closed again, Five others entred at the Opening next above, and moved down to the former; and so the rest of the *BARONESSSES* in Order entring by Five or Six in a *File*, through the several Openings of the *Seats*, which were thereupon closed again, filled one side of the *Table* entirely.

Which done, the *BARONS* (excepting such as were to perform particular *Services* to their *MAJESTIES* at *Dinner*, as the *Lord Maynard*, *Comptroller* of the *KINGS Household*, who was to attend the first and second *Course* to the *Table*; the *Lord Brook*, Assistant to the *QUEEN'S Cupbearer*; and the *Lord Ferrers*, Assistant to the *KING'S Cupbearer*, who passed directly to the *Stage* at the upper end of the *Hall*) were conducted to the other side of the said third *Table*, through the several Openings designed for that purpose, the *Juniors* first, and filled up the *Outside* of the said *Table*, and part of the *Outside* of the second *Table*, or *Table* next above.

After them, the *Lords* the *BISHOPS* were conducted in like manner to the upper end of the first *Table* on the *East side* of the *Hall*, and took their Places on the *Inside* of the said *Table*, next above the *Chief Justices*.

Then the *VICOUNTESSES* were conducted by the two *Officers of Arms*, who preceded them, to the lower end of the second *Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Baroneesses*; and the *VICOUNTS* to the lower part of the said *Table*, opposite to the *Vicountesses*, and next above the *Barons*; saving that the *Vicount Weymouth*, Assistant to the *QUEEN'S Cupbearer*, the *Vicount Newport*, *Treasurer* of the *KING'S Household*, who was to attend the first and second *Course* to their *MAJESTIES Table*, and the *Vicount Montague*, Assistant to the *KING'S Cupbearer*, passed directly up the *Hall* to the *Stage* or *Theatre*, where they attended the Execution of their *Respective Services*.

In like manner the *COUNTESSSES* were conducted to the *Inside* of the *Tables* on the *West side* of the *Hall* next above the *Vicountesses*, and filled up the Remainder of the said second *Table*, and the lower half of the first *Table*; the *EARLS* being conducted to and placed on the *Outside* of the said two *Tables*, opposite to the *Countesses*, and next above the *Vicounts*; saving that the *Earl of Nottingham*, Assistant to the *QUEEN'S Sewer*, the *Earl of Lichfield*, Assistant to the *KING'S Sewer*, the *Earl of Carlisle*, Deputy to the *Duke of Norfolk* for the Office of *Chief Butler*, the *Earl of Scarfsdale*, *Sewer* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Chesterfield*, *Sewer* to the *KING*, the *Earl of Manchester*, *Carver* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Denbigh*, *Carver* to the *KING*, the *Earl of Devonshire*, *Cupbearer* to the *QUEEN*, the *Earl of Bridgewater*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the *QUEEN* when Her *MAJESTY* washed, the *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer* to the *KING*, and the *Earl of Kent*, who was to hold the *Towel* to the *KING* in Right of *Peter Soame Esq*; Lord of the Mannor of *Heydon* in *Essex*, passed directly to the *Stage* or *Theatre* at the upper end of the *Hall*, in order to perform the *Respective Services* to which they were before appointed by His *MAJESTY*.

Then the *MARCHIONESSES* of *Halifax* was placed next above the *Countesses*, and the *DUTCHESSES* next above the said *Marchioness*, at the upper End of the first *Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*: and the *DUKES* almost opposite to them on

the *Outside* of the said *Table*; and next above the *Dukes*, the four *Great Officers*, viz. the *Lord Privy Seal*, the *Lord President of the Council*, the *Lord Treasurer*, and the *Lord Keeper of the Great Seal*; the *ARCHBISHOP of York* being conducted at the same time to the upper End of the first *Table* on the *East side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Bishops*; and uppermost of all on the same side of the said *Table* was placed His Grace the *ARCHBISHOP of Canterbury*.

Lastly, the *Two Persons* representing the *Dukes of Aquitain and Normandy* were placed at the upper End of the first *Table* on the *West side* of the *Hall*, next above the *Lord Keeper*, and stood by the *Tables*, as all others did until their *MAJESTIES* were passed by.

The *QUEEN* entering the *Hall*, was conducted, as before, to the *Foot* of the great *Stone Steps*, where leaving her *CANOPY* with the *Barons of the Cinque-ports*, who supported it, (and whole *Fee* it was) ascended the *Steps*, and passing by the *West end* of the *Table*, and so into the *Court of Wards*, repaired into an *Inner Room*, where she reposed her self.

The *KING* in like manner, attended and preceded as before, being arrived at the *Foot* of the said *Steps*, passed from under his *CANOPY*, (which was thereupon withdrawn by the *Barons of the Cinque-Ports*, who supported it, as being their *Fee*) and was conducted through the *Court of Wards* into another *Inner Chamber*, where His *MAJESTY* reposed Himself till the first *Course of hot Meat* was ready to be served up.

DINNER being ready, His *MAJESTY*, with his *CROWN* on his *Head*, and the *Scepter* with the *Croft*, and the *Orb* in his *Hands*, and being attended and supported, and his *Train* born as before, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceding His *MAJESTY*, and the *Swords* being also born before Him, came out of the *Court of Wards*, and Seated Himself in his *CHAIR of State* at the *Table*.

Immediately after, the *QUEEN*, with her *CROWN* on her *Head*, and the *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod* in her *Hands*, preceded by her *Vice-Chamberlain* and *Lord Chamberlain*, and her *Train* born as before, and followed by the *Ladies* of the *Bedchamber*, and Her *MAJESTIES Women* beforementioned, came forth from her *Retirement* through the *Court of Wards*, and Seated Herself also in her *CHAIR of State* at the *Table*, on the *Left hand* of the *KING*.

Then the *First Course of Hot Meat* was served up to their *MAJESTIES Table* in manner following.

The *Lords the Sewers* went to the *Dresser* of the *Kitchen* in *St. Stephen's Court*, commonly called the *Exchequer Yard*: and being there, the *Lord Dartmouth*, who claimed to be *Sergeant of the Silver Skillery* that Day, as being *Master of the Horse* to His *MAJESTY*, called for a *Dish* of *Meat*, wip'd the *Bottom* of the *Dish*, and also wip'd the *Cover* within and without, took *Assay* of that *Dish*, and *Cover'd* it. Then was that *Dish*, and the rest of the *First Course* delivered to the *Gentlemen Pensioners*; and a *Door* being opened from the said *Kitchen* into the *Hall*, just above the *Heralds Table*, it was brought into the *Hall*, and so conveyed to their *MAJESTIES Table* with the following Ceremony:

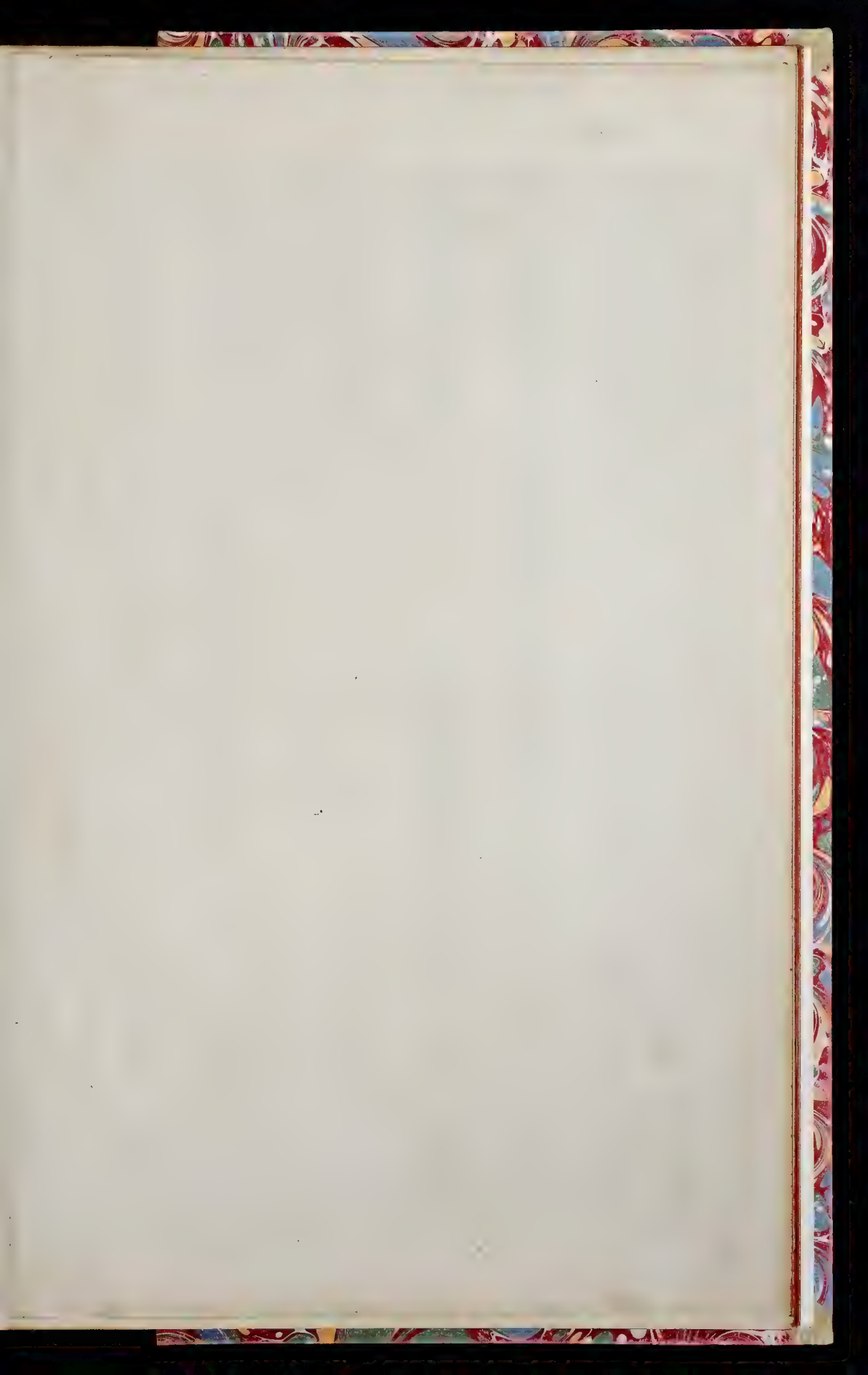
First Two *Clerks Comptrollers*, in *Velvet Gowns* trim'd very rich with *black Silk* and *Gold Lace* and *Buttons*, and *black Velvet Caps* in their *Hands*, raised in the *Head*, viz.

Sir *Henry Firebrace* Kt. Sir *Winston Churchil* Kt.

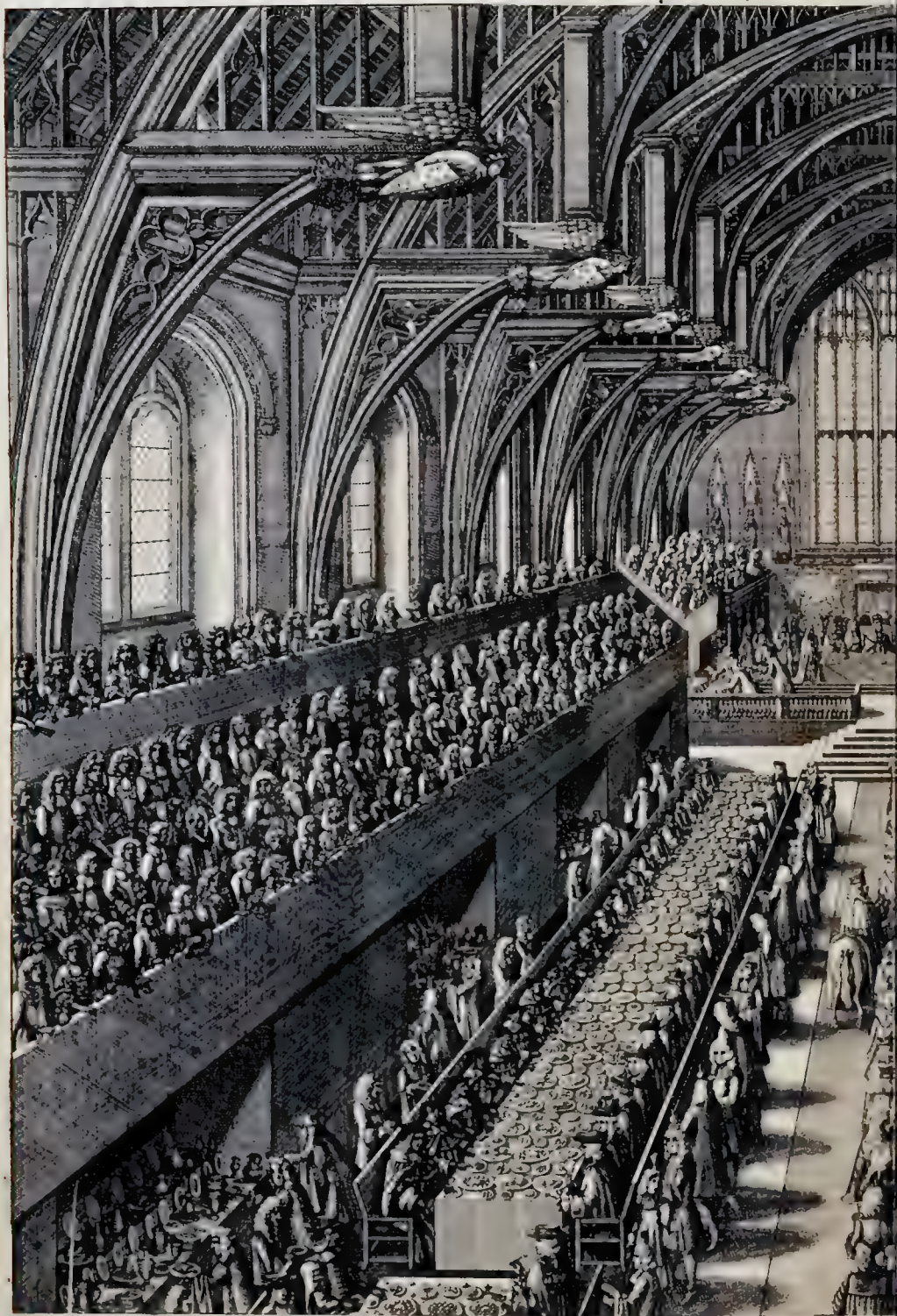
Two *Clerks* of the *Green-Cloth* in the same *Habit* as before, viz.

Sir *William Boreman* Kt. Sir *Stephen Fox* Kt.

The



A PROSPECT OF THE INSIDE
Shewing how the KING and QUEEN, with the NOBILITY and
With the manner of Serving up the First

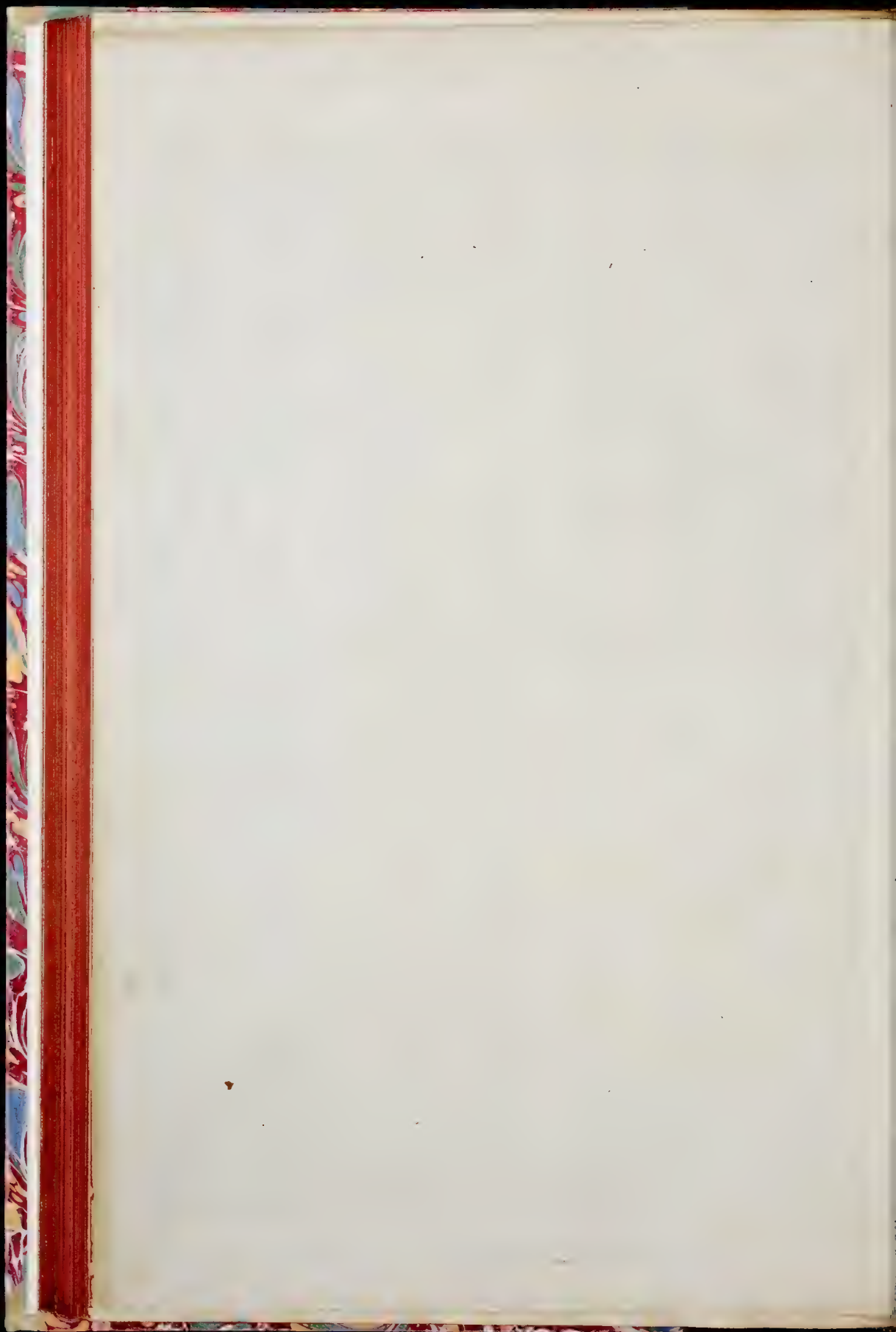


E OF WESTMINSTER HALL,

ers, did Sit at DINNER on the day of the CORONATION, 23 Apr. 1685.

Course of Hot Meat to their Majesties Table.





The Master of the Household, viz.
Henry Bulkley Esq; alone.

The Cofferer should have gone
here, but none was then appointed.

Six Sergeants at Arms, with their Maces
on their Shoulders, Two a-Breast.

Three Great Officers, in their Robes of Estate, and their Coronets on their Heads,
mounted on goodly Horses, richly trapped, viz.

The Duke of Norfolk,
Earl Marshal, with the
Marshal's Staff of Gold,
Enamel'd at the ends
with Black.

The Duke of Ormond
Lord High Steward, with
his White Staff, and his
Collar of the Order of the
Garter.

The Duke of Grafton
Lord High Constable,
with the Constables Staff,
wearing his Collar of the
Order.

The Horses of
these three Great
Officers, with that
of the King's
Champion, had a
Stable purposely
erected for them
in the middle of
the New Palace-
Yard, between the
Water-Gate and
the Rail.

Six Sergeants at Arms more, with their Maces
on their Shoulders, Two a-Breast.

The Comptroller of His MAJESTIES
Household, in his Barons Robes, with
his Coronet on his Head, and his
White Staff in his Hand, viz.

The Lord Maynard.

The Treasurer of His MAJESTIES
Household, in his Vicounts Robes, with
his Coronet on his Head, and his
White Staff also in his Hand, viz.

The Viscount Newport.

The Assistant to the QUEENS
Sewer, wearing his Robes and Co-
ronet, viz.

The Earl of Nottingham.

Her MAJESTIES Sewer, wear-
ing his Robes and Coronet, viz.

The Earl of Scarsdale.

The Assistant to the KINGS
Sewer, wearing his Robes and Co-
ronet, viz.

The Earl of Lichfield.

His MAJESTIES Sewer, wear-
ing his Robes and Coronet, viz.

The Earl of Chesterfield.

Then 32 Dishes of Hot Meat, brought up by Gentlemen Pensioners, Bareheaded, which Service should have been performed by the Knights of the Bath, had any been Created at this CORONATION! After which, there were brought up a Supply of 14 Dishes more of Hot Meat by Private Gentlemen. Then followed the Mese of Potage, or Gruel, called Dillegroun, prepared by Patrick Lamb Esq; the KING'S Master-Cook, and brought up to the Table by John Leigh Esq; in pursuance of his Claim as Lord of the Mannor of Adington in Surrey.

Two Clerks of the Kitchen in black Figured Sattin Gowns, and black Velvet Caps in their Hands, viz.

John Clement Esq; Second Clerk
of the Kitchen.

John Sparrow Esq; Chief Clerk
of the Kitchen.

DINNER

DINNER being placed on the *Table* by the *Earl of Denbigh*, the *KINGS Carver*, and the *Earl of Manchester*, *Carver* to the *QUEEN*, with the help of the *Earls Sewers* and their *Assistants* before mentioned; the *Lord Great Chamberlain*, with the *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer* to His MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Mountague* and *Lord Ferrers*, *Assistants* to the said *Cupbearer*, went to the *KINGS Cupboard*; and having Washed, the *Lord Great Chamberlain* preceded by the *Usher* of the *Black Rod*, assisted by the *Cupbearer*, and followed by his *Assistants* before-mentioned, brought up the *Great Basin* and *Ewer* for His MAJESTY to Wash: Whereupon the *KING* arose, and having delivered the *Scepter* with the *Cross* to the *Lord Thomas Howard*, and the *Orb* to the *Bishop of Bath and Wells*, the *Cupbearer* poured out the *Water* upon the *KINGS Hands*; and the *Earl of Kent*, by His MAJESTIES Appointment, in Right of *Peter Soame Esq;* as *Lord of the Mannor of Heydon in Essex*, (having accompanied the *Cupbearer* from the *Cupboard*) held the *Towel* to the *King*.

At the same time the *QUEENS Lord Chamberlain*, together with the *Earl of Devonshire*, *Cupbearer* to Her MAJESTY, and the *Vicount Weymouth* and *Lord Brook*, *Assistants* to the said *Cupbearer*, went to the *QUEENS Cupboard*; and having washed, Her MAJESTIES *Lord Chamberlain*, assisted by the said *Cupbearer*, accompanied by the *Earl of Bridgewater*, and followed by the *Assistants* to the *Cupbearer*, brought another great *Basin* and *Ewer* for Her MAJESTY to Wash: Whereupon Her MAJESTY arose, and having delivered Her *Scepter* to the *Bishop of London*, and Her *Ivory Rod* to the *Bishop of Winchester*, the *Cupbearer* should have poured out the *Water* upon the *QUEENS Hands*, and the *Earl of Bridgewater* have held the *Towel* to Her MAJESTY; but instead thereof Her MAJESTY used only a *Wet Napkin*, which was delivered unto Her by the *Earl of Devonshire*.

The *KING* and *QUEEN* having Washed, the *Bishop of London*, *Dean of His MAJESTIES Chapel Royal*, said *Grace*; and their MAJESTIES sat down to DINNER, as did likewise the *Peers* and *Peereffers*, and all Others who were before conducted to their several *Tables*, being attended by the *Persons* who waited at the several *Cupboards*, assisted by the *Grooms* of the *Great Chamber*: Besides whom, the *Nobility* had each of them a *Servant* of their own allowed to wait upon them.

Which done, the *Bishops*, who supported their MAJESTIES, repaired to their *Table* to Dinner; and the *Officers of Arms* went to their *Gallery*.

On the *KINGS Right Hand* stood the *Noblemen* who carried the *Four Swords*, holding them *Naked* and *Erected* all Dinner time; and nearer the *KING* stood the *Lords* who held the *Orb* and *Scepters*; and on His MAJESTIES *Left Hand*, the *Lord Great Chamberlain*.

On the *QUEENS Left Hand* stood Her *Lord Chamberlain* and *Vice-Chamberlain*, who bore her *Scepter* and *Ivory Rod*, delivered over to them by the *Bishops of London* and *Winchester* a little before.

Then *John Leigh Esq;* before-mentioned presented unto His MAJESTY the *Mess of Dilligout*, which he before brought up to the *Table*, which being Graciously accepted, the *KING*, some few days after the *CORONATION*, conferred upon him the *Honour of Knighthood*.

Also *Hildebrand Allington Esq;* in Right of his Nephew *Giles Lord Allington of Wimondley*, then under Age, *Lord of the Mannor of Wimondley in Hertfordshire*, pursuant to the *Claim* exhibited by the *Lady Diana Allington*, Mother of the said *Lord*, being assisted by the *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Cupbearer*, and his *Assistants*, went to the *Cupboard*, and brought His MAJESTY the *First Cup of Drink* in a *Silver Bowl gilt*, which he presented to the *KING* on his *Knee*; and His MAJESTY, having Drank thereof, returned the *Cup* to him, which he received for his *Fee*.

Before





The Manner of the CHAMPIONS Performing the Ceremony of the CHALLENGE
*A The Kings Champion B The Kings Marshal C The Earls Marshalls D The Champions Gantlet cast down upon the floor
 E The Kings Champion F The Champions and Esquires GG Two Sergeants at Arms H The Sergeant Trumpeter I Three run-*

Before the *Second Course* was brought in, Sir Charles Dymoke Kt. the *KINGS Champion*, (Son and Heir of Sir Edward Dymoke Kt. who performed that *Service* at the *Coronation* of His late MAJESTY,) in pursuance of his *Claim*, as Lord of the *Manour* of *Scrizewelsby* in *Lincolnshire*, entred the *Hall*, compleatly armed, in one of His MAJESTIES best Suits of *White Armour*, mounted on a goodly *White Horse*, richly Caparison'd, in manner following.

Two *Trumpets*, with the *Champions Arms* on their *Banners*.

The *Sergeant Trumpet*, with his *Mace* on his *Shoulder*.

Two *Sergeants* at *Arms*, with their *Maces* on their *Shoulders*.

The *Champions* two *Esquires*, richly habited, one on the *Right Hand*, with the *Champions Lance* carried upright; the other on the *Left Hand*, with his *Target*, and the *Champions Arms* Depicted thereon.

Tork Herald of *Arms*, (being the *Senior Herald*;) with a *Paper* in his *Hand*, containing the *Words* of the *Challenge*.

The <i>Earl Marshal</i> in his <i>Robes</i> and <i>Coronet</i> , on <i>Horseback</i> , with the <i>Marshals</i> <i>Staff</i> in his <i>Hand</i> .	The <i>Champion</i> on <i>Horseback</i> , with a <i>Gantlet</i> in his <i>Right Hand</i> , his <i>Helmet</i> on his <i>Head</i> , adorned with a great <i>Plume</i> of <i>Feathers</i> , <i>White</i> , <i>Blue</i> and <i>Red</i> .	The <i>Lord High Constable</i> in his <i>Robes</i> and <i>Coronet</i> & <i>Collar</i> of the <i>Order</i> , on <i>Horseback</i> , with the <i>Const. Staff</i> .
--	---	---

Four *Pages*, richly apparelled, *Attendants* on the *Champion*.

The *Passage*, to Their MAJESTIES *Table*, being cleared by the *Knight-Marshal*, viz. Sir Edward Villers Kt. the aforesaid *Tork Herald*, with a loud *Voice*, proclaimed the *Champions Challenge*, at the lower end of the *Hall*, in the *Words* following.

If any Person, of what Degree soever, High or Low, shall deny, or gainsay, Our Sovereign Lord KING JAMES the Second, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith, &c. Brother and next Heir to Our Sovereign Lord King Charles the Second, the last King Deceased, to be Right Heir to the Imperial Crown of this Realm of England, or that He ought not to Enjoy the same; Here is His Champion, who saith that he Lyeth, and is a False Traytor, being ready in Person to Combat with him; And in this Quarel will adventure his Life against him, on what Day soever he shall be appointed.

And then the *Champion* threw down his *Gantlet*.

The *Gantlet* having lain some small time, the said *Tork Herald* took it up, and delivered it again to the *Champion*.

H h

Then

Then they advanced in the same order to the middle of the Hall, where the said Herald made Proclamation as before; and the Champion throwing down his Gantlet, after a little time the Herald delivered it to him again.

Lastly, They advanced to the Foot of the Steps, and the said York Herald, and those who preceded him, going to the top of the Steps, made Proclamation a third time, at the end whereof the Champion cast down his Gantlet; which, after some time, being taken up, and re-delivered to him by the Herald, he made a low Obeysance to His MAJESTY: Whereupon the Earl of Huntingdon, Cupbearer, assisted as before, bringing to the KING a Gilt Bowl of Wine, with a Cover, His MAJESTY Drank to the Champion, and sent him the said Bowl, by the Cupbearer, accompanied with his Assistants; which the Champion (having put on his Gantlet) received, and retiring a little, Drank thereof, and made his Humble Reverence to His MAJESTY; and, being accompanied as before, departed out of the Hall, taking the said Bowl and Cover with him, as his Fee.

Immediately after which, the Officers of Arms, descending from their Gallery, Garter, and the two Provincial Kings of Arms, with their Coronets on their Heads, followed by the Heralds and Pursuivants, came and stood at the lower end of the Hall, and, making their Obeysance to His MAJESTY, proceeded to the middle of the Hall, where they made a second Obeysance; and, being come to the foot of the Steps, and there making a third Obeysance, they ascended the said Steps, and, at the top thereof, Garter cryed *Largefs* thrice, and (having received His MAJESTIES *Largefs*,) proclaimed the KINGS Stile in Latin, as follows.

Serenissimi, Potentissimi & Excellentissimi Monarchæ, JACOBI Secundi, Dei Gratia, Angliæ, Scotiæ, Franciæ & Hiberniæ Regis, Fidei Defensoris.

Upon which, all the Officers of Arms making their Obeysances, Garter, the second time, proclaimed His MAJESTIES Stile in French, as followeth.

Du Tres-Haut, Tres-Puissant, & Tres-Excellent Monarque, JAQUES Second, par la Grace de Dieu, Roy d'Angleterre, Escoce, France & Irlande, Defenseur de la Foy.

The Officers of Arms making another Reverence, Garter, the third time, proclaimed the KINGS Stile, in English, as followeth.

Of the Most High, Most Mighty, and Most Excellent Monarch, JAMES the Second, by the Grace of God, King of England, Scotland, France and Ireland, Defender of the Faith.

After which, They all made their Obeysance, and, descending, went backwards to the middle of the Hall, still keeping their Faces towards the KING, and there crying *Largefs* thrice, proclaimed the KINGS Stile in Latin, French and English, as before.

And, Lastly, coming to the lower end of the Hall in the same Order, they again cryed *Largefs*, and proclaimed His MAJESTIES Stile in like manner; and then, repairing to their Table, which was the lowermost of that Range on the East-Side of the Hall, sat down to Dinner.

Which

Which done, the *Second Course*, consisting of *Thirty Dishes of Hot Meat*, was carried up to Their MAJESTIES Table by the *Gentlemen Pensioners*, (whose Office properly it was) with the same Solemnities, as the former.

Then *William Ryder Esq; Deputy* (by His MAJESTIES appointment) to *Sir Robert Barnham Kt. Lord of the Manour of Nether Bilington in Kent*, presented unto His MAJESTY, *Three Maple Cups*, by reason of the *Tenure* of the said Manour; Which His MAJESTY Graciously accepted.

After this, the *Earl of Huntingdon*, His MAJESTIES Cupbearer, brought up *George Walker Esq; Mayor of the City of Oxon*, who, in right of the *Claim* of that Corporation, as *Assistant* (with other of the *Burgesses* of the said City) to the *Lord Mayor and Citizens of London* in the Office of the *Butlership*, presented to the KING, on his Knee, a *Bowl of Wine*, in a *Gilt Cup Covered*; and, in pursuance of the said Claim, His MAJESTY bestowed on him the *Three Maple Cups*, which He had received from *Sir Robert Barnham* last mentioned: But it is to be remembred, that His MAJESTY, of His particular Favour to the said City of *Oxon*, did bestow upon them a *Gilt Bowl and Cover*, with His MAJESTIES Arms Engraven thereon, to remain to Posterity, (mentioned at the time of the Claim, but not allowed,) with this further addition of the *Honour of Knighthood* to the said Mayor shortly after.

The Names of the *Burgesses*, Nominated by the Council of the City of *Oxford*, and appointed by the *Lord Great Chamberlain* to attend with the Mayor of the said City, at the CORONATION, were as follows.

Sir Edmund Warcup Kt. Freeman, and an *Honorary Bayliff* of the said City.

John Townsend,
Thomas Fifield, } Aldermen of the said City.
Thomas Eustace,

Mr. John Bowel, One of the Eight Assistants.

Mr. John Longford, One of the Bayliffs of the said City.

Mr. Thomas Baker, Town-Clerk of the said City.

Mr. Richard Pratt, Mace-Bearer to the Mayor of *Oxon*.

Lastly, *William Clopton Esq; as Lord of the Manour of Lyston in Essex*, brought up a *Charger of Wafers* to Their MAJESTIES Table, which were prepared by the *KINGS Waferer or Confectioner*, by consent, and in right of the said *William Clopton*, who had a Composition of *Thirty Pounds*, in lieu of the Fees claimed by him for that Service: Whereupon the *Lord Mayor of London*, viz. *Sir James Smith Kt.* who, together with *Twelve* of the *Principal Citizens*, selected by the *Lord Mayor and Aldermen* out of the *First Twelve Companies* of the said City, not by Virtue of their Claim, (by reason the Liberties of the City did then remain seized in the *KINGS Hands* by Judgment of *Quo Warranto* in the Court of *KINGS Bench*;) but of His MAJESTIES special Grace and Favour, had assisted the *Earl of Carlisle*, who executed the Office of *Chief Butler of England* that Day, (as Deputy to the *Duke of Norfolk*, *Earl Marshal*, who claimed the same as *Earl of Arundel*;) being accompanied with the *Earl of Huntingdon Cupbearer*, and his Assistants, came from the Cupboard, and, on his Knee, presented unto His MAJESTY, at the end of Dinner, (at such time as Their MAJESTIES were eating Their Wafers,) a *Bowl of Wine* in a *Gold Cup*: And His MAJESTY having Drank thereof, did, of His abundant Grace and Bounty, return the said Bowl to the *Lord Mayor*, as his Fee.

The

The Names of the said Principal Citizens were as follows.

For the Lord Mayor's Company, viz. }	1. Drapers,	— Sir James Ward Kt.
	2. Mercers,	— Mr. Nicholas Cook.
	3. Grocers,	— Sir John Cutler Kt.
	4. Fishmongers,	— Mr. John Bathurst.
	5. Goldsmiths,	— Mr. Hugh Midelton Kt.
	6. Skinners,	— Sir William Russell Kt.
	7. Merchant-Tailors,	— Sir William Dodson Kt.
	8. Haberdashers,	— Sir Thomas Vernon Kt.
	9. Salters,	— Mr. Thomas Sandford.
	10. Ironmongers,	— Mr. Benjamin Scutt.
	11. Vintners,	— Mr. Isaac Hoskins.
	12. Clothworkers,	— Sir Edmund Wiseman Kt.

Which Service being performed, the said Twelve Citizens repaired to Dinner, room being left for them at the lower end of the Second Table, on the East-side of the Hall, next below the Aldermen.

And it is to be noted, that the Office of Chief Larderer to the KING, was this Day executed by George Lord Bergavenny, as Lord of the Manour of Scoulton in Norfolk, with a Salvo Jure to the Lord Maynard, who claimed the same as Lord of the Manour of Easton on the Hill, in the County of Essex.

Their MAJESTIES having Dined, arose from the Table, and Water being brought Them to wash, with the same Ceremony as before Dinner, Their MAJESTIES washed; and Grace being said by the Bishop of Durham, Clerk of His MAJESTIES Closet, They received again Their Regalia, which had been held near Them all Dinner time: And thus, with Their CROWNS on Their Heads, and bearing the Orb and Scepters in Their Hands, and being attended, and Their Trains born as before, and the Four Swords and Scepter with the Dove being born before His MAJESTY, They withdrew, about Seven of the Clock, into the Court of Wards, where the Crowns, Orb and Scepters being delivered to the Dean of Westminster, and Master of the Jewel-House, Their MAJESTIES departed in the same manner as They came thither, extremely well satisfied with the great Order and Magnificence that appeared in every part of this GLORIOUS SOLEMNITY.

After which, the Nobility, and all Others, who Dined in Westminster-Hall, departed severally to their respective Abodes and Habitations, highly pleas'd with such a Royal Entertainment; but more especially for the great Honour they had to attend Their MAJESTIES on so Glorious an Occasion, as that of Their CORONATION.

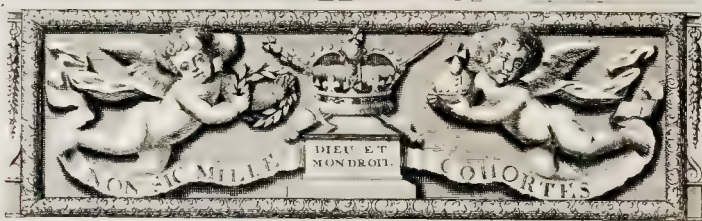
The Day was concluded with Bonfires, Ringing of Bells, Royal Healths to Their MAJESTIES, and all other Expressions of an Universal Joy, Duty, Loyalty and Affection. And for the Conclusion of the Solemnity, most Excellent Fireworks were prepared upon the River of Thames, over against Whitehal, for the Entertainment of Their MAJESTIES and the Court; which, by reason of the great Fatigue of the Day, were deferred till the next Evening.

Descriptio Festivorum Ignium super Fluvium Thamisi exhibitorum, quo die sacrabantur Rex JACOBUS Secundus, & MARIA Regina.

Ignis, Elementorum omnium, acerrimum & maximè indomitum, ad Jacobi Regis Inaugurati diem celebrandum, exiit naturam suam; totusque mansuetus & jucundus Festivis exercitationibus vacavit, nempe decebat, in honorem Serenissimi, Clementissimique Domini intempestivam id temporis feritatem deponere.

Flammæ ex angustis, quibus ardebantur, impatienter eluctantes, non sine ingenti fragore perruptis claustris, quasi plausu edito, læta prosilire. Dein subitò extortis innumeris ementitis Stellulis, novo & insueto Lumine coruscabat Aer. Quin & in ipsis aquis, amici, pristinaeque litis immemores, discurrebant Ignēs. Illo die Natura famulabatur Arti, dum volatiles Ignēs in imperatas sibi Figuras contorquentur, & inscriptæ Nomina Regum nascuntur Flammæ. Cùmque aliàs Cælum in Terram detonare soleat, vidimus, inverso rerum ordine, Terram in Cælum intonantem; non sine stupore Cælum, dum terram spectabant imitantem tonitrua, & innocua fulgura ejaculantem: Nihil ad terrorem & minas, nihil ad noxam aut damnum, verùm ad hilaritatem omnia efficta & simulata fuere; Nam sicut Arcus Cælestis (quam Iridem vocamus) variis depictus coloribus, sed sine nervo & sagittâ, non nocet sed oblectat; Ita & Ignēs, pluribus involucris conficti, magnoque nisu semet explicantes, & in varias formas evolventes, non tam sevirè quàm lascivire videbantur.

Id certe in rem foret humani generis, si, ad exemplum illius diei, dirum illum Moguntini Monachi, dixerim, an inferni Dæmonis, inventum, cujus & atrum colorem & Sulphureum halitum etiam nunc refert, (pulverem nitratum intelligo) à cadibus & incendiis ad ludicras artes, & instrumenta lætitiæ, transferretur.



CHAP. X.

*A Journal of the Subsequent Matters relating to Their MAJESTIES
CORONATION.*

TWO Days after the Coronation, *viz.* on Saturday 25 of April 1685. the Court of CLAIMS sat again in the Painted Chamber, to consider of the Forms of the Judgments to be Entred on the several Claims; and to take an Account how the several Offices were performed; (being attended by some of the Officers of Arms;) And Ordered the same to be drawn up by the Register of the said Court against that Day Sennight.

Monday, 27 of April 1685. His MAJESTY having signified His Pleasure to the Lord Treasurer, That MEDALS be presented to the 21 PUBLICK MINISTERS, and six other STRANGERS of QUALITY; His Lordship did this Day, by Letter, send unto the Commissioners of the Mint, the List of Their Names; and directed that 27 Medals of the KING, and the like Number of the QUEEN, be curiously stamped in Gold, and delivered to Sir Charles Cotterel Knight, (Master of the Ceremonies,) to be presented to them, *viz.*

Publick Ministers.

The French Ambassador. The Spanish Ambassador. The three Ambassadors from Holland. The Emperors Envoy. The Envoys of Sweden, Denmark and Portugal. The Envoys Extraordinary of Brandenburg, Savoy, Hanover and Modena. The Residents of Venice, Brandenburg, Cologne, Florence and Newburg. Monsieur Résigni of Modena. The Envoy of Hesse Homberg. The Secretary of Genoa.

Other Strangers of Quality.

The Prince of Nassau. Two Princes of Saxe. A Nephew of the Elector of Treve. Monsieur de Chateau Vilain Mortein. Monsieur Bouckvalt.

Tuesday, 28 of April 1685. The Earl of Arlington, Lord Chamberlain of the Household, by his Warrant directed to Philip Kynnersley Esq; Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe and Beds; Instancing, that His MAJESTY had been pleased to give to the Four Gentlemen Ushers Daily Waiters, *viz.* Sir Thomas Dympe Kt. First Gentleman Usher Daily Waiter and Black Rod, Charles Carteret Esq; Henry Carr Esq; and Bryan Turner Esq; the Cloth of Gold, or Tissue, which covered the Thrones in Westminster-Abbey at the CORONATION, as a Reward for their Service and Duty
on

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

1.

on that Day, as had been given at the last Coronation to their Predecessors; required the Delivery thereof to the said Gentlemen Ushers; which they received accordingly.

Monday, 4 of May 1685. The Lord Treasurer, by his Letter to the Board of Green-Cloth, directs Them to give Order for the Payment of 170 l. to Their MAJESTIES Master Cooks, for their Charges and Attendance at the CORONATION, pursuant to the Report of the said Board made to the Duke of Ormond, Lord Steward of His Majesties Household, 18 of April before, viz. To His MAJESTIES Master Cook 50 l. To Her MAJESTIES Master Cook 40 l. To His MAJESTIES Second Master Cook 40 l. And to Her MAJESTIES Italian Master Cook 40 l.

Saturday, 9 of May 1685. The Lords Commissioners of the Court of CLAIMS, having met again on Saturday, 2 of May, according to Their former Adjournment, April 25. And (with the Assistance of the Officers of Arms,) Adjusted the RECORD of Their Majesties CORONATION; Six of the said Lords Commissioners, viz. The Earl of Clarendon Lord Privy Seal, the Earl of Lindsey Lord Great Chamberlain, the Earl of Bridgewater, the Earl of Sunderland, the Earl of Craven and the Earl of Radnor, did this Day bring into the High Court of Chancery in Westminster-Hall, the said Record; And the said Earl of Clarendon delivered it in open Court to the Lord Keeper of the Great Seal, who forthwith delivered it over to Sir John Churchill Kt. Master of the Rolls, to remain upon Record among the Records and Rolls of the said Court of Chancery.

Monday, 11 of May 1685. His MAJESTY having signified His Pleasure to the Lord Treasurer, touching several Quantities of PLATE to be delivered to several Persons who did Service at the CORONATION; His Lordship transmitted unto the Lord Chamberlain of the Household a List thereof, that Order might be taken for delivering the same accordingly, viz.

1. To the Earl of Exeter, as Lord Almoner at the CORONATION, the same Quantities of Plate as Sir George Carteret had at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second, which was 305 Ounces of Gilt Plate. Whereupon the Lord Chamberlain, by Warrant of 13 of May, directed the Master of the Jewel-House to prepare the same; And accordingly Two large Gilt Chaced Basins were prepared and delivered to the said Lord Almoner, as a Gift from His MAJESTY, for his Service at that time.

2. To the Lord Mayor of London, the Gold Cup and Cover, of the Value of 20 Ounces, (as Assistant to the Chief Butler,) which his Predecessor had before at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second: And the same being a Plain Bowl or Cup of Pure Gold, with a Cover, (not chaced) was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly.

3. To the Lord Allington the Cup and Cover which was presented to His MAJESTY at the CORONATION, (as was at the Coronation of King CHARLES the Second,) of the Value of 32 Ounces, as Chief Cupbearer. Which Cup and Cover being curiously Enchased and Gilt, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly as a Gift from His MAJESTY.

4. To the Mayor of Oxford, a Gilt Cup and Cover, as Under-Butler or Assistant to the Chief Butler, as his Predecessor had before, of the Value of 110 Ounces. Which being a High Bowl and Cover richly Chaced, was prepared by like Warrant as before, and delivered accordingly, as a Gift from His MAJESTY to the City of Oxford, to remain to Posterity, as an Honour for their Service at that time, with His MAJESTIES Arms Engraven thereon.

5. To

The History of the CORONATION of

5. To the *Champion Dymoke*, a *Cup and Cover Gilt*, as formerly, of the Value of 36 Ounces; which being a *High Bowl and Cover finely Chaced and Gilt*, was delivered to him accordingly.

And it is to be noted, That these three last-mentioned *Cups or Bowls*, were all *Enchaced*, with His MAJESTIES *Cipher J.R.*

And the said *Lord Chamberlain* having by his *Warrant* of 30 of *June 1685*. directed the *Master of the Jewel-House* to prepare, and deliver to his Grace the *Duke of Norfolk*, *Earl Marshal of England*, (who attended as *Chief Butler of England* on the Day of His MAJESTIES *Coronation*.) a *Cup*, or other *Vessel of Gold*, of the Quantity of 30 Ounces or thereabouts, as a *Gift* from His MAJESTY for his Service at that time; It having been allowed in his *Claim*; the *Lord Treasurer* directed the said *Warrant* to be executed accordingly, the 2 of *July 1685*. In pursuance whereof, his Grace received one *Cup of Pure Gold*, of 32 Ounces Weight.

Lastly, The *Lord Great Chamberlain*, as *Chief Officer of the Extry* at the *CORONATION*, received for his Fee *Two large Gilt and Chaced Basons*, and *One Gilt Chaced Ewer*.

Thursday, 14 of May, The *Lord Chamberlain of the Household* did by *Warrant*, directed to the aforesaid *Yeoman of the Removing Wardrobe*, require him to deliver unto His Grace the *Archbishop of Canterbury*, the *Purple Velvet Chair*, *Cushion* and *Footstool* wherein he sat at the *Coronation* of Their MAJESTIES; The same being his *Graces Fee*, as formerly hath been accustomed.

Wednesday, 20 of May, The said *Lord Chamberlain*, by *Warrant* under his Hand, did allow unto the *Officers of the Removing Wardrobe* the *Pall of Cloth of Gold*, which was held over His MAJESTY at His *Coronation*, as their Fee for their Service and Attendance in that *CORONATION*, as hath been accustomed.

The same Day *John Leigh of Addington* in the County of *Surrey Esq;* (who by Virtue of his *Claim* brought up a *Mess of Dillegront* to His MAJESTIES *Table* at the said *Coronation*;) received the Honour of *Knighthood*.

Lastly, The *Earl of Huntingdon*, *Captain of the Band of Gentlemen Pensioners*, having presented to His MAJESTY *Two Gentlemen* of the said *Band*, viz. *Thomas Rowe Esq;* and *Hugh Tynt Esq;* to receive the Honour of *Knighthood*, according to former Custom at *Coronations* and *Feasts of the Garter*; His MAJESTY, of His abundant Grace, was pleased to confer the Honour of *Knighthood* upon Them accordingly.

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

An Abstract of the Record of the Court of Claims, at the CORONATION of KING James II. and QUEEN Mary.

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
1. R obert Earl of Lindsey, as Lord Great Chamberlain of England in Fee.	To carry the King His Shirt and Clothes, the Morning of the Coronation, and with the Lord Chamberlain to dress the King. To have Forty Yards of Crimson Velvet for a Robe, also the Kings Bed and Bedding, and Furniture of His Chamber where He lay the Night before, with His Wearing Apparel, and Night Gown: Also to serve the King with Water, before and after Dinner, and to have the Basons and Towels, and Cup of Assay.	Allow'd, in Consideration that his Grandfather Robert Earl of Lindsey was put in Possession of the said Office, by King Charles the First, by advice of the Lords in Parliament; and that his Father, Montague Earl of Lindsey, perform'd the said Office at the Coronation of King Charles the Second, but the Cup of Assay not allowed. The 40 Yards of Velvet was received by him, and the rest of the Fees Compounded for 200 l.
2. William-Richard-George Stanley Earl of Derby, as Coſen and Heir of Henry de Vere, late Earl of Oxford, and Great Chamberlain of England.	Counterclaim'd the said Office of Lord Great Chamberlain, with the Fees thereunto belonging.	Not allowed.
3. Sir Charles Dymoke Knight, Son and Heir of Sir Edward Dymoke Knight, as being seized in Fee of the Manour of Scrivelsby in the County of Lincoln.	To be the Kings Champion, and to Ride into the Hall, Mounted on one of the Kings Courſers, and in one of the Kings best Suits of Armour, with Bases of Cloth of Gold, and Twenty Yards of Crimson Sattin, and with one of the Kings Herald's, to proclaim the Challenge when the King is at Dinner, and the King having Drank to him, to have the Cup and Cover for his Fee, with the Horſe, Saddle, Armour, and Furniture thereto belonging.	Allowed, both as to the Office and Fees, (except the Twenty Yards of Scarlet Sattin,) it appearing that he was seized in Fee of the said Manour.
4. Thomas Dymoke of London Eſquire, as Coſen and Heir of Charles Dymoke Eſquire, who died at Oxford in the Service of King Charles the First, and was seized in Fee of the said Manour of Scrivelsby.	Counterclaim'd the said Office of Champion, with the Fees thereunto belonging.	Not allowed.
5. William Clopton of Lyſton, in the County of Eſſex Eſquire, as being seized in Fee of the said Manour of Lyſton.	To make Wafers for the King and Queen, and ſerve them up to their Table, to have all the Instruments of Silver and other Metal, (uſed about the ſame) with the Linnen, and certain proportions of Ingredients, and other Neceſſaries and Liveries for himſelf and two Men.	Allow'd, as being seized of the said Manour, and the Fees Compounded for 30 l. and the Service performed by the Kings Officers in right of the said William, and with his Conſent.
	K k	6. The

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
6. The Mayor and Citizens of London.	To serve the King with Wine after Dinner in a Gold Cup, and to have the same Cup and Cover for his Fee, and with Twelve other Citizens, by them appointed, to assist the Chief Butler of England in the Butlership, and to have a Table on the Left Hand of the Hall.	Not allow'd, because the Liberties of the City were then seized, and in the Kings Hands, upon a Judgment of <i>Quo Warranto</i> ; yet did they execute the Office <i>Ex Gratia</i> , dined in the Hall, and had a Gold Cup for their Fee.
7. The same Parties, viz. the Mayor and Citizens of London.	To serve the Queen in like manner, <i>Mutatis Mutandis</i> .	Not allow'd, for the reasons abovementioned.
8. The Mayor and Burgesses of Oxford, claim by Charter under the Great Seal.	To serve in the Office of the Butlership to the King, with the Citizens of London, with all Fees thereunto belonging.	Allow'd, and to have Three Maple Cups for their Fee. But they had also <i>Ex Gratia Regis</i> , a large Gilt Bowl and Cover.
9. John Leigh Esquire, as being seized in Fee of the Manour of Bardolf in Adington in Surrey.	To find a Man to make a Mef of Gerout or Grout in the Kings Kitchen, and therefore praying that the Kings Master Cook might perform that Service.	Allow'd, and the said John Leigh brought it up to the Kings Table.
10. Charles Earl of Carnarvon, as seized of the Manour of Imer in the County of Bucks.	To be Marechal, Surveyor and Conservator of His Majesties Hawks in England, with divers Fees, and the Nomination of under Officers.	Not allow'd, because not respecting the Coronation, but left to take his Courfe at Law, if he thought fit.
11. Edward Lord Rockingham, as seized of the Manour of Little Weldon, in Com. Northampton, and of the Bailiwick of Keeper of the Kings Buck-hounds.	To be Keeper and Master of the Kings Buck-hounds, and to keep Twenty Four Buck-hounds, and Sixteen Harriers, and to have certain Fees and Liveries for himself and Servants.	Not allow'd, because not relating to the Coronation, but left to take his Courfe at Law, if he thought fit.
12. Ralph Lord Mounstagu, as he is Master of the Kings Great Wardrobe.	To receive from his Deputy a Pall of Cloth of Gold, and to carry it to the Altar for the King to Offer, and that his Deputy should attend near Garter King of Arms, in a Robe of Scarlet Cloth, with a Gold Crown Embroidered on the Left Sleeve.	Not allow'd, but left to take his Courfe at Law, if he thought fit.
13. Thomas Townsend Clerk of the Great Wardrobe.	To bring a Rich Pall of Cloth of Gold, to be held over the Kings Head, while he is anointed, as also the Armil of Cloth of Tissue, and to attend near Garter King of Arms, in a Robe of Scarlet Cloth, with a Crown Embroidered on the Left Sleeve.	Not allowed, but left to take his Courfe at Law, if he thought fit.

King JAMES II. and Queen MARY.

Persons Claiming.

The Claims.

The Judgment.

14. George Lord Dartmouth, as Master of the Horse to the King.

To attend at the Coronation, as Serjeant of the Silver Skultery, and to have all the Silver Dishes or Plates served to the Kings Table at Dinner, on the Day of the Coronation, with the Fees thereto belonging; and to take Assay of the Kings Meat at the Kitchen Dresser Bar.

Not allowed, because not Claim'd heretofore, but left to make his application to the King, if he thought fit.

It is to be noted, That upon the Application to the King, the King did allow the said Serjeant to perform the manner as the Duke of Cornwall enjoyed the same, as Master of the Horse at the last Coronation.

15. Sir Robert Baynham Knight, as seized in Fee of the Manour of Nether Bilington in Kent.

To Present the King with Three Maple Cups, by himself or his Deputy.

Allowed, and the King appointed William Rider Esq; to perform the same in right of the said Sir Robert.

16. William Weld Esq; as seized in Fee of the Manour of Wynfred and Hundred of the same, in Dorsetshire.

To serve the King with Water for his Hands, and to have the Basen and Ewer for his Fee.

Not allowed, but left to make his application to the King, if he thought fit.

17. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Arundel and Surrey, and First Earl of England.

To redeem the Sword which the King Offers at the Altar, and to carry the same before the King in His return to His Palace, and that all his other Rights and Dignities be referred to him, and to the Heirs Male of Thomas his Great Grandfather, late Earl of Arundel and Surrey, with the Fees to him belonging.

Not allowed, the Claims not being made out, and having also been disallow'd at the last Coronation.

18. The said Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Surrey.

To carry the Second Sword before the King, with all Privileges and Dignities thereto belonging.

19. John Earl of Exeter, Lord Burghley, as seized in Fee of the Barony of Bedford, in the County of Bedford.

To execute the Office of Almoner, and to have certain Fees, viz. the Silver Alms-Bason, and the distribution of all the Silver therein, with the Fine Linnen Towel, and the distribution of all the Cloth spread on the Ground, on which their Majesties walk, with a Tun of Wine, &c.

Referred to the King, to appoint which of them he pleas'd to perform the said Office, they being severally seized of separate parts of the said Barony, but as to the Fees, the Silver Alms-Dish only was allow'd, together with the distribution of the Cloth, on which the King walked from the Throne in Westminster-Hall, to the West-door of St. Peters Church in Westminster, according to custom. Whereupon His Majesty appointed the Earl of Exeter pro hac vice, with a salvo jure to the said Sir Geo. Blundell and Thomas Snagg.

20. Sir George Blundell Knight, as seized in Fee of the said Barony of Bedford.

Counterclaim'd the said Office and Fees.

21. Thomas Snagg Esq; as seized in Fee of the Barony and Castle of Bedford.

Counterclaim'd the said Office and Fees.

Persons Claiming.	The Claims.	The Judgment.
22. The Dean and Chapter of the Collegiate Church of St. Peter, at Westminster.	To Instruct the King in the Rites and Ceremonies used at his Coronation; to assist the Archbishop in performing Divine Service, and to have the keeping of the Coronation Robes, with divers Fees, viz. Robes for the Dean and his Three Chaplains, and Sixteen Ministers of the said Church; the Royal Habits which are put off in the Church, the several Oblations, the Furniture of the Church, the Canopy Staves and Bells, and the Cloth on which their Majesties walk from the West-door of the Church to the Theatre, &c.	The Claim allow'd, except as to the keeping of the Regalia, which was adjudged to be there, unless the King should Order it elsewhere, and the Fees refer'd to the Kings pleasure.
23. The Church-Wardens of the Parish of St. Margaret Westminster.	To have the Cloth whereon the King goes in Procession, (lying in their Parish) to be by them distributed to the Poor.	The said Claims were only Read, but not admitted.
24. The Vicar and Church-Wardens of the Parish of St. Martin in the Fields.	To have a Share of the said Cloth, (which used to be distributed among the Poor of the Parishes of the City and Liberties of Westminster) for the Poor of their Parish.	
25. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl Marshal of England.	To appease the Debates that may arise in the Kings House, on the Day of His Coronation, and to keep the Doors of the Kings House, and the Abbey of Westminster, and the place where the King and Queen are to be Crown'd, and to dispose of the Places to the Nobles, and other Persons, with all Fees, &c. thereunto belonging.	Several particulars in the said Claim, being Counterclaim'd by the Lord Great Chamberlain, and no such Claim having ever been allow'd heretofore. It was not now allowed, but with a Salvo jure to the said Earl Marshal.
26. Sir Edward Bedingfield Knight and Baronet, as Lord of the Manour of Ashele in Norfolk.	To perform the Office of the Nacery, and to have all the Table Linen when taken away.	Not allow'd, because he had not his Evidence ready to make it out, but with a Salvo jure.
27. William-Richard-George, Earl of Derby, as he is seized in Fee of the Isle and Castle of Pelham, and of the Lordship and Dominion of Man.	To Present the King, on the Day of His Coronation, with Two Falcons.	Allow'd, and the said Two Falcons were presented accordingly.
28. Anthony Earl of Kent, and Lord Grey of Ruthen.	To carry the Great Spurs before the King.	Not allow'd, because not made out.
29. Henry Lord de Grey of Ruthen.	Counterclaim'd, to carry the Great Gilded Spurs.	Allow'd unto him, as Heir to the Lord Grey of Ruthen, who perform'd the same, Anno 1 Hen. 4.
30. Henry Duke of Norfolk, as Earl of Surrey.	Counterclaim'd, to carry the Great Gold Spurs.	Not allow'd, for want of Evidence, and because it was disallow'd at the last Coronation.
		31. The

Persons Claiming.

31. The Barons of the Cinque-Ports.

32. George Nevil Lord Bergavenny, as seized in Fee of the Manour of Scoulton alias Bardelies in Scoulton in the County of Norfolk.

33. William Lord Maynard, as seized in Fee of the Manour of Elston at the Mount in Essex.

34. The Lord Thomas Howard, Second Son of Henry late Duke of Norfolk, as he is possessed of the Manour of Wirkfop alias Worfop in Nottingham-shire, which Manour his Ancestor Francis Earl of Shrewsbury had in Exchange from King Henry 8. for the Manour of Farnham Royal in Buckingham-shire.

35. Nathaniel Bishop of Durham, and Thomas Bishop of Bath and Wells.

36. Robert Corey D. D. and Mary his Wife, as possessed (by their Trustees) of the Manour of Fyngrieth in Essex.

37. Diana Lady Allington, Widow of William Lord Allington, and Guardian of Giles Lord Allington an Infant, as possessed of the Manour of Great Wilmondley in Hertfordshire.

The Claims.

To carry a Canopy of Gold or Purple Silk over the King, supported by Four Staves, Covered with Silver, Four Barons to a Staff, and a Silver Bell Gilt, at each Corner of the Canopy, and the like for the Queen, and to have the Canopies, Staves, and Bells, for their Fees, and to Dine in the Hall, on the Right Hand of the King.

To be Chief Larderer, and to perform it by himself or his Deputy, with the Fees thereto belonging, viz. the remainder of the Beef, Mutton, Veal, Venison, Kides, Lard, and other Fish, as also the Fish, Salt, &c. remaining after Dinner in the Larder.

Counterclaim'd to be Caterer and Larderer at the Coronation, with the Fees thereto belonging.

To find the King a Right Hand Glove, and to support the Kings Right Arm, while he holds the Scepter.

To support the King at the Coronation, in the Procession.

To be Chamberlain to the Queen, and to keep the Queens Chamber and Door on the Day of Her Coronation, with certain Fees, viz. the Queens Bed and Furniture, and the Basins and other things belonging to the Queens Chamberlain, and to have a Clerk in the Exchequer to demand and receive the Queens Gold, &c.

To serve the King with the first Cup of Silver Gilt that His Majesty shall Drink in at Dinner, and to have the said Cup for his Fee.

The Judgment.

Alm'd both as to the Service and Fees, which they perform'd accordingly, being in all Thirty Two Barons, habited alike, in Crimson Sattin.

Referr'd to the King, in regard it appeared that the said Two Manours, as also the Manour of Shipton Moyn, and other Manours also, were held severally by the said Service of being Larderer at the Coronation: Whereupon the King appointed the Lord Bergavenny, *hac vice*, *Salvo jure* to the Lord Maynard.

Allowed, as being seized of the said Manour of Wirkfop, which appears by the Letters Patents of King Henry 8. in the 33d Year of his Reign, to be held by the said Service.

Allow'd, the King having graciously consented thereunto. And the Bishops of London and Winchester, by the Kings appointment, supported the Queen.

The Claim not being made out, was disallow'd, and the Claimant left to prosecute it at Law, if he thought fit.

Allow'd, and the Service perform'd by Hildebrand Allington Esquire, Uncle to the said Giles Lord Allington, by the Kings appointment.

38. *Peter Soame Esquire* as he holds the *Manour* of *Hydon* in *Essex*.

To hold the *Basen* and *Ewer* to the *King*, by virtue of one *Moiety* of the said *Manour*, and the *Towel* by virtue of the other *Moiety*, when the *King* *Washes* before *Dinner*.

Allow'd, only as to the *Towel*, and the *Service* perform'd by the *Earl of Kent*, in right of the said *Peter* by His *Majesties* appointment.

39. *Henry Duke of Norfolk*, as *Earl of Arundel*, and also as *Lord of the Manour* of *Keninghall* in *Norfolk*.

To perform by *Deputy* the Office of *Chief Butler* of *England*, and to have for his *Fees* the best *Gold Cup* and *Cover*, with all the *Vessels* and *Wine* remaining under the *Bar*, and all the *Pots* and *Cups*, except those of *Gold* or *Silver*, which shall be in the *Wine-Cellar* after *Dinner*.

Allow'd, with the *Fee* of a *Cup* and *Ewer*, the rest of the *Fees* not *allow'd*, and the *Service* perform'd by the *Earl of Carlisle*, in right of the said *Duke*, by the *Kings* appointment.

And to the end the Form or Manner of Exhibiting the said Claims might be known to the Curious, it was thought fit to subjoyn hereunto one of the said Claims at length, *viz.* That of the *Earl of Lindsey* for the Office of *Lord Great Chamberlain* of *England*; together with the *Counterclaim* of the *Earl of Derby* for the said Office, and the Judgment of the Court thereupon; which was as followeth.

A Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illustres Seigneurs les Commissiioners Nostre Tres Redoubte Soveraign Seigneur le Roy Jaques le Second, assigné pour Oyer & Terminer, adjudger, & finier, tous maners Petitions & Claymes de tous maners Gentz qui faire doint aucun maner de service entour le Personne le Roy le jour de son Coronement, par raison de leur Inheritances ou autrement.

Supplie Robert Counte de Lyndsey Baron de Willughby, Bete, & Earesby, que come il est Grand Chambellan de Angleterre de feodo Nostre tres redoubte Seigneur le Roy quil plaise a Vostre sres grand hautesse quil cy bien a ceste present Coronacion comme alicurs puis este admis a faire le dit Office & les services d'icelle comme il & ses Anecestors ont faitz a devant, cest asavoir que le dit Conte avoit liberationes & hospitia Curie Domini Regis as tous temps, & que le dit Counte au jour del dit Coronacion au matine de mesme le jour avant que le Roy se leve doit entre en la Chambre de dit Roy, ou le Roy se coucha, & porter dit Roy sa chemise & ses bafe & privie draps, & qu'il dit Counte & le Seigneur Chamberlain pour le temps esteant ensemble mesme le jour doivent appareller le dit Roy de toute ses apparels & qu'il puit prendre & avoir tous les Fees, Profits, & Avantages a cet Office dues appendant & appartenant, come il & ses Anecestors avant ces heures ount usé & prinser a chescun jour de Coronacion, cest asavoir quarant Virges de Crimfon Velvet pur le Robes de dit Count, enconunter le jour de dit Coronacion, & quant le Roy est apparelle & prest a aller hors de sa dit Chambre, al dit jour de sa Coronacion, que donque le dit Count doit avoir & prendre le lite ou le Roy se coucha a le nuyte avant le dit Coronement, & tous les Apparels d'icell avecque foluns & Curtains d'icell & tous les Cuslins & draps pendauts entour en le Chambre le jour avant dit, avecque toute le Apparell d'icell, & le Nuyte Robe le Roy duquel il fut vestu le Nuyte a devant le dit Coronement.

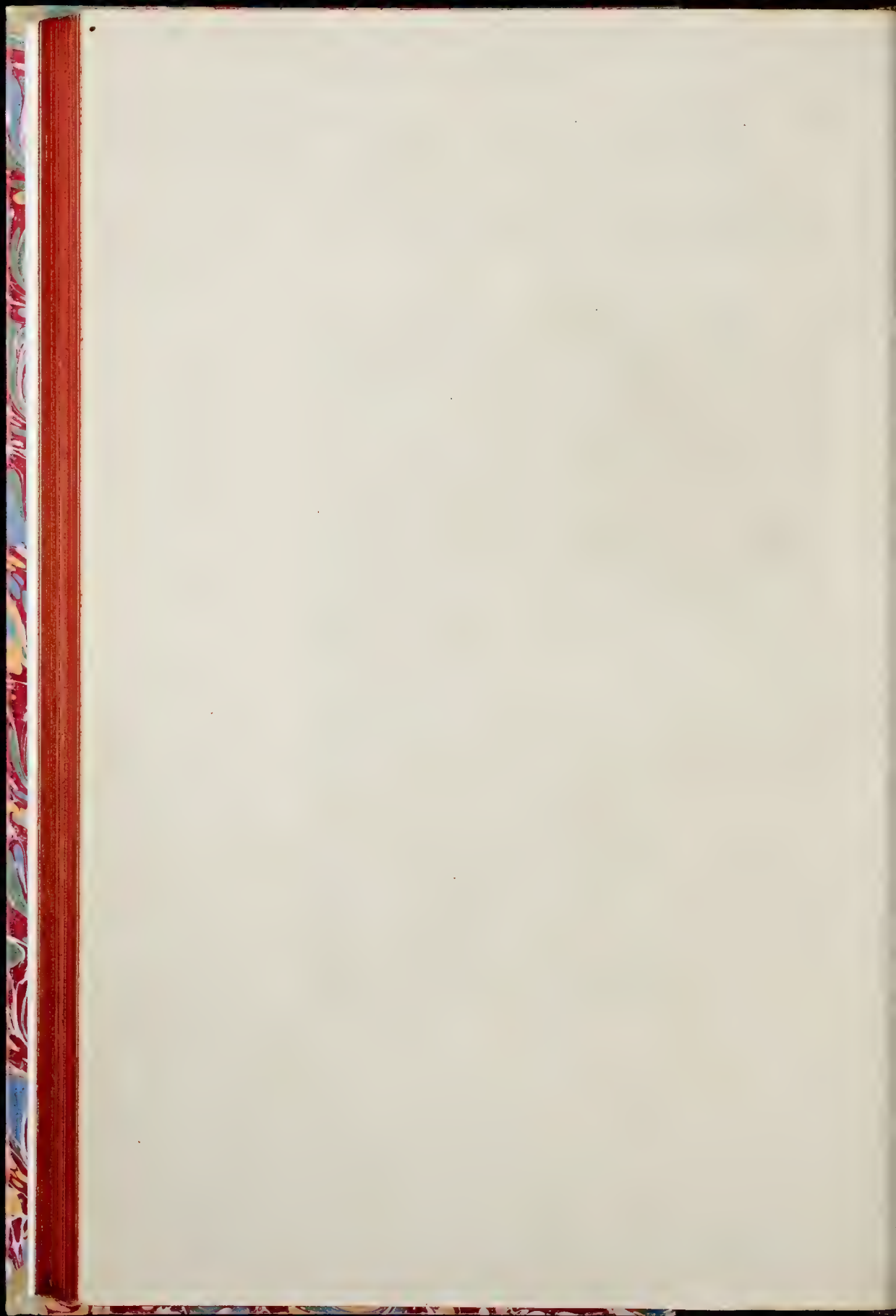
Supplie auxi le dit Count de Lyndsey que come ses dits Anecestors Grands Chamberlaines d'Angleterre de temps dont memoire ne court servoient as nobles Progenitors Nostre dit Seigneur le Roy del eme si bien devant Manger come apres le jour de leur Coronement & ont eme come leur droit les Basans & les Towells & un Cupp de Assay dont les dits Progenitors ont estre servies as dits jours de leur Coronement si come appiert en les Records del Exchequer le Roy, que il soit rescue a faire le dit Office auxi come les Anecestors ont fait devant, & aver les dits Fees au cec appendant.

A Les Tres Honorables & Tres Illustres Seigneurs les Commisſioners Nostre Tres Redoubte Souveraign Seigneur le Roy Jaques le Second, Affigne pour Oyer & Terminer adjudger & finier tous maners Petitions & Chymes de tous maners Gentz qui faire doit aucun maner de service entour le Personne le Roy le jour de son Coronement, par raison de leur Inheritances ou autrement.

Monſtre a Voſtre Seigneuries William-Richard-George Stanley ore Conte de Derby, que il est Coſin & Heir al Henry de Vere d'arrainment Conte de Oxford Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, C'est-à-savoir Fitz & Heir de Charles Stanley Jadis Count de Derby qui fut Fitz & Heir de Thomas Jiques Stanley Jadis Count de Derby, qui fut Fitz & Heir de William Stanley Jadis Count de Derby, & Elizabeth ſa Femme, quel Elizabeth fut ſile de Edward de Vere d'arrainment Count de Oxford Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & Soer & Heir al dit Henry Count de Oxford qui fut Fitz & Heir al dit Edward Count de Oxford, & quel Henry fut ſeſſe in Fee del dit Office de Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & in poſſeſſion de ceo morast issint ſeſſie & in Poſſeſſion ſans Issue de ſon Corps, pourque voſtre ſuppliant come il est Coſin & Heir come avant dit al dit Henry Count de Oxford, doit aver a luy & a ſes Heirs le dit Office del Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre, & ſupplie voſtre dit ſuppliant que il pleaſe al vos Seigneuries de admitter luy al dit Office del Grand Chamberlain d'Angleterre avec tous Fees & Priviledges a ceo appendant & appartenant.

Quarum quidem Petitionum conſideratione maturâ habitâ, eo quod idem Comes de Lyndſey modo exiſtit in Poſſeſſione & executione Officii Prædicti, & quod Robertus non ita pridem Comes Lindſey, Avus ejus, poſitus fuit in poſſeſſione dicti Officii per Sereniſſimum Principem Carolum primum feliciffimæ Memorix tunc Regem Angliæ, de adviſamento Dominorum in Parlamento; quod quidem Officium Mountague nuper Comes Lindſey pater ejus, cujus hæres ipſe eſt, executus eſt in Coronatione Caroli Secundi nuper Regis Angliæ. Ideo conſideratum eſt per Commiſſionarios prædictos quod Clameum prædicti Comitis de Lyndſey ad Officium prædictum eidem Comiti de Lyndſey allocetur, exercendum prædicto die Coronationis; Et quod Clameum prædicti Comitis Derbiæ non allocetur; Sed quoad feoda & vadia per dictum Comitem de Lyndſey Clamata, Clameum ejus quoad poculum de Aſſay non allocatur, eo quod non conſtat prædictis Commiſſionariis Magnum Angliæ Camerarium dictum poculum aliquâ precedenti Coronatione habuiſſe. Sed quoad alia Clamea prædicta eidem Comiti de Lyndſey allocantur.

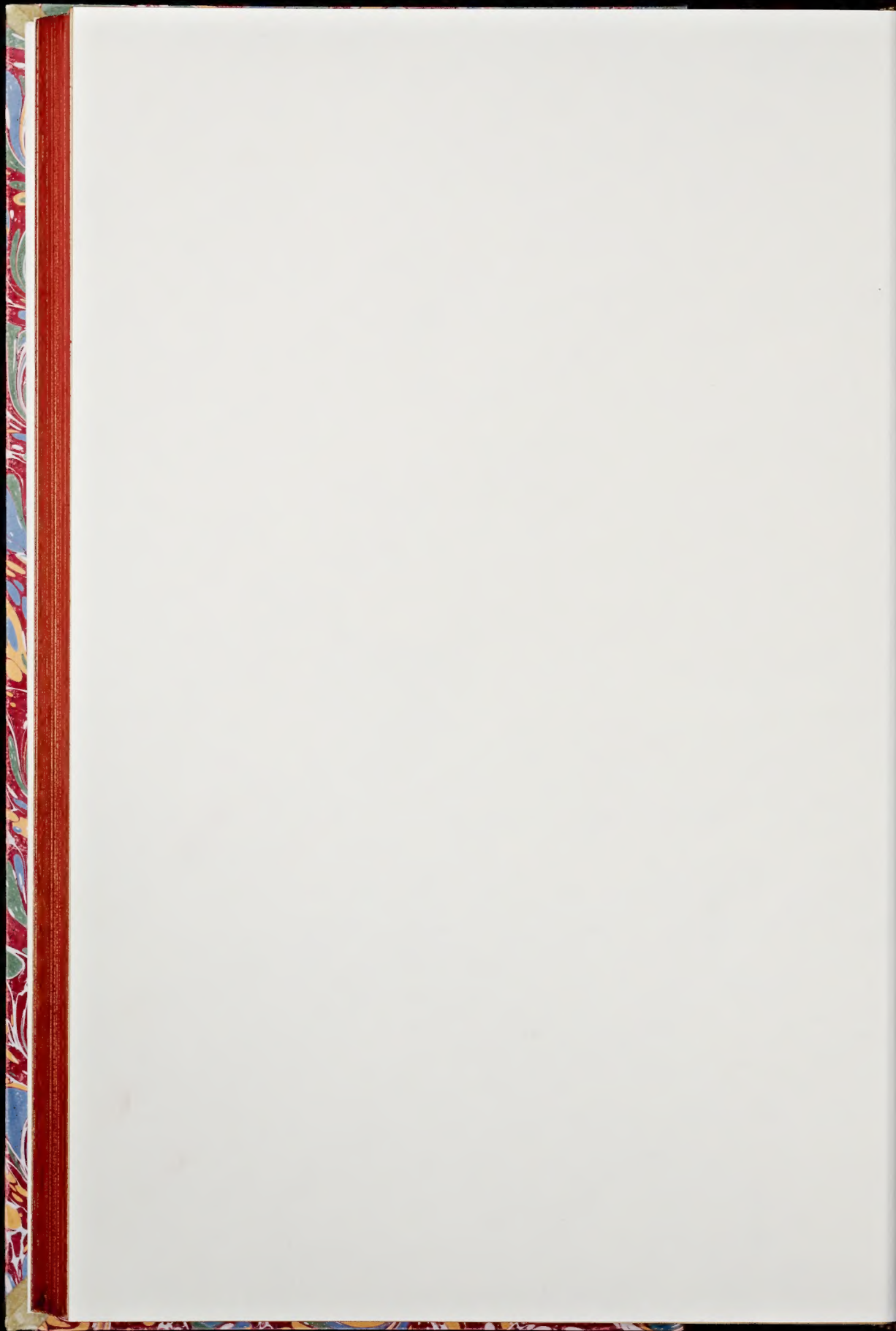
Et poſtea & ante Coronationem prædictam dictæ quadraginta Virgatæ Velveti eidem Comiti deliberatæ fuere: Et pro reliquis feodis prædictis compoſitio facta eſt cum prædicto Comite pro ducentis libris Sterlingorum & prædictus Comes de Lyndſey Officium Magni Camerarii Angliæ in die Coronationis adimplevit.











SPECIAL 85-B
OVERSIZE 154/30

